A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION SEPTEMBER 16, 1991

# EDN®



ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

## Special Report:
## DSP coprocessor boards share the workload with CPUs pg 108


# SPDT switches with built-in driver
## absorptive or reflective dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible...superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only $19.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units...high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

SPECIFICATIONS

| Price (1-9 qty) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| YSW-2-50DR (pin) | Reflective | $19.95 |
| ZYSW-2-50DR (connector) | | $59.95 |
| YSWA-2-50DR (pin) | Absorptive | $23.95 |
| ZYSWA-2-50DR (connector) | | $69.95 |

| Frequency, (MHz) | 50 | 100 | dc-500 | | 1000 | 500-2000 | | 2000-5000 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Insertion loss, typ(dB) | | | 0.9 | 1.1 | | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| Isolation, typ (dB) | 65 | 54 | 50 | | 37 | 40 | | 28 | |
| | 63 | 60 | | 42 | 37 | | 31 | | 20 |
| 1dB compression, typ (dBm @ in port) | | | 20 | 18 | | 20 | 20 | 24 | 22.5 |
| RF input, max dBm (no damage) | | | 22 | | | 22 | | 26 | |
| | | | 20 ("off" port), 24 (total) | | | | | | |
| VSWR (on), typ | | | 1.4 | 1.25 | | 1.4 | 1.35 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| Video breakthrough to RF, typ(mV p-p) | | | 30 | 30 | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Switching speed, typ (nsec) | | | 3.0 | 3.0 | | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |

**CIRCLE NO. 7**

F141 REV. BM

# TOUGHER SBL MIXERS

**25KHz to 2000MHz**
from $4.50


**ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS**
*5-YR. GUARANTEE* *

Our tough SBL-mixers just got tougher, by including Mini-Circuits' exclusive Ultra-Rel diodes that can endure 160 hours of test at a scorching 300°C. Rugged, more reliable mixers in your systems lower production and test costs and increase systems reliability.

Over the past fifteen years, millions of SBL-units were installed in formidable industrial and commercial applications. Under severe operating conditions, they have earned the reputation as the world's most widely accepted mixers, based on quality, consistent performance in the field, and lowest cost.

In addition to the Ultra-Rel diodes, each SBL contains components that can withstand the strenuous shock and vibration requirements of MIL-STD-28837 along with more than 200 cycles of thermal shock extending from -55 to +100°C. Every Ultra-Rel™ SBL-mixer carries a five-year guarantee.

Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability is also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today and next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

Tougher SBL-mixers, spanning 25KHz to 2000MHz, with +7dBm, +10dBm, and +13dBm LO models, priced from $4.50 (10 qty) are available only from Mini-Circuits. Don't settle for a substitute or equivalent... insist on Ultra-Rel™ SBLs.

SBL SPECIFICATIONS (typ).

| Model | Frequency (MHz) | Conv. Loss (dB) | Isolation (dB) L-R | Isolation (dB) L-I | LO Level (dBm) | Price, $ ea. (10 qty) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SBL-1 | 1-500 | 5.5 | 45 | 40 | +7 | 4.50 |
| • SBL-1X | 10-1000 | 6.0 | 40 | 40 | +7 | 6.25 |
| SBL-1Z | 10-1000 | 6.5 | 35 | 25 | +7 | 7.25 |
| SBL-1-1 | 0.1-400 | 5.5 | 35 | 40 | +7 | 7.25 |
| SBL-3 | 0.025-200 | 5.5 | 45 | 40 | +7 | 7.25 |
| • SBL-11 | 5-2000 | 7.0 | 35 | 30 | +7 | 18.75 |
| SBL-1LH | 2-500 | 5.8 | 68 | 45 | +10 | 5.50 |
| SBL-1-1LH | 0.2-400 | 5.2 | 64 | 52 | +10 | 8.25 |
| • SBL-1XLH | 10-1000 | 6.0 | 40 | 55 | +10 | 7.25 |
| SBL-2LH | 5-1000 | 5.9 | 61 | 54 | +10 | 8.25 |
| SBL-3LH | 0.07-250 | 4.9 | 60 | 53 | +10 | 8.25 |
| • SBL-11LH | 5-2000 | 7.0 | 45 | 30 | +10 | 19.75 |
| SBL-1MH | 1-500 | 5.5 | 45 | 40 | +13 | 9.80 |
| SBL-1ZMH | 2-1100 | 6.5 | 40 | 25 | +13 | 11.70 |

• IF not DC coupled

***ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS 5 yr. Guarantee**
with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

**CIRCLE NO. 8**

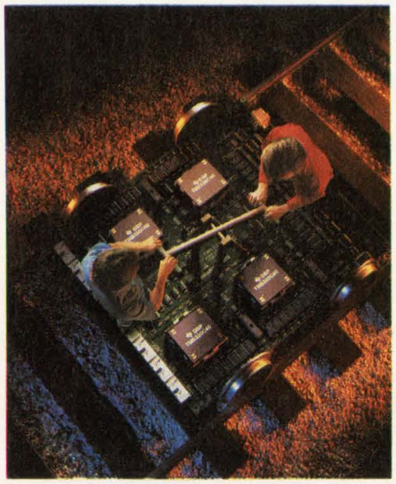


F143 REV. ORIG.

EDN Magazine Edition®

Volume 36, Number 19 — September 16, 1991

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



***On the cover:*** *Faster coprocessor boards accelerate your computer's speed by keeping DSP (digital signal processing) functions on track while the main processor performs low-speed chores. EDN examines 38 DSP coprocessor boards and the technological trends they represent. See our Special Report on pg 108. (Photo courtesy Texas Instruments Inc; photography, Rusty Hill; art direction, Ken Martin)*

## SPECIAL REPORTS



## DESIGN FEATURES

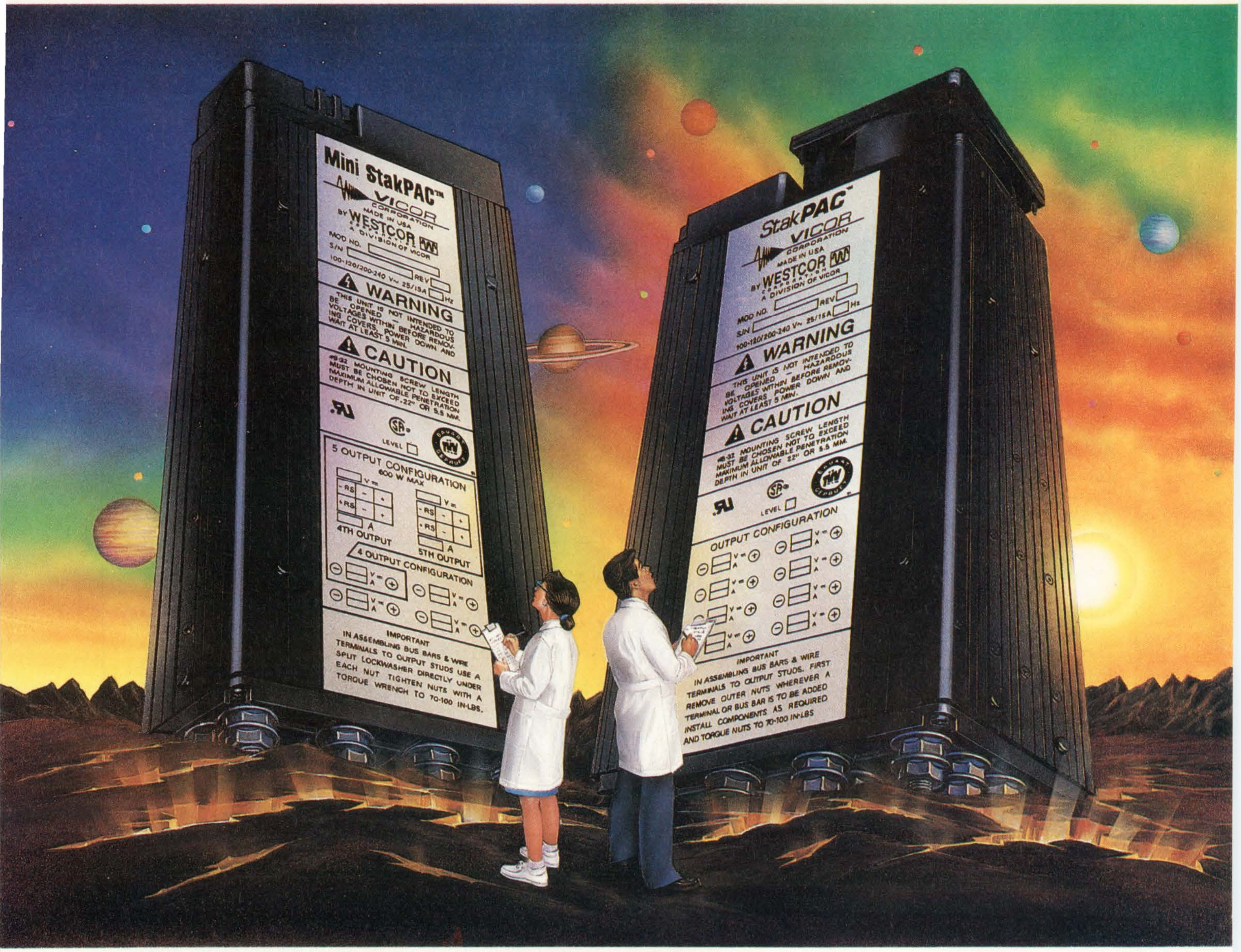


*Continued on page 7*

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457) is published 48 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN®, PO Box 173377, Denver, CO 80217-3377.** EDN® copyright 1991 by Reed Publishing USA; Ronald G Segel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Operating Officer; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $119.95/year; Mexico, $169.95/year; Canada, $181.85/year; all other nations, $209.95/year for surface mail and $329.95/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $15. Please address all subscription mail to Ellen Porter, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP

# Power Revelation




Our Westcor division's family of configurable AC or DC input fan cooled StakPAC switchers reveals a new world of power density and output flexibility to the system designer...whatever your power needs. Each StakPAC is built with field proven robotically manufactured Vicor VI-200 Series power components providing you the flexibility of a customized supply combined with the off-the-shelf availability of standard catalog products..."first article" StakPACS are typically delivered in 2 weeks.

Compact, up to 6W/in³, low profile StakPACs set the standard for "box" or open frame switchers. Besides meeting conducted EMI standards, custom configured StakPACs are pre-approved to UL, CSA, TÜV and VDE safety standards (DC Mini- in process).

| MODEL | POWER | OUTPUTS | INPUT | DIMENSIONS (inches) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| StakPAC | 1,200W | up to 8 | 110/220 VAC | 3.2 x 5.5 x 11.5 |
| MINI | 600W | up to 5 | 110/220 VAC | 1.9 x 5.5 x 12.2 |
| DC MINI | 800W | up to 5 | 5 Ranges 18-76 VDC | 2.5 x 4.3 x 12.2 |

Whether your application is OFF-LINE or DC INPUT, chances are we have a solution for you...we are designed into computer, telecom, and test measurement systems worldwide. Please call us to discuss your needs, then relax...bulky standards and risky long lead-time custom supplies belong to the past. Discover the new world of configurable supplies: StakPAC, MiniStakPAC and DC Mini.

Call VICOR EXPRESS for information and be sure to ask for a StakPAC or DC Mini Handbook: (800) 735-6200 or (508) 470-2900 at ext. 265. Or call Westcor (west coast) at (408) 395-7050.

VICOR

*Component Solutions For Your Power System*



CIRCLE NO. 9

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATES



## EDITORS' CHOICES



## PRODUCT UPDATE



## NEW PRODUCTS

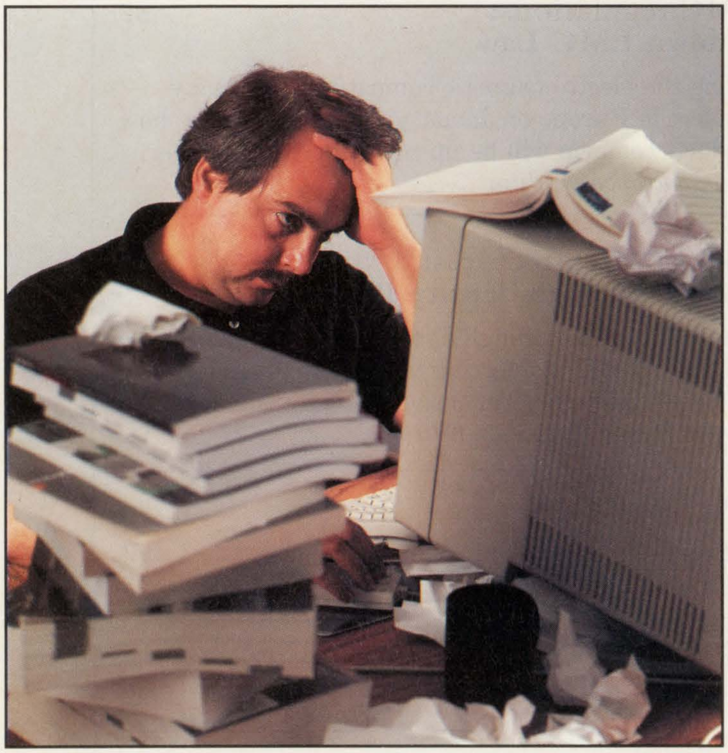


## DEPARTMENTS




**Cahners Publishing Company,** A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Research □ Technology □ Electronics □ Computing □ Printing □ Publishing □ Health Care □ Foodservice □ Packaging □ Environmental Engineering □ Manufacturing □ Entertainment □ Media □ Home Furnishings □ Interior Design □ and Lodging. Specialized Consumer Magazines for Child Care □ Boating □ and Wedding Planning.

# At $60,000 each, only two of t



## Option A Available from most EDA suppliers

### The Conventional Workstation Package

There used to be only limited choices. For $60,000 or so, you could get overpriced EDA software and a single PCB design environment. It also came with free, virtually endless levels of frustration, because these systems are hard to use and even more difficult to learn. Which made productivity look something like an inverted bell curve.

## Option B Available only from OrCAD

### The OrCAD Sun Productivity Package

Now, OrCAD brings you better options — OrCAD EDA tools and a high-performance UNIX® environment on the Sun SPARCstation™. Put OrCAD tools in the hands of an entire PCB design team for the same $60,000 or so. Get four times as many workstations. And with OrCAD's intuitive, easy-to-learn tools, your designers will set a new precedent for productivity.

OrCAD®

# hese EDA options make sense

## Option C Available only from OrCAD
## The OrCAD Sun Vacation Package

Or with the same budget, you can set up one PCB designer with a truly inspiring, high-performance environment, including a hot car, a fast boat, and a view!
With OrCAD EDA tools and a Sun SPARCstation, you'll have enough cash left over to requisition these extras. It's outrageous. But it is a feasible solution to creating exceptionally happy, motivated design engineers.

**To find out how OrCAD can solve your PCB design challenges, call us today at (503) 690-9881 for the sales office nearest you.**

## More Designs From More Designers Than Anyone in the World

# This Is H

# Am386™ CP

# Batter


Some might call it sleeping on the job. We call it true static operation—and that's how the low power Am386 microprocessors use a full 35% less power than the other so-called low power 386 at any sustained clock speed.

They're not only the most efficient 386s on the planet, they're also the fastest. Our Am386SXL-25 CPU clocks in at 25MHz, 25% faster than the i386SX-20, while our Am386DXL-40 CPU boasts a 40MHz clock speed.

Because Am386 microprocessors are truly static, you can configure your system to literally stop the clock and save power when the processor is idle. Even between keystrokes.

Which means you get maximum battery life, with no performance compromise. Up to 2

# ow The
# U Extends
# y Life.

hours and 45 minutes (100%) longer battery life than the i386SX-20. Or 2 hours (57%) longer than the i386SL-20.

The Am386SXL-25 and Am386DXL-33 microprocessors are available now in PQFP packages for the most compact notebook and palmtop designs ever. Our Am386DXL-40 CPU is available in standard PGA. Better still, they're now shipping in quantity.

So if you want longer battery life from your next design, it's time to retire that old 386.

Call **1-800-222-9323.** And rest easy with a low power Am386 microprocessor.

**Advanced Micro Devices**

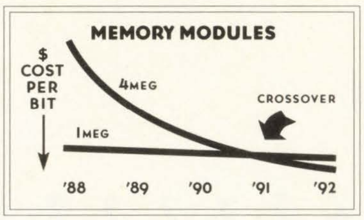
*"We're Not Your Competition."*

SAMSUNG NOW

# IN MEMORY MOD CROSSOVER HAS J

You've heard the old saying, "we'll cross that bridge when we come to it." Well, we have.

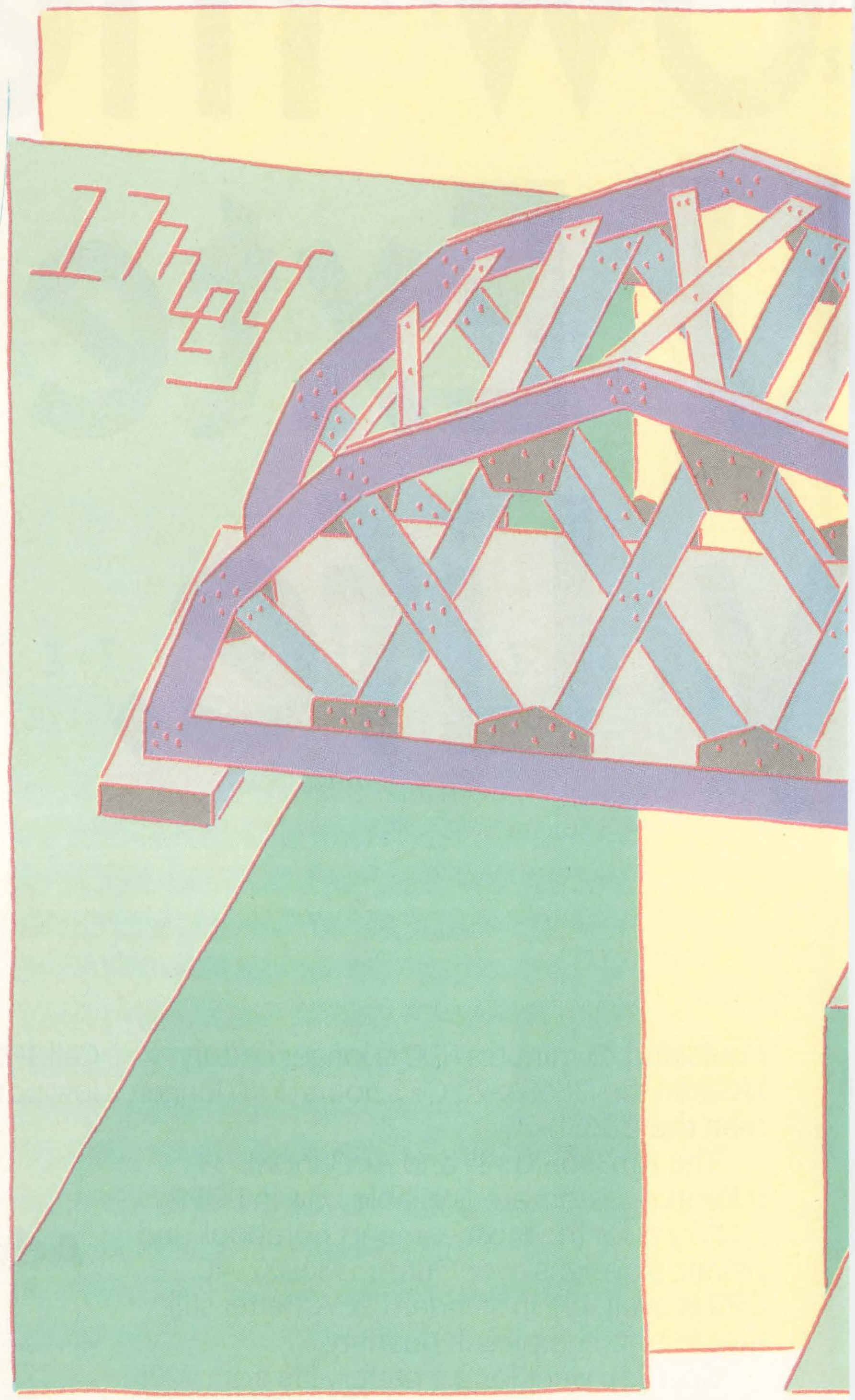
Cost crossover today makes 4-meg DRAMs more economical per bit than 1-meg DRAMs. And given all the benefits in reliability and board real estate, that's good news.




People are lining up to take advantage of it.

One specific advantage is in memory modules. Samsung 4-meg-based modules are actually more cost-effective today than their 1-meg-based counterparts.

All the modules listed here have reliability specs based on 600 temperature cycles (0-125°C) and 500 hours (85°C, 85% RH). Available features include 70, 80, and 100 ns access



# ULES, COST-PER-BIT
# UST BEEN COMPLETED.


times, fast page mode, low-power versions, gold lead finish, and customer-specific labeling.

**SAMSUNG MEMORY MODULES BASED ON 4-MEG DRAMs**

| *Megabytes* | *Part Number* | *Organization* |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | KMM581000AN | 1M x 8 |
| 1 | KMM591000AN | 1M x 9 |
| 4 | KMM584000A | 4M x 8 |
| 4 | KMM594000A | 4M x 9 |
| 4 | KMM5321000A | 1M x 32 |
| 4 | KMM5331000A | 1M x 33 |
| 4 | KMM5361000A | 1M x 36 |
| 8 | KMM5322000A | 2M x 32 |
| 8 | KMM5332000A | 2M x 33 |
| 8 | KMM5362000A | 2M x 36 |

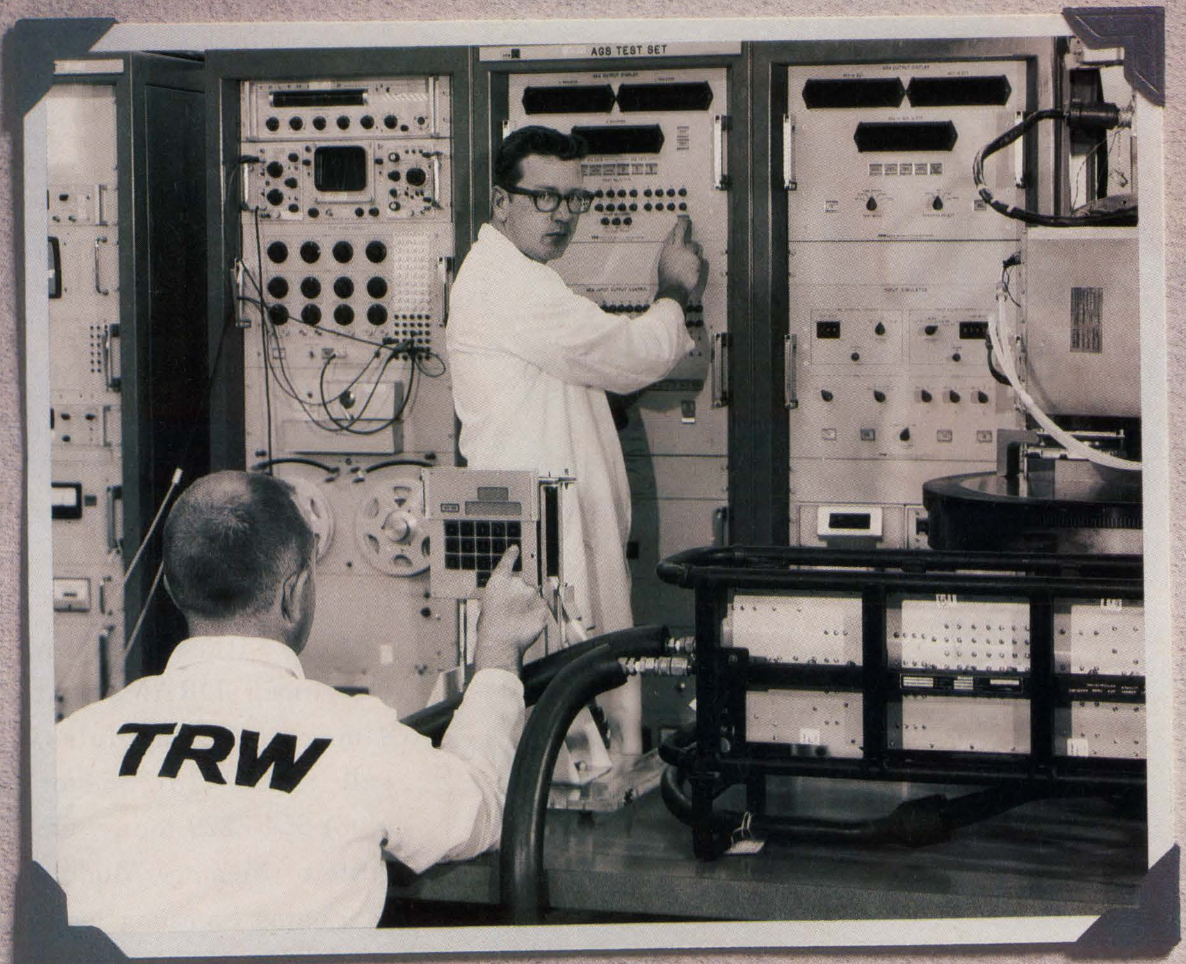
Samsung is one of the world's leading manufacturers of both DRAMs and memory modules. Our outstanding quality, reliability, and availability have helped us gain this leading position.

For data sheets on our 4-meg DRAMs and 4-meg-based modules, call 1-800-423-7364 or (408) 954-7229 today. Or write to Memory Module Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor, 3725 No. First St., San Jose, CA 95134.

**SAMSUNG**

*Technology that works for life.*

**CIRCLE NO. 12**



AGS TEST SET
TRW

8-bit resolution. 40 Msps. Two-step architecture and CMOS technology that reduces power dissipation to less than 180mW.

All with a significant cost advantage. And all from a single +5 Volt power supply.

That is the TMC1175, developed in only months by TRW LSI Products Inc. But then, that's what you can expect from the industry leader in high-performance A/D converters.

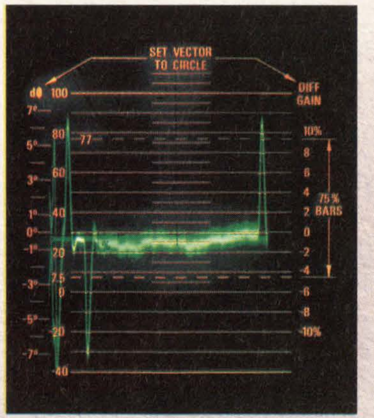
Our years of setting standards have given us the ability to respond quickly to changing needs in the industry, continually improving our line of products in terms of performance and cost. The same dedication to perfection that earned us an Emmy award in 1989 for video technology.

With the TMC1175, video driving amplifiers can be eliminated. The Track-and-Hold circuit is built-in; so is the voltage reference. All digital inputs and three-state outputs are TTL-compatible. And all performance specifications are guaranteed over the -20°C to 75°C temperature range.

All of which makes the TMC1175 excellent for Digital Television designs. Video Digitizing. Image Scanners. Multimedia. And low cost, high speed Data Conversion. It can even be used in PC video board designs.

The TMC1175 is available in 24-pin plastic skinny DIP, 28-lead PLCC and 24-lead plastic SOIC (small outline) suitable for surface mount applications.

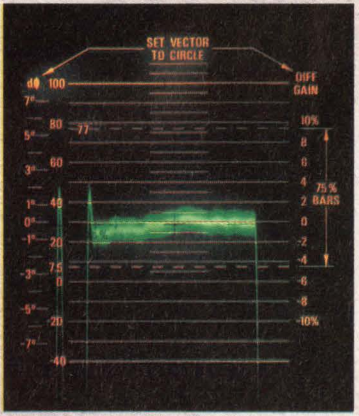
And of course, TRW LSI backs you with all the support you need. With field and in-house application engineers. Application notes. And a full line VLSI Data Book.



*TMC1175 differential phase*

All with the full spec performance that is synonymous with TRW standards.

Ask for the Data Sheet, applications and other information on the TMC1175 today. You'll agree, it's an A/D converter that meets your standards. From the company that has been setting them for years.



*TMC1175 differential gain*

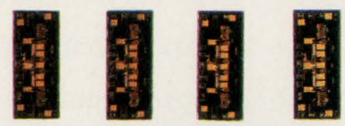
Call or write: TRW LSI Products Inc.,
P.O. Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038
(619) 457-1000, FAX (619) 455-6314
**(800) TRW-LSIP** (800) 879-5747

**TRW LSI Products Inc.**

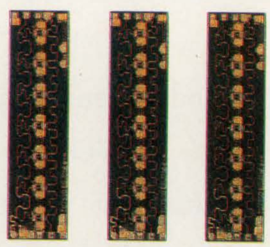
# STANDARDS SET. STANDARDS TO BE MET.

# What a GaAs.

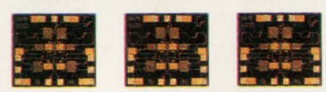
**GaAs beam lead Schottky diodes optimized for 26-60GHz.***



**GaAs MMIC DC-50GHz voltage variable attenuator.***



**GaAs MMIC traveling wave amplifiers.***



**GaAs MMIC SPDT switches.**

*MIL-STD Versions Now Available!

**Products shown 10 times actual size.**

Want some great news about GaAs? Check into HP. As a leader at the forefront of GaAs technology, we've got a full line of high performance products to choose from.

Consider our GaAs MMIC attenuator, the only device in the world operating from DC-50GHz. Its wide attenuation range, exceptional bandwidth, and fast switching speed make it ideal for automatic gain control, amplitude, and pulse switching.

Our line of GaAs Schottky diodes is optimized for 26-60GHz. But its low series resistance and low capacitance ensures a high cut-off frequency, giving you solid performance from 5GHz to 100GHz.

If you're looking for the right general purpose switch, switch to HP. Our new broadband GaAs MMIC SPDT devices offer low insertion loss and high isolation for improved system performance from DC-6GHz.

HP's great GaAs news also includes a family of high-gain, high-power MMIC traveling wave amplifiers. Each is designed to operate from 2-26.5GHz, and 100% RF tested to provide guaranteed spec performance.

No wonder HP sets the standard for quality, reliability, and innovation. If you'd like more information about HP's broad line of high-performance GaAs products and a listing of your nearest HP Components distributors, call **1-800-752-0900, ext. 2396**. And step on the GaAs.

**There is a better way.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

CG08007B

# NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY SUSAN ROSE

## VARIABLE-GAIN AMPLIFIER KEEPS BANDWIDTH CONSTANT

You can vary the gain of Analog Devices' AD600 and AD602 dual amplifiers from 0 to 40 dB and −10 to 30 dB, respectively, without affecting the 35-MHz, 3-dB bandwidth of the device. The amplifiers comprise a fixed-gain amplifier preceded by a variable attenuator. The attenuator is made up of a 7-section R-2R ladder network, which continuously interpolates between the tap points. The result is very accurate gain; the gain error is ±0.5 dB max at the extremes of the voltage-control range and ±0.2 dB max in the center. The attenuator also prevents large input voltages from reaching the fixed-gain stage, letting its design be optimized for low noise. This fact combined with the linearity of both the attenuator and fixed-gain stages leads to low noise and THD specifications of 1.4 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ and −60 dBc, for ±1V outputs, respectively.

The amplifiers implement, in terms of dB, a linear gain law. For example, applying a gain-control voltage of −0.625 to +0.625V, the gain of the AD600 increases linearly from 0 to 40 dB. Group delay is stable and typically ±2 nsec. The amplifiers are optimized for driving flash ADCs in ultrasound applications, but also apply to those circuits that require a combination of precise gain, low noise and distortion, and wide bandwidth. Each amplifier dissipates a maximum of 125 mW. The $15 (100) amplifiers are available in either 16-pin DIPs or SOICs, and operate over a 0 to 70°C temperature range. Analog Devices Inc, Wilmington, MA, (617) 937-1428, FAX (617) 821-4273.—Anne Watson Swager

## COMBINATION OPTICAL DRIVE FITS 3½-IN. FORM FACTOR

The 3½-in. OD-3000 multifunction optical drive stores 128M bytes using MO (magneto-optical) technology and can read optical ROM (O-ROM) disks. The MO media can withstand 10 million write cycles and still record data reliably, where other rewritable optical technologies typically limit media to 10,000 write cycles. The drive features a 3000-rpm rotational speed that results in an average rotational-latency spec of 10 msec. The drive requires an average of 42 msecs to seek to data. Other key specs include 11W power dissipation during read/write operations and 2.6W when the drive is inactive. The drive can read data continuously from disk at 640k bytes/sec and write data continuously at 203k bytes/sec. The drive costs $1050 (1000) and the rewritable media costs $60 per disk. Teac America Inc, Montebello, CA, (213) 726-0303, FAX, (213) 727-7621.—Maury Wright

## SCSI BUS MONITOR PROVIDES MENU-DRIVEN DEBUGGING

For $895, you can buy Workstation Products Inc's Pathfinder 1000 SCSI bus monitor, which analyzes the activity on your bus- or debug-driver software. Plug this device between your SCSI bus and an ASCII terminal to achieve nonintrusive synchronous or asynchronous monitoring. The device does not use an address on the SCSI bus. In its run mode, the monitor captures commands and data until its event buffers are full. In continuous mode, the monitor continues to capture data until you stop it. In trigger mode, you can specify the condition under which the device begins or stops capturing data. The monitor comes with 2 kbytes of memory, a power supply, manual, and a 6-in. SCSI cable with a 50-pin connector. A monitor with 8 kbytes of memory costs $995. Workstation Products Inc, Richardson, TX, (214) 669-9587.—J D Mosley

# NEWS BREAKS

### LOGIC-ANALYZER FAMILY BETTERS PRICE/PERFORMANCE RATIO

The TA4000 series of logic analyzers from Thurlby-Thandar embodies a range of advanced features at a bundled price substantially below competitor's products. Three models offer a choice of 32, 48, or 80 channels. Asynchronous sampling is at 100 MHz max across all channels, or at 400 MHz max across 8 or 16 channels. Memory depth at 100- and 400-MHz sampling is 2 and 8 kwords, respectively. A 5-nsec glitch capture operates on eight channels without loss of memory depth. Synchronous sampling is at 50 MHz max across all channels, and includes an 8-level branching-trigger facility that steps at up to 20 nsec. Optional disassemblers cover a range of 8-, 16-, and 32-bit μPs. In addition to internal nonvolatile memory, you can store 512 kbytes of data on a front-panel plug-in memory card. Included as standard in the price are interfaces for IEEE-488, Centronics, RS-232C, and composite video. The 32-, 48-, and 80-channel logic analyzers cost £2495, £2995, and £3995, respectively. Disassemblers cost £195. Thurlby-Thandar Ltd, Huntingdon, UK, (480) 412451, FAX (480) 450409.—Brian Kerridge

### ENGINEERING SPREADSHEET WORKS WITH PICTURES

If you've adapted Lotus 1-2-3 to help you analyze data and complex functions, you've sacrificed the visual impact of looking at plots, graphs, and curves. DSP Development Corp's Dadisp (Data analysis and display) provides the spreadsheet's utility while maintaining the visual effect of your data. The data analysis software, which runs on PCs and under the X-Window system on most common workstations, accepts data from numerous sources, including ASCII and binary file formats and many data-measurement and -acquisition devices. Additionally, you can manually enter data sets into a spreadsheet-like table. Once entered, you view and manipulate the data either graphically or in tables. The software includes a range of mathematical, statistical, and engineering functions and lets you create and add custom functions as needed. Special functions include contour plotting, density plots, spectral 3-D plots, and 4-D plots. The user interface provides as many as 100 windows that operate as cells in the X-Y dimension of a 3-D spreadsheet; changing data in the Z-dimension of a cell causes the software to recalculate all dependent data in other cells. You can overlay data and zoom in and out of windows as needed. The software starts at $895. The PC version costs $1695. DSP Development Corp, Cambridge, MA, (617) 577-1133, FAX (617) 577-8211.—Michael C Markowitz

### DRIVERS LET YOU COMPARE DRAWINGS IN AUTOCAD

Nth Graphics's Nth Drive display-list processing software and Nth Engine display-controller drivers now include a drawing management and viewing module called Nth View/AC, which lets you open an unlimited number of AutoCAD .DWG files for viewing and plotting without leaving your active drawing. This module produces display-list zooms and real-time pans. An icon-based interface and a command window called the Top N provide pop-up control of your screen. Each drawing you add to the screen appears in a window that you can size, move, and overlap onto other windows. In addition, a garbage-collection scheme works continuously in the background to purge the display list of each vector you erase or move during an edit session. The display controller with a suite of drivers starts at $995. The processing software sells for $595. Both products include the drawing management module. Nth Graphics Ltd, Austin, TX, (800) 624-7552 or (512) 832-1944, FAX (512) 832-5954.—J D Mosley

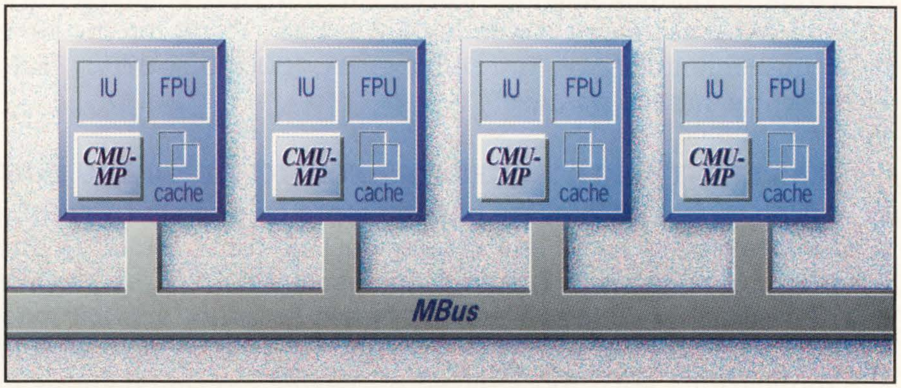
# A REVOLUTIONARY ADVANCE IN SPARC MULTIPROCESSING.

**The industry's first integrated SPARC® multiprocessing solution — the CY7C605 Multiprocessing Cache Controller/MMU.**

High-performance systems designers have migrated to RISC in a race for performance. Just as rapidly, there is a movement to multiprocessing, which represents the most cost-effective way to load more power into a single system.

Multiprocessing RISC design is not simple. There are substantial technological challenges, particularly in the area of multi-level memory systems.

Now we offer a breakthrough to help you implement multiprocessing systems rapidly.




*SPARC multiprocessing is now enabled. Now you can design-in multiple high-performance SPARC chipsets. Our revolutionary Multiprocessing Cache Controller and Memory Management Unit (CMU-MP/CY7C605) provides memory management facilities and a unique cache architecture for higher performance. Our complete SPARC chipset solution shortens your time to market.*

**Cache coherency without stealing processor cycles — a leap in performance.**

Maintaining cache coherency is one of the biggest problems to solve in shared memory multiprocessing systems.

This approach solves it.


*Pin compatible with our CY7C604 Uniprocessing Cache Controller/MMU, this new device lets you cascade to build cache size to 256K.*

It is the only VLSI solution that performs concurrent bus snooping and processor execution.

Our unique dual cache tag directories provide for simultaneous bus snooping and processor access to cache. No other cache management unit provides dual tags on-chip.

As a result, your system maintains cache coherency without stealing execution cycles from the microprocessor.

You get multiprocessing with the most efficient cache coherency protocol available, allowing data to pass from CPU to CPU in a single clock cycle. That translates directly to higher performance systems.

**MBus compliant.**

MBus compliance means you have a SPARC-standard, plug-and-play route to even more powerful, higher revving systems.

**An integrated part of the industry's highest performance SPARC chipset.**

Our chipset approach simplifies the complexities of multiple CPUs working together in a shared memory system.

This VLSI solution means you don't have to design and pay for boards full of logic to accomplish fast multiprocessing.

It is all available now.

For more information on the industry's most complete multiprocessing solution, please call for our literature package today.


**Multiprocessing Information Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.***
**Ask for Dept. C4V.**

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

*(32) 2-652-0270 in Europe. © 1991 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone: 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753.
SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. Products bearing the SPARC trademark are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

# NEWS BREAKS

**DESIGN SERVICE VALIDATES HIGH-SPEED INTERCONNECTS**

AMP is now offering design analysis and support through AMP Interconnection Systems to provide performance prediction and validation of critical high-speed digital and analog systems. This service can benefit any design that includes fast-edge-rate logic requiring transmission-line performance through the interconnects. The analysis capabilities include critical net simulation, crosstalk and noise margin prediction, timing verification, and EMI/EMC, thermal, and power-distribution analysis. Services include connector and subassembly characterization and active-device modeling; connector, cable, net-topography, system-impedance, and layout-rules recommendations; waveform analysis; components placement optimization; and backplane and board layout design. Price for the service varies with customer requirements. AMP, Harrisburg, PA, (800) 522-6752, FAX (717) 986-7575.
—Anne Watson Swager

**RASTER-IMAGE ACCELERATOR IC RENDERS FONTS IN REAL TIME**

The D7001 IC renders outline fonts on the fly in graphics-display and page-printer applications. The IC can render outline fonts scaled to any size fast enough for laser printers to print at full engine speeds of 17 pages per minute and slower. A single IC can also be used in mother-board graphics applications to directly drive WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) display and printer engines. You can use the IC in applications with fonts based on Bezier curves, B-spline curves, and vectors. The chip includes multiple filling algorithms to handle both Roman characters and Kanji glyphs. For 12-point type at 300-dpi-resolution fonts, the IC can render more than 7500 cps. Available now for $35 samples, the IC comes in a 144-pin quad flatpack. Destiny Technology Corp, Milpitas, CA, (408) 262-9400, FAX (408) 262-0221.
—Maury Wright

**GATE-ARRAY FAMILY OFFERS HIGH I/O-TO-GATE RATIO**

The HG62S gate-array family from Hitachi offers as many as two I/O pins for each 100 used gates. Family members come in sizes from 14,451 to 34,797 raw gates, with 160 to 240 I/O pads. The array uses 0.8-μm, 2-layer metal CMOS technology, has input buffers with 0.8-nsec propagation delay and output buffers with 1.8-nsec delay and 24-mA drive. Internal gate delays are 0.3 nsec for a 2-input power NAND with a fanout of two. The devices are available in EIAJ plastic quad flatpacks in 64- to 208-pin sizes at a cost of $0.07 to $0.10 per pin (10,000). Hitachi America Ltd, Brisbane, CA (415) 589-8300, FAX (415) 583-4207.—Richard A Quinnell

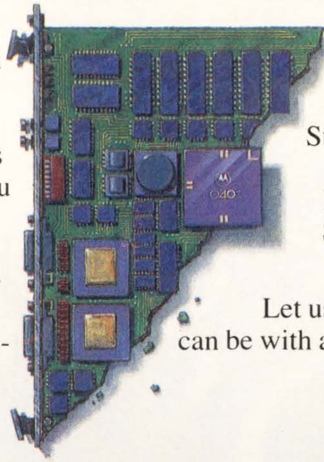
**DEVICE CONVERTS CMOS SRAM INTO NONVOLATILE MEMORY**

More than just a power source for static RAMs (SRAMs), the bq2502 Integrated Backup Unit from Benchmarq provides power monitoring and switching for one or two banks of RAM. This encapsulated DIP module contains a nonvolatile-SRAM controller chip and a 3V lithium battery. To avoid accidental discharge and simplify handling procedures, the manufacturer ships each module with its battery-output pin electrically isolated. After installation, the module monitors $V_{CC}$ to detect an out-of-tolerance power supply, switches to the internal battery supply if $V_{CC}$ decays, write-protects the memory during power failures and during system power-up, then switches back to the $V_{CC}$ supply when reliable operation resumes. Priced at $6 (1000), these modules come in 12-pin DIPs that are less than 0.375-in. tall. Benchmarq Microelectronics, Carrollton, TX, (214) 407-0011, FAX (214) 407-9845, contact John Landau.—J D Mosley

# Why Settle for ½ an '040 Board?

You've chosen the '040 because you need maximum performance in your VME system. But look carefully, because other Single Board Computers may only give you only half of what you expected from the '040.

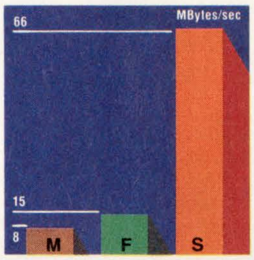
Compare Synergy's SV430 performance to any other SBC. Compare bus speed, MIPs, support, flexibility, documentation, reliability, I/O intelligence or any spec you can think of. We think you'll find the same thing we did—the SV430 outperforms every other SBC on the market by as much as 150%.



Surprisingly, this kind of quality won't cost you any extra, because Synergy products lead in another important area—value. At Synergy, you don't have to pay a premium price for premium performance.

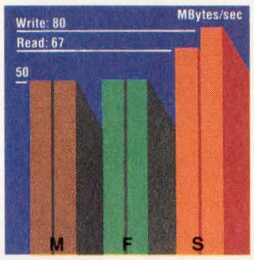
Let us show you just how far ahead your system can be with a Synergy processor board. Call us today, and get the *whole* '040 story.

## Compare our specs. Synergy is superior across the board!



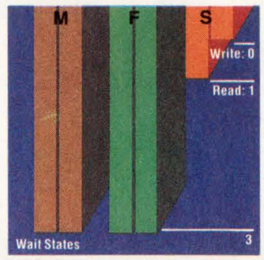

**VME Transfers**

VME64 doubles bus performance to 66 MB/s—and the SV430 is the only '040 board that has it. But we don't need VME64 to win this comparison. Even normal 32-bit transfers race at 33 MB/s. That's 200% faster than Force or Motorola.



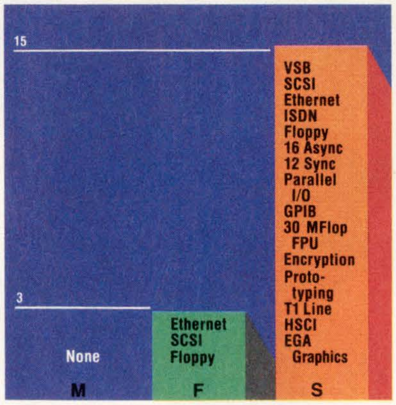

**DRAM Burst Rates**

A 25 MHz '040 is capable of accessing memory at 80 MB/s. The closer you are to this maximum, the more '040 performance you're gaining. SV430 bursts are 26% faster than Force and Motorola.



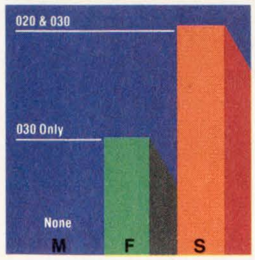

**DRAM Random Accesses**

Non-burst '040 performance is measured in wait states. Fewer wait states mean higher performance. The SV430 is not only 66% faster than Force or Motorola, it supports twice the on-board memory—32 MB.



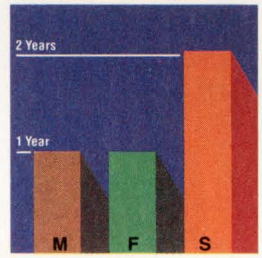

**I/O Modules**

Synergy's EZ-Bus modules are compatible with our entire line of SBCs. This means Synergy's current line of 12 intelligent I/O modules are immediately available for the SV430—today. No other vendor comes close for selection, functionality or availability.



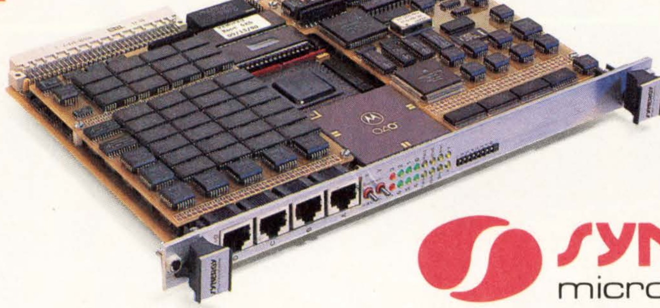

**'020/'030 Compatibility**

Software compatibility between Synergy SBCs means users have simple upgrades to the SV430 from our '020 and '030 SBCs. Force offers compatibility only from the '030 level, and Motorola offers "upward migration"—a polite phrase that means rewriting your code.




**Product Warranty**

Synergy backs the reliability of its SBCs with a two year standard warranty. Force and Motorola only offer you one.



Data from Motorola MVME165 data sheet dated 2/90, and Force CPU-40 data sheet A1 Rev. 1. DRAM measurements shown are with parity. VMEbus transfers are to a 60ns slave.

VME64 is a trademark of Performance Technologies, Inc.

SYNERGY microsystems

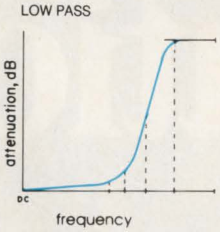
Synergy Microsystems, Inc., 179 Calle Magdalena, Encinitas, CA 92024 **(619) 753-2191** FAX: 619-753-0903

# FILTERS

# dc to 3GHz from $11⁴⁵

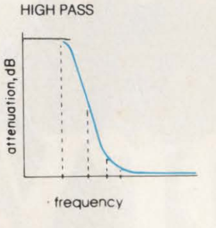
## lowpass, highpass, bandpass, narrowband IF

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • BNC, Type N; SMA available
- surface-mount • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery



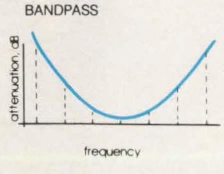

### low pass dc to 1200MHz

| MODEL NO. | PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Min. | fco, MHz (loss 3db) Nom. | STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB) Max. | STOP BAND, MHz (loss>40dB) Max. | Min. | VSWR pass-band typ. | VSWR stop-band typ. | PRICE $ Qty. (1-9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLP-10.7 | DC-11 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 200 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-21.4 | DC-22 | 24.5 | 32 | 41 | 200 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-30 | DC-32 | 35 | 47 | 61 | 200 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-50 | DC-48 | 55 | 70 | 90 | 200 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-70 | DC-60 | 67 | 90 | 117 | 300 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-100 | DC-98 | 108 | 146 | 189 | 400 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-150 | DC-140 | 155 | 210 | 300 | 600 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-200 | DC-190 | 210 | 290 | 390 | 800 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-250 | DC-225 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 1200 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-300 | DC-270 | 297 | 410 | 550 | 1200 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-450 | DC-400 | 440 | 580 | 750 | 1800 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-550 | DC-520 | 570 | 750 | 920 | 2000 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-600 | DC-580 | 640 | 840 | 1120 | 2000 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-750 | DC-700 | 770 | 1000 | 1300 | 2000 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-800 | DC-720 | 800 | 1080 | 1400 | 2000 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-850 | DC-780 | 850 | 1100 | 1400 | 2000 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-1000 | DC-900 | 990 | 1340 | 1750 | 2000 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |
| PLP-1200 | DC-1000 | 1200 | 1620 | 2100 | 2500 | 1.7 | 18 | 11.45 |



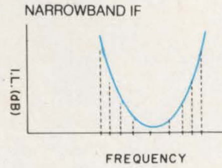

### high pass dc to 2500MHz

| MODEL NO. | PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Min. | Min. | fco, MHz (loss 3db) Nom. | STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB) Min. | STOP BAND, MHz (loss>40dB) Min. | VSWR pass-band typ. | VSWR stop-band typ. | PRICE $ Qty. (1-9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PHP-50 | 41 | 200 | 37 | 26 | 20 | 1.5 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-100 | 90 | 400 | 82 | 55 | 40 | 1.5 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-150 | 133 | 600 | 120 | 95 | 70 | 1.8 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-175 | 160 | 800 | 140 | 105 | 70 | 1.5 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-200 | 185 | 800 | 164 | 116 | 90 | 1.6 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-250 | 225 | 1200 | 205 | 150 | 100 | 1.3 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-300 | 290 | 1200 | 245 | 190 | 145 | 1.7 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-400 | 395 | 1600 | 360 | 290 | 210 | 1.7 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-500 | 500 | 1600 | 454 | 365 | 280 | 1.9 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-600 | 600 | 1600 | 545 | 440 | 350 | 2.0 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-700 | 700 | 1800 | 640 | 520 | 400 | 1.6 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-800 | 780 | 2000 | 710 | 570 | 445 | 2.1 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-900 | 910 | 2100 | 820 | 660 | 520 | 1.8 | 17 | 14.95 |
| PHP-1000 | 1000 | 2200 | 900 | 720 | 550 | 1.9 | 17 | 14.95 |




### bandpass 20 to 70MHz

| MODEL NO. | CENTER FREQ. MHz F0 | PASS BAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Max. F1 | Min. F2 | STOP BAND, MHz (loss > 10 dB) Min. F3 | Max. F4 | (loss > 20 dB) Min. F5 | Max. F6 | VSWR 1.3:1 typ. total band MHz | PRICE $ Qty. (1-9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIF-21.4 | 21.4 | 18 | 25 | 4.9 | 85 | 1.3 | 150 | DC-220 | 14.95 |
| PIF-30 | 30 | 25 | 35 | 7 | 120 | 1.9 | 210 | DC-330 | 14.95 |
| PIF-40 | 42 | 35 | 49 | 10 | 168 | 2.6 | 300 | DC-400 | 14.95 |
| PIF-50 | 50 | 41 | 58 | 11.5 | 200 | 3.1 | 350 | DC-440 | 14.95 |
| PIF-60 | 60 | 50 | 70 | 14 | 240 | 3.8 | 400 | DC-500 | 14.95 |
| PIF-70 | 70 | 58 | 82 | 16 | 280 | 4.4 | 490 | DC-550 | 14.95 |




### narrowband IF

| MODEL NO. | CENTER FREQ. MHz F0 | PASS BAND, MHz I.L. 1.5dB max. F1-F2 | STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 20dB F5 | F6 | STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 35dB F7 | F8-F9 | PASS-BAND VSWR Max. | PRICE $ Qty. (1-9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PBP-10.7 | 10.7 | 9.5-11.5 | 7.5 | 15 | 0.6 | 50-1000 | 1.7 | 18.95 |
| PBP-21.4 | 21.4 | 19.2-23.6 | 15.5 | 29 | 3.0 | 80-1000 | 1.7 | 18.95 |
| PBP-30 | 30.0 | 27.0-33.0 | 22 | 40 | 3.2 | 99-1000 | 1.7 | 18.95 |
| PBP-60 | 60.0 | 55.0-67.0 | 44 | 79 | 4.6 | 190-1000 | 1.7 | 18.95 |
| PBP-70 | 70.0 | 63.0-77.0 | 51 | 94 | 6 | 193-1000 | 1.7 | 18.95 |

**CIRCLE NO. 16**

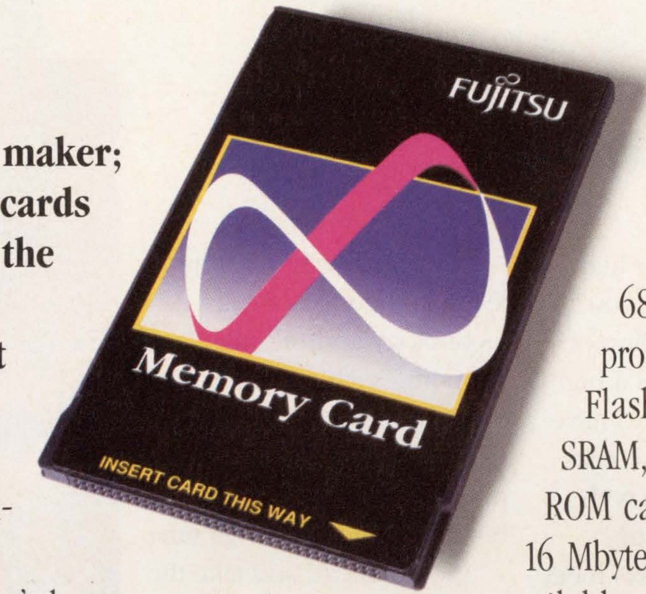
## Mini-Circuits

P.O. BOX 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 FAX (718) 332-4661 TELEX 6852844 or 620156 **WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS**

F132-2 REV. ORIG.

# Presenting the biggest little innovation in software history.

**Ask any computer maker; our little memory cards are big news. And the software media of choice for the next generation of portable systems.**



(Actual size.)

The little, palm-sized systems driving tomorrow's market won't have room for heavy floppy drives and hard disks. They'll take their software "to go." In the form of 68-pin memory cards from Fujitsu Microelectronics.

As the leading maker of 68-pin memory cards, Fujitsu did more than pioneer a new technology. We took a leading role in making it the international standard.*

Which means that the software you put on our memory cards will run on a whole new generation of portable computers.

It also means that we have a head start in producing an entire family of 68-pin memory card products, including Flash EPROM, EPROM, SRAM, OTPROM, and Mask ROM cards. With up to 16 Mbyte of storage currently available on a single card. And higher densities on the way.

Changing media is a big move. Fortunately, Fujitsu can help you with the transition every step of the way. Our support services cover everything you need—from application design to programming hardware to PC card drives and interface chips—to shorten your design cycle. So why not call Fujitsu Microelectronics today, at 1-800-642-7616, and start making a little history of your own?

*PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) and JEIDA (Japan Electronic Industry Development Association).

FUJITSU

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.
Integrated Circuits Division
3545 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1804.
1-800-642-7616.

Every step of the way.SM

# Oki's Advanced ASIC Tools Reduce Your Risk.

As an ASIC designer for high-performance systems, you know the sinking feeling of working for weeks on a high-density design—only to have it crash. You know the risks involved in designing with tools that offer no assurances—Will path delays meet spec? Will routed signals violate timing? Will power problems cause unexpected voltage drops?

Oki's advanced tools provide the lift you need to dive comfortably into the highest levels of ASIC design:

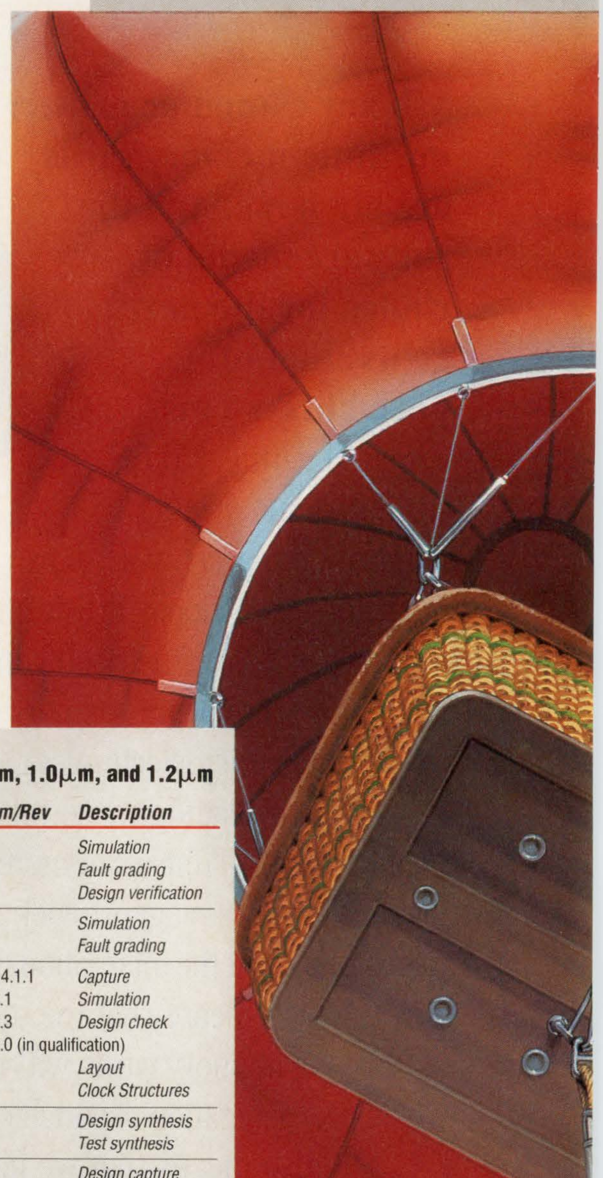
**Timing-driven layout -** enables control of critical net and path delays, better ensuring a design-to-silicon match.

**Clock tree structures -** automatically route logic signals where you want them and when you want them, optimizing clock distribution.

**Power calculator -** locates and corrects power distribution and dissipation problems, increasing overall system reliability.

Coupled with our 0.8μm leading-edge sea-of-gate technology and our high-level support—such as Verilog, Synopsys, and IKOS—these Oki software tools not only optimize ASIC performance but also optimize design time.

So go ahead and take the plunge. Call 1-800-OKI-6388, Dept. 050, for Oki's ASIC capabilities brochure. See how risk-free ASIC design can be.



**Oki ASIC Design Tool Support for 0.8μm, 1.0μm, and 1.2μm**

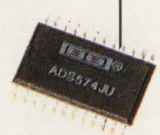
| *Vendor* | *Platform* | *Operating System/Rev* | *Description* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cadence | Sun/SPARC<br>Solbourne | Sun OS 4.1.1<br>Verilog 1.5C | *Simulation*<br>*Fault grading*<br>*Design verification* |
| IKOS | | 4.0 up | *Simulation*<br>*Fault grading* |
| Mentor Graphics | HP/Apollo<br>DNx Series<br><br>HP9000<br>Sun/SPARC<br>Solbourne | DNIX 5.03, Sun OS 4.1.1<br>Digital application 6.1<br>Digital application 6.3<br>Digital application 8.0 (in qualification)<br>Parade | *Capture*<br>*Simulation*<br>*Design check*<br><br>*Layout*<br>*Clock Structures* |
| Synopsys | Sun/SPARC<br>Interface to Mentor, Valid, Viewlogic | Sun OS 4.1.1 | *Design synthesis*<br>*Test synthesis* |
| Valid | Sun/SPARC<br>Sun-3<br><br>DECstation 3100<br>IBM RS6000 | Sun OS 4.1.1<br>GED, ValidSIM,<br>RapidSIM<br>ULTRIX, ValidSIM, GED<br>GED, ValidSIM, RapidSIM | *Design capture*<br>*Simulation*<br>*Design check* |
| Viewlogic | Sun/SPARC<br><br>PC386 | Sun OS 4.1.1<br>Workview 4.0<br>DOS 3.3, Workview 4.0 | *Design capture*<br>*Simulation* |

**TRANSFORMING TECHNOLOGY INTO CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS**

# Introducing the New Generation 574 A/D


## Innovative Features

- Throughput time (acquire & convert)
  25µs max........ADS574
  8.5µs max.......ADS774
- Power consumption
  100mW max...ADS574
  120mW max...ADS774
- Single +5V supply
- Guaranteed AC, DC performance
- Industry standard input ranges
- Industry standard digital interface
- Compact 0.3" or 0.6" wide 28-pin plastic or ceramic DIP, 28-pin SOIC, die
- From $14.15*

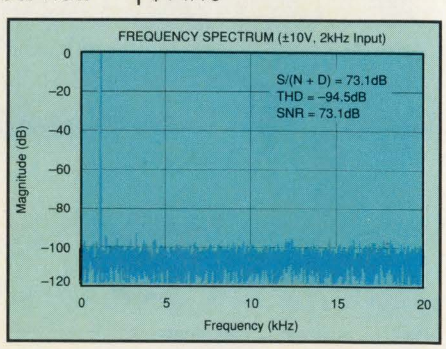


## A New Classic

We designed our new 12-bit CMOS A/D converter with you in mind...by adding several innovative features to the standard ADC574 pinout. ADS574 and ADS774 drop into most applications without any system modifications, use minimal power, and operate from a single +5V supply. Complete with on-chip sample/hold, clock, reference, µP interface, three-state outputs, and internal scaling resistors, ADS574 and ADS774 set a new standard for your design.

## A New Standard in Savings

Replace your old standard with our new classic and save...design time, power, board space and money. Designed to operate from a single power supply while still supporting all of the ADC574 input ranges, ADS574 and ADS774 use only one-fourth the power of that old standard. On-chip sampling combined with our new skinny-DIP package (0.3" wide) or SOIC gives you a lot more board space. And, our pricing sets a new standard—starting at $14.15*




ADS574

## Try it

We're so convinced that our new parts are the next industry standard—we'll give you the first one free! Just call **1-800-548-6132** for samples and detailed data sheets or contact your local Burr-Brown sales office for assistance.

**Burr-Brown Corp.**
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734

* U.S. OEM prices, in 100s.

**BURR-BROWN®**

CIRCLE NO. 19

# SIGNALS & NOISE

## Questionable values appear in table

In J D Mosley's article, "Improvements unleash new application areas" (EDN, October 11, 1990, pg 97), there is a mistake in Table 1. The data corresponding to Optical Output Power are in fact the data corresponding to Total Power Dissipation. Values of about 100 mW of optical output power for the IREDs (infrared emitters) are far off the values of commercial products.

I have verified the values of the Motorola IREDs in the manufacturers' data book:

**MLED71**

Total power dissipation . . 90 mW
Power output . . . . . . . . 5 mW

**MLED930**

Total power dissipation . . 250 mW
Power output . . . . . . . . 4 mW

It's impossible to check the other IREDs, but I think they are also wrong.

One of the most important applications for these devices is in optical communications; for a good comparison, an additional column should indicate the speed, such as rise and fall times.

*Francisco J Gabiola Ondarra*
*Profesor Titular de EU*
*Dpto-Ingenieria Electronica*
*ETSI Telecomunicacion*
*Ciudad Universitaria S/N*
*Madrid, Spain*

*(Ed Note: In Table 1, I used the Motorola Semiconductor values listed in the Motorola data book.)*

## How discontinued parts affect engineering design

We have had the experience of designing a part (Allegro Microsystems UCN5825B) into a product, and then, just as we introduced the product, found out that the company was discontinuing the part. The part is advertised in the 1991 IC Master, and our distributor [at the time of this writing] had not been informed that the part was discontinued. We found out by accident when calling an applications engineer at the company about another problem.

This part is a BiMOS combination of a shift-register and high-voltage driver. It has four outputs, each of which can handle a 2A drive. Not only is there *not* a second source for the part, no other part even comes close—at least none that we can find. We not only have to redesign the board, but we also have to either change specifications or squeeze in two packages where one served before.

Perhaps we were foolish in using a single-sourced part, even if it has been available for several years, but most of the company's parts in this category are single sourced. Why would anyone ever use any of them if he or she seriously suspected that the parts would be abruptly discontinued?

I understand that the company has been bought by a foreign company. Do the new owners think that this method of operation is going to protect their investment?

*Norman L Rogers*
*President*
*Z-World Engineering*
*Davis, CA*

**HAVE YOUR SAY**

EDN's Signals & Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to Signals & Noise Editor, EDN Magazine, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158, or leave a note via MCI mail at EDNBOS. Or use EDN's bulletin-board system at (617) 558-4241: From the Main System Menu, enter SS/SOAPBOX, then W to write us a letter. You'll need a 2400-bps or less modem and a communications program set for 8,N,1.

EDN

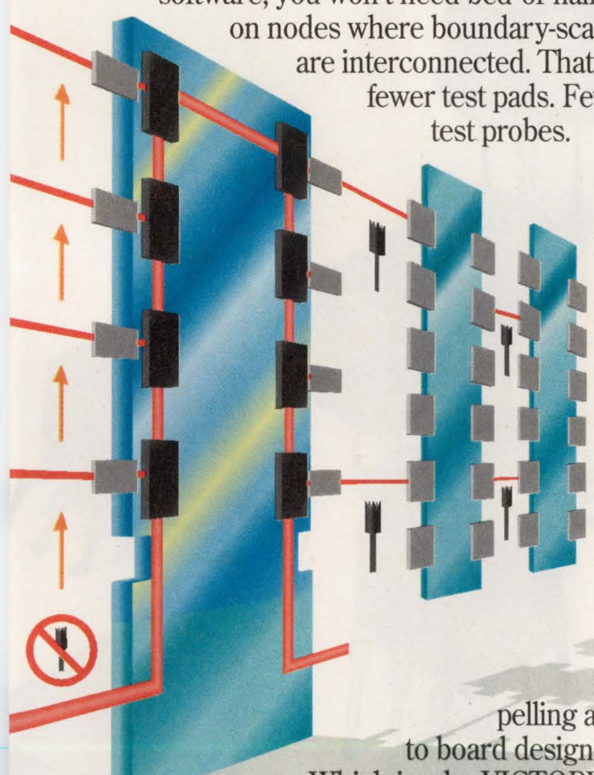
# scan is a breakthrough board testing.

# theory.

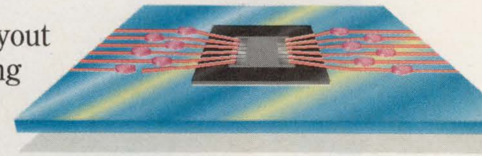
feedback you need to eliminate defects where it's most cost-effective–at the source.

**Helps solve the test access problem.**

With boundary-scan design and VICTORY software, you won't need bed-of-nails access on nodes where boundary-scan parts are interconnected. That means fewer test pads. Fewer test probes.



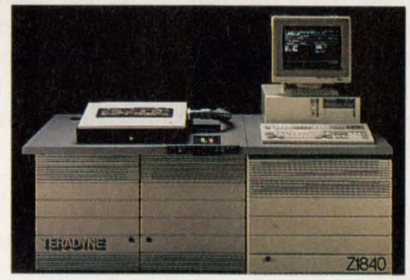
That's a compelling advantage to board designers. Which is why VICTORY's Access Analyzer was developed. With this concurrent engineering tool, designers get testability information early in the design process. They can easily see where test points are required for visibility and where they can be dropped, for optimized board layout without lowering fault coverage.



*Boundary-Scan Intelligent Diagnostics identify faults by type and location without physical probing – even on high-density SMT assemblies*

**Good for the bottom line.**

Shorter test programming time. Higher fault coverage. Lower PC board and test fixture costs. The bottom line on VICTORY is how positively it will affect your bottom line. And because VICTORY works with all Teradyne board testers, you're free to tailor a test process that's cost-effective for both your boundary-scan and non-scan boards. No matter what your test objectives. For example, with our new Z1800VP-series testers, a complete solution for in-circuit and boundary-scan testing starts at well under $100,000.




*Get high fault coverage at low cost when you test boundary-scan boards with our new Z1800VP system and VICTORY software.*

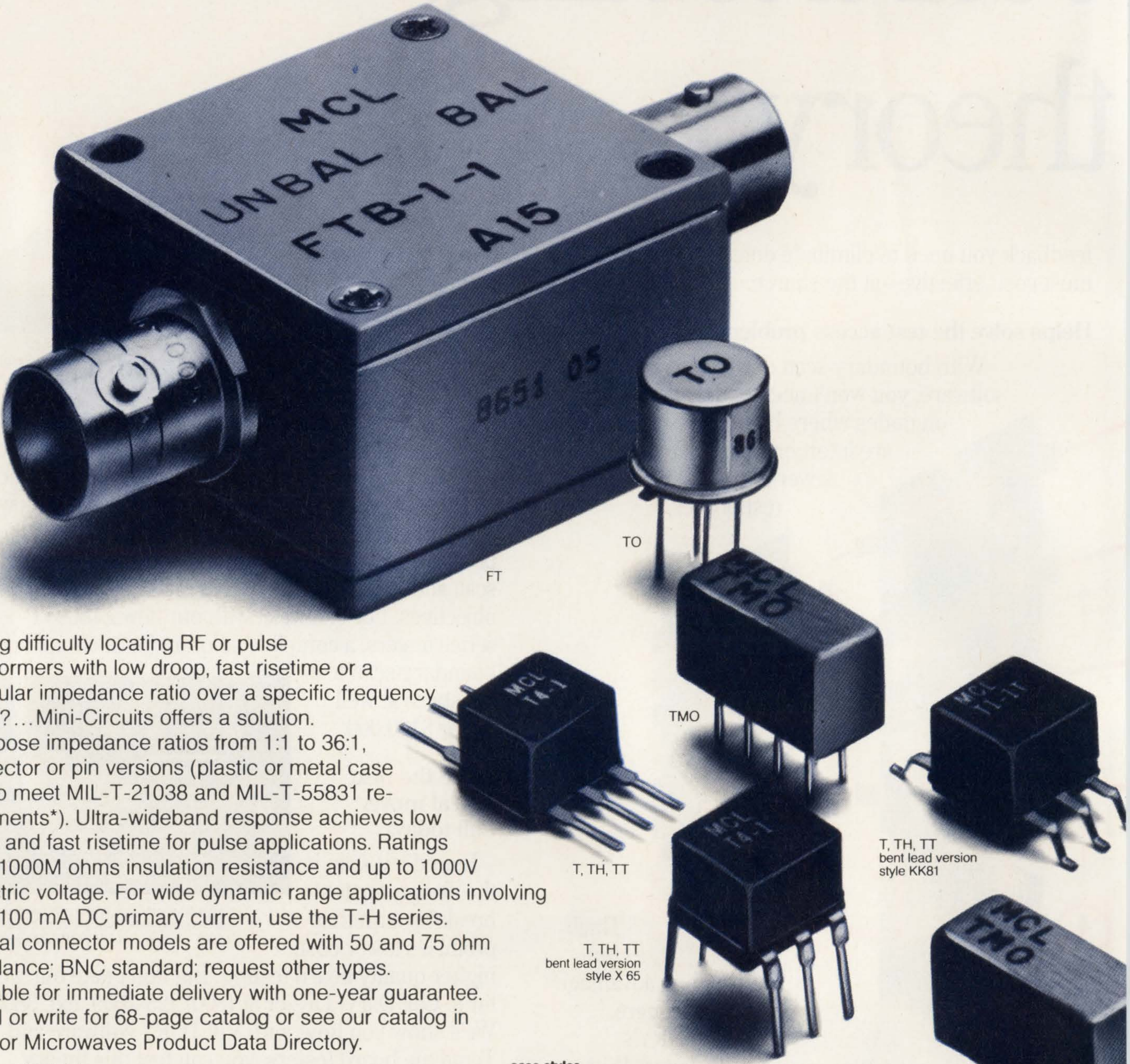
**Make the next logical move. Call today.**

Boundary scan is the design-for-test breakthrough that promises lower cost, higher quality board testing. But don't take our word for it. Call Daryl Layzer at (800) 225-2699, ext. 3808. We'll show you how, with VICTORY software and Teradyne board testers, you can test this theory for yourself.

TERADYNE

# RF TRANS

## *Over 50 off-the-shelf models...*




Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specific frequency range?...Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100 mA DC primary current, use the T-H series. Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard; request other types. Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 68-page catalog or see our catalog in EEM, or Microwaves Product Data Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

**case styles**
T, TH, case W 38, X 65 bent lead version, KK81 bent lead version
TMO, case A 11, † case B 13 FT, FTB, case H 16
NEW TC SURFACE MOUNT MODELS from 1MHz to 1500 MHz

NSN GUIDE

| MCL NO. | NSN | MCL NO. | NSN |
|---|---|---|---|
| FTB1-1-75 | 5950-01-132-8034 | TMO2-1 | 5950-01-183-6414 |
| FTB1-6 | 5950-01-225-8773 | TMO2.5-6 | 5950-01-215-4038 |
| T1-1 | 5950-10-128-3745 | TMO2.5-6T | 5950-01-215-8697 |
| T1-1T | 5950-01-153-0668 | TMO3-1T | 5950-01-168-7512 |
| T2-1 | 5950-01-106-1218 | TMO4-1 | 5950-01-067-1012 |
| T3-1T | 5950-01-153-0298 | TMO4-2 | 5950-01-091-3553 |
| T4-1 | 5950-01-024-7626 | TMO4-6 | 5950-01-132-8102 |
| T9-1 | 5950-01-105-8153 | TMO5-1T | 5950-01-183-0779 |
| T16-1 | 5950-01-094-7439 | TMO9-1 | 5950-01-141-0174 |
| TMO1-1 | 5950-01-178-2612 | TMO16-1 | 5950-01-138-4593 |


finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

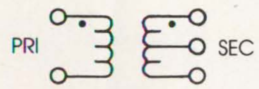
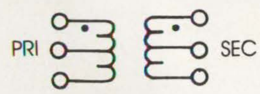
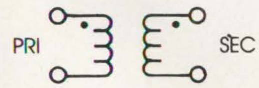
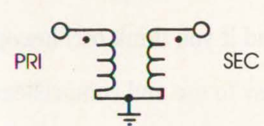
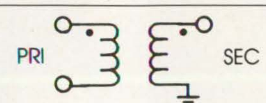
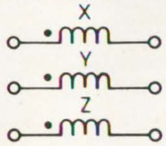
**Mini-Circuits**

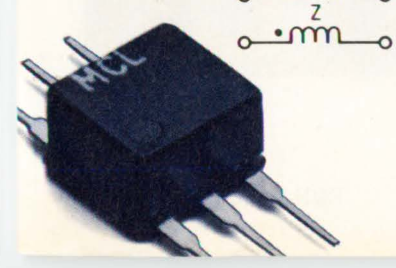
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C72-1 REV. B

# FORMERS

## 3KHz-800MHz from $3.25

| case style number see opposite page | | MODEL NO. | Ω RATIO | FREQUENCY MHz | INSERTION LOSS 3dB MHz | 2dB MHz | 1dB MHz | PRICE $ Qty. (1-9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A*  | T | T1-1T | 1 | .05-200 | .05-200 | .08-150 | .2-80 | 4.45 |
| | | T1-6T | 1 | .003-300 | .003-300 | .01-150 | .02-50 | 6.95 |
| | | T2-1T | 2 | .07-200 | .07-200 | .1-100 | .5-50 | 4.95 |
| | | T2.5-6T | 2.5 | .01-100 | .01-100 | .02-50 | .50-20 | 4.95 |
| | | T3-1T | 3 | .05-250 | .05-200 | .1-200 | .5-70 | 4.95 |
| | | T4-1 | 4 | .2-350 | .2-350 | .35-300 | 2-100 | 3.25 |
| | | T4-6T | 4 | .02-250 | .02-250 | .05-150 | 0.1-100 | 4.45 |
| | | T5-1T | 5 | .3-300 | .3-300 | .6-200 | .5-100 | 4.95 |
| | | T8-1T | 8 | .03-140 | .03-140 | .10-90 | 1-60 | 7.95 |
| | | T13-1T | 13 | .3-120 | .3-120 | .7-80 | 5-20 | 4.95 |
| | | T16-6T | 16 | .03-75 | .03-75 | .06-30 | .1-20 | 5.65 |
| | TH | T4-1H | 4 | 10-350 | 10-350 | 15-300 | 25-200 | 5.95 |
| | TMO | TMO1-1T | 1 | 05-200 | .05-200 | .08-150 | .2-80 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO2-1T | 2 | .07-200 | .07-200 | .1-100 | .5-50 | 8.45 |
| | | †TMO2.5-6T | 2.5 | .01-100 | .01-100 | .02-50 | .05-20 | 8.45 |
| | | †TMO3-1T | 3 | .05-250 | .05-250 | .1-200 | .5-70 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO4-1 | 4 | .2-350 | .2-350 | .35-300 | 2-100 | 6.25 |
| | | TMO5-1T | 5 | .3-300 | .3-300 | .6-200 | 5-100 | 8.45 |
| | | TMO13-1T | 13 | .3-120 | .3-120 | .7-80 | 5-20 | 8.45 |
| B*  | TT | TT1-6 | 1 | .004-500 | .004-500 | .02-200 | .1-50 | 6.95 |
| | | TT1.5-1 | 1.5 | .075-500 | .075-500 | .2-100 | 1-50 | 5.95 |
| | | TT2.5-6 | 2.5 | .01-50 | .01-50 | .025-25 | .05-10 | 6.45 |
| | | TT4-1 | 3 | .05-200 | .2-50 | .2-50 | 1-30 | 5.95 |
| | | TT4-1A | 4 | 0.1-300 | 0.1-300 | 0.2-250 | 0.3-180 | 6.95 |
| | | TT25-1 | 25 | .02-30 | .02-30 | .05-20 | .1-10 | 9.95 |
| | TTMO | TTMO25-1 | 25 | .02-30 | .02-30 | .05-20 | .1-10 | 11.95 |
| | | TTMO1-1 | 1 | .005-100 | .005-100 | .01-75 | .05-40 | 11.45 |
| | | TTMO4-1A | 4 | 0.1-300 | 0.1-300 | 0.2-250 | 0.3-180 | 13.95 |
| C  | T | T1-1 | 1 | .15-400 | .15-400 | .35-200 | 2-50 | 3.25 |
| | | T1.18-3 | 1.18 | 0.01-250 | 0.01-250 | 0.02-200 | 0.03-50 | 5.65 |
| | | T1-6 | 1 | .01-150 | .01-150 | .02-100 | .05-50 | 5.65 |
| | | T1.5-1 | 1.5 | .1-300 | .1-300 | .2-150 | .5-80 | 4.45 |
| | | T1.5-6 | 1.5 | .02-100 | .02-100 | .05-50 | 0.1-25 | 5.65 |
| | | T2.5-6 | 2.5 | .01-100 | .01-100 | .02-50 | .05-20 | 4.45 |
| | | T4-6 | 4 | .02-200 | .02-200 | .05-150 | .1-100 | 4.45 |
| | | T9-1 | 9 | .15-200 | .15-200 | .3-150 | 2-40 | 3.95 |
| | | T16-1 | 16 | .3-120 | .3-120 | .7-80 | 5-20 | 4.45 |
| | | T36-1 | 36 | .03-20 | .03-20 | .05-10 | .1-5 | 6.95 |
| | TO | TO-75 | 1 | 10-500 | — | 10-500 | 40-250 | 6.95 |
| | TH | T1-1H | 1 | 8-300 | 8-300 | 10-200 | 25-100 | 5.95 |
| | | T9-1H | 9 | 2-90 | 2-90 | 3-75 | 6-50 | 6.45 |
| | | T16-H | 16 | 7-85 | 7-85 | 10-65 | 15-40 | 6.45 |
| | TMO | TMO1-02 | 1 | 1-800 | 1-800 | 2-500 | — | 9.45 |
| | | TMO1-1 | 1 | .15-400 | .15-400 | .35-200 | 2-50 | 6.25 |
| | | TMO1.5-1 | 1.5 | .1-300 | .1-300 | .2-150 | .5-8 | 8.45 |
| | | †TMO2.5-6 | 2.5 | .01-100 | .01-100 | .02-50 | .05-20 | 7.95 |
| | | †TMO4-6 | 4 | .02-200 | .02-200 | .05-150 | .1-100 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO6-1 | 6 | .3-200 | .3-200 | .5-150 | 5-50 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO9-1 | 9 | .15-200 | .15-200 | .3-150 | 2-40 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO16-1 | 16 | .3-120 | .3-120 | .7-80 | 5-20 | 7.95 |
| D  | T | T2-1 | 2 | .050-600 | .050-600 | .1-400 | .5-200 | 3.95 |
| | | T3-1 | 3 | .5-800 | .5-800 | 2-400 | — | 4.45 |
| | | T4-2 | 4 | .2-600 | .2-600 | .5-500 | 2-250 | 3.95 |
| | | T8-1 | 8 | .15-250 | .15-250 | .25-200 | 2-100 | 3.95 |
| | | T14-1 | 14 | .2-150 | .2-150 | .5-100 | 2-50 | 4.95 |
| | TMO | TMO2-1 | 2 | .050-600 | .050-600 | .1-400 | .5-200 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO3-1 | 3 | .5-800 | .5-800 | 2-400 | — | 8.45 |
| | | TMO4-2 | 4 | .2-600 | .2-600 | .5-500 | 2-250 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO8-1 | 8 | .15-250 | .15-250 | .25-200 | 2-100 | 7.95 |
| | | TMO14-1 | 14 | .2-150 | .2-150 | .5-100 | 2-50 | 8.45 |
| | FT | FT1.22-1 | 1.22 | .005-100 | .005-100 | .01-50 | .05-25 | 35.95 |
| | | FT1.5-1 | 1.5 | .1-400 | .1-400 | 5-200 | 1-100 | 35.95 |
| E  | FTB | FTB-1 | 1 | .2-500 | .2-500 | .5-300 | 1-100 | 36.95 |
| | | FTB1-6 | 1 | .01-125 | .01-125 | .05-50 | .1-25 | 36.95 |
| | | ■FTB-1-75 | 1 | .5-500 | .5-500 | 5-300 | 10-100 | 36.95 |
| F  | T | T-622 | 1 | 0.1-200 | 0.1-200 | 0.5-100 | 5-80 | 3.25 |
| | | T626 | 1 | 0.01-10 | 0.01-10 | 0.2-5 | .04-2 | 3.95 |




■ Denotes 75 ohm models

* FOR A AND B CONFIGURATIONS

Maximum Amplitude Unbalance
- 0.1 dB over 1 dB frequency range
- 0.5 dB over entire frequency range

Maximum Phase Unbalance
- 1.0° over 1 dB frequency range
- 5.0° over entire frequency range

**CIRCLE NO. 23**

C72-2 REV. B

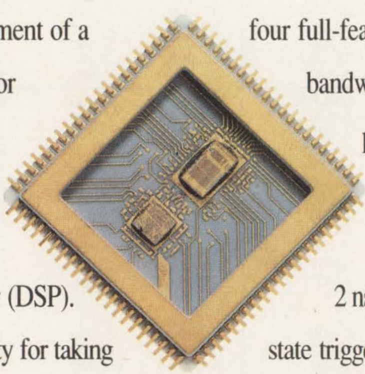
# You have to build a
# to build just

## The new Tek TDS Series

**More than a million Tektronix oscilloscopes have all been leading up to this: the most powerful, versatile, and intuitive instruments ever developed for the mainstream of test and measurement.**

The new TDS 500 Series is the culmination of everything Tek has learned in the design, manufacture and use of digitizing oscilloscopes. It's an achievement made possible only by the unique integration of acquisition functions and combinational trigger logic onto a single board.

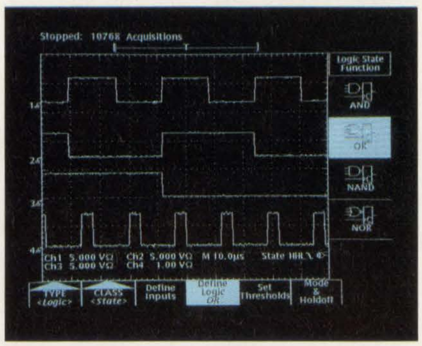
Only by the development of a milestone multiprocessor architecture.



Only by the addition of Tek's TriStar™ Digital Signal Processor (DSP).

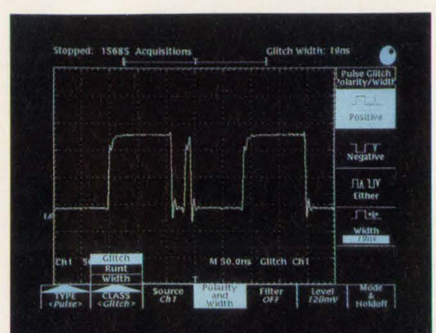
Only by Tek's capacity for taking the hard work out of high performance.

**The TDS Series performs, *live*, updates and measurements that inhibit most other digitizing scopes.** Its real-

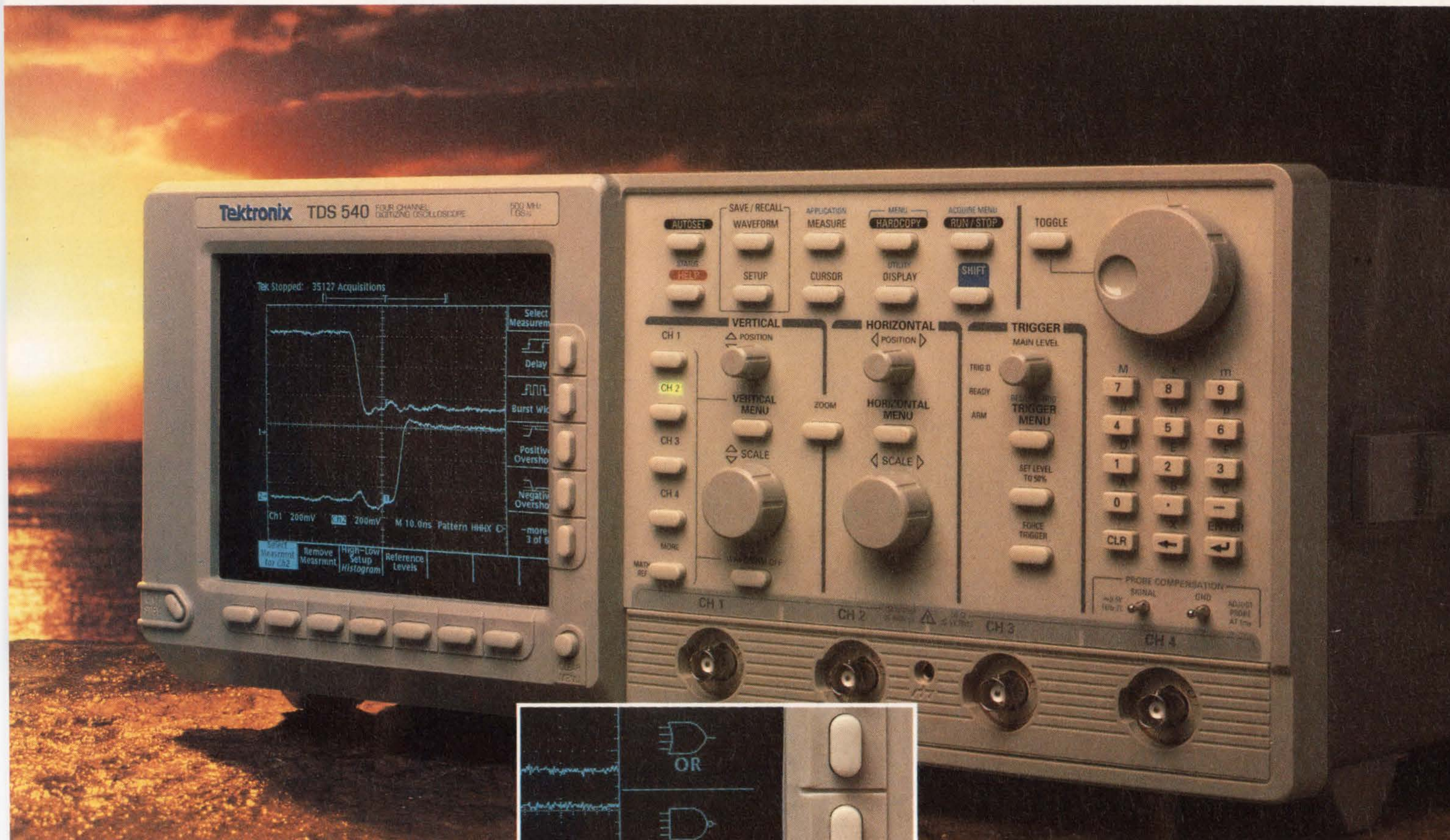


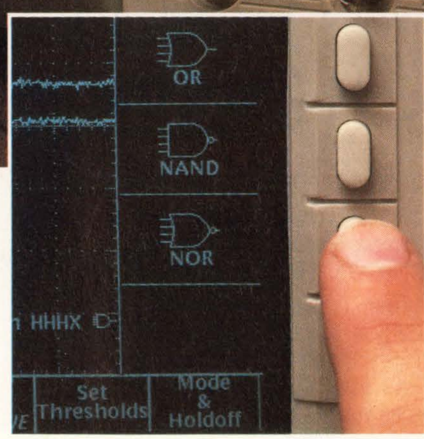

time DSP lets you perform single-shot averaging and extend resolution to 12 bits. The TDS Series arms you with up to four full-featured channels. 500 MHz bandwidth. Up to 1 GS/s sampling and 4 ns peak detect. Up to 50K record lengths. Time interval, 2 ns glitch, runt, pattern and state triggers. With acquisition sensitivity and fast overdrive recovery bringing greater waveform detail within your grasp.

**And if you think oscilloscopes aren't as easy to use and comprehend as they**



# million oscilloscopes one like this.




**could be, you owe yourself a demo of the TDS.** Its simplified front panel, VGA-quality display resolution, on-line help text, innovative icons that instantly differentiate menu functions — all add up to a scope that makes the user's manual more a formality than a necessity.

**The TDS Series signals the start of a new generation of friendlier, more powerful instruments from the world's leading supplier of digitizing and analog oscilloscopes.** To get a first-hand feel for why performance like this only comes along about once in a million scopes, contact your Tek sales engineer or call **1-800-426-2200.**

**One company measures up.**

**Tektronix**
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO. 24

55A-186067

FLUKE AND PHILIPS – THE GLOBAL ALLIANCE IN TEST & MEASUREMENT

FLUKE® PHILIPS


70 SERIES II

# 8 New Meters. 8 Old-Fashioned Values.

**Introducing Fluke's 70 Series II, next-generation multimeters that meet the increasing demands of your job and your budget.**

Consider. At the top of the line, the new Fluke 79 and 29 deliver more high-performance features – capacitance, frequency, a fast 63-segment bar graph, Lo-Ohms range, Smoothing™, faster ranges – than DMMs costing much more.

At the entry level, the new model 70, Fluke's lowest-priced DMM ever, delivers unparalleled Fluke quality at a price comparable to "disposable" meters.

And in between are all the models that have made the 70 Series the most popular DMM family in the world – updated, refined and delivering even more value than ever.

"BASICS" REDEFINED

No matter which 70 Series II you choose, you get simple, one-handed operation. High resolution. And built-in, go anywhere reliability.

Automatic Touch Hold® – standard on every model – locks the reading on the display and signals you with a beep, automatically updating for each new measurement without a reset. Leaving you free to concentrate on your work, not on your meter.

YOUR BEST CHOICE

Best of all, every 70 Series II is a Fluke, backed by a worldwide service network and an industry-leading 3 year warranty.

So the next time you're in the market for a new meter, ask for the one that guarantees old-fashioned value. Fluke 70 Series II. For more information call **1-800-6789-LIT**. Or call 1-800-44-FLUKE, ext 33 for the name of your nearest Fluke distributor.

| **Fluke 79 Series II & 29 Series II** |
| --- |
| $185* |
| 4000 Count Digital Display (9999 in Hz & ⊣⊢) |
| 63 segment Analog Bar Graph |
| 0.3% Basic DC Voltage Accuracy |
| Automatic Touch Hold® |
| Diode Test, Audible Continuity Beeper |
| Autoranging, Manual Ranging |
| Holster with Flex Stand™ |
| Frequency Counter to over 20 kHz |
| Capacitance 10 pF to 9999µF |
| Lo-Ohms Range with Zero Calibration |
| Smoothing™ |
| 700 Hours Battery Life (alkaline) |
| 3 year Warranty |

79/77/75/73/70 for measurements to 4800 V-A.

29/23/21 for higher energy measurements.

*Fluke 70 Series II suggested U.S. list prices range from $69 to $185.



FLUKE®



CIRCLE NO. 25

# ASK EDN

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

## Reader wants to send real-time video via phone lines

**I am looking for videophone boards or modules that will accept/deliver NTSC video and that will send "still" or maybe even near-real-time video signals over standard phone lines.**
***Tom Hill***
***Sammons Communications***
***Duncanville, TX***

Unfortunately, off-the-shelf technology hasn't yet advanced to the stage where you can plug a television broadcasting station into your PC. However, sending individual video images via modem is a piece of cake—as long as you don't mind tying up your computer for hours and running up your phone bill.

The simplest and least expensive way to do what you propose is to make sure that both the sending and receiving computers are equipped with VGA boards that also output recordable NTSC images. (Refer to J D Mosley's article on image-processing hardware in the August 19, 1991, issue of EDN for a representative sample of such boards.) These boards produce interlaced NTSC images in a 512×400-pixel, 60-Hz recordable format, but typically display a maximum of only 256 colors. As long as you aren't concerned with photographic-quality images, you can buy such cards for your application for $1000 or less. Note, however, that VGA images are noninterlaced, whereas NTSC images are interlaced. Accordingly, this method actually lets you transmit a normal VGA image via modem, but the sending and receiving VGA boards will automatically convert that image to the NTSC format.

For photographic-quality images, use a Targa board or other compatible video graphics board to create a recordable NTSC image that contains 32,768 to as many as 16 million colors. You'll pay $1500 or more for these boards, but if realistic image quality is important, you'll need the broad color palette of these boards.

The principal stumbling block is your requirement for using "standard phone lines," which seems to indicate that you also want to use a standard 2400-bps phone-line modem. You can do that. You can even use your favorite communications package—just have your communications software send the image as a binary file, rather than ASCII.

However, you have to consider the practical aspects of the task. It isn't unusual for a full-color computer image to encompass half a megabyte of data. To pump this much data through a 2400-bps modem would theoretically take about 56 minutes per image—and that doesn't include pauses for handshaking or error correction. Even if you beefed up your equipment to include a 9600-bps modem, each image would require 14 minutes for transmission. Such requirements preclude the 30-frame/sec display rate required for real-time video.

One alternative, suggested by Videotex Systems (Dallas, TX), is to equip both the sending and receiving computers with image-compression boards. Although such boards can reduce your transmission time, they also degrade the image: The greater the compression, the greater the degradation. But even if you bought boards that could provide 100× compression, you still wouldn't reach real-time video rates. And even if you could transmit 15M bytes every second, where would you store all that data?

Our advice is to videotape whatever it is you want to record in "real time" and let an overnight delivery service hand the tape to the person you're trying to reach. You'll both save a lot of time, money, and hassle. And if the objective is to have the recipient alter your images in some way, this delivery method lets that person use the video-input port of a video graphics card to download your recorded images into his or her computer for subsequent manipulation.

## Wants to access EDN BBS

**I am interested in obtaining a program from your bulletin board system (BBS). I do not have a modem attached to my computer, but the computer is linked to the Janet network, which can access the American Internet system. I am writing to inquire if your bulletin board has an Internet address and if so the method of accessing the program from this connection.**
***Paul Drummond***
***The New Medical School***
***Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK***

The United States National Science Foundation runs Internet, which is a noncommercial service, so we can't get an address on it. EDN has investigated links to commercial services and X.25 networks, but we found that the fees were too high for us to continue to offer a free BBS. However, we're getting some high-speed modems soon and are considering putting another EDN BBS computer in the United Kingdom. This computer would be updated every week via streaming tape. EDN

Ask EDN solves nagging design problems and answers difficult questions. Address your letters to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS. Or send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system at (617) 558-4241; leave a letter in the ask_edn Special Interest Group.

# CALENDAR

**Transmission and Distribution Conference & Exposition,** Dallas, TX. IEEE/PES Registration, 2368 Eastman Ave, Suite 11, Ventura, CA 93003. (805) 654-0171. September 22 to 27.

**Electronics Design Show,** Birmingham, W Midlands, UK. MGB Exhibitions Ltd, Marlowe House, 109 Station Rd, Sidcup, Kent DA15 7ET, UK. (81) 302-8585. FAX (81) 302-7205. TLX 918389. September 24 to 25.

**Electrical Overstress/Electrostatic Discharge Symposium,** Las Vegas, NV. EOS/ESD Association, Box 913, Rome, NY 13440. (315) 339-6726. FAX (315) 339-6793. September 24 to 26.

**Failure Mode and Effect Analysis** (seminar), Boston, MA. Quality Alert Institute, 1475 S Colorado Blvd, Suite 206, Denver, CO 80222. (800) 221-2114; in CO, (212) 353-4420. FAX (800) 473-8348. September 27.

**Information Security 91,** Vienna, Austria. Diebold GesmbH, Graf Starhemberg-Gasse 25, A-1040, Wien (Vienna), Austria. (504) 13000. FAX (504) 1309. September 30 to October 1.

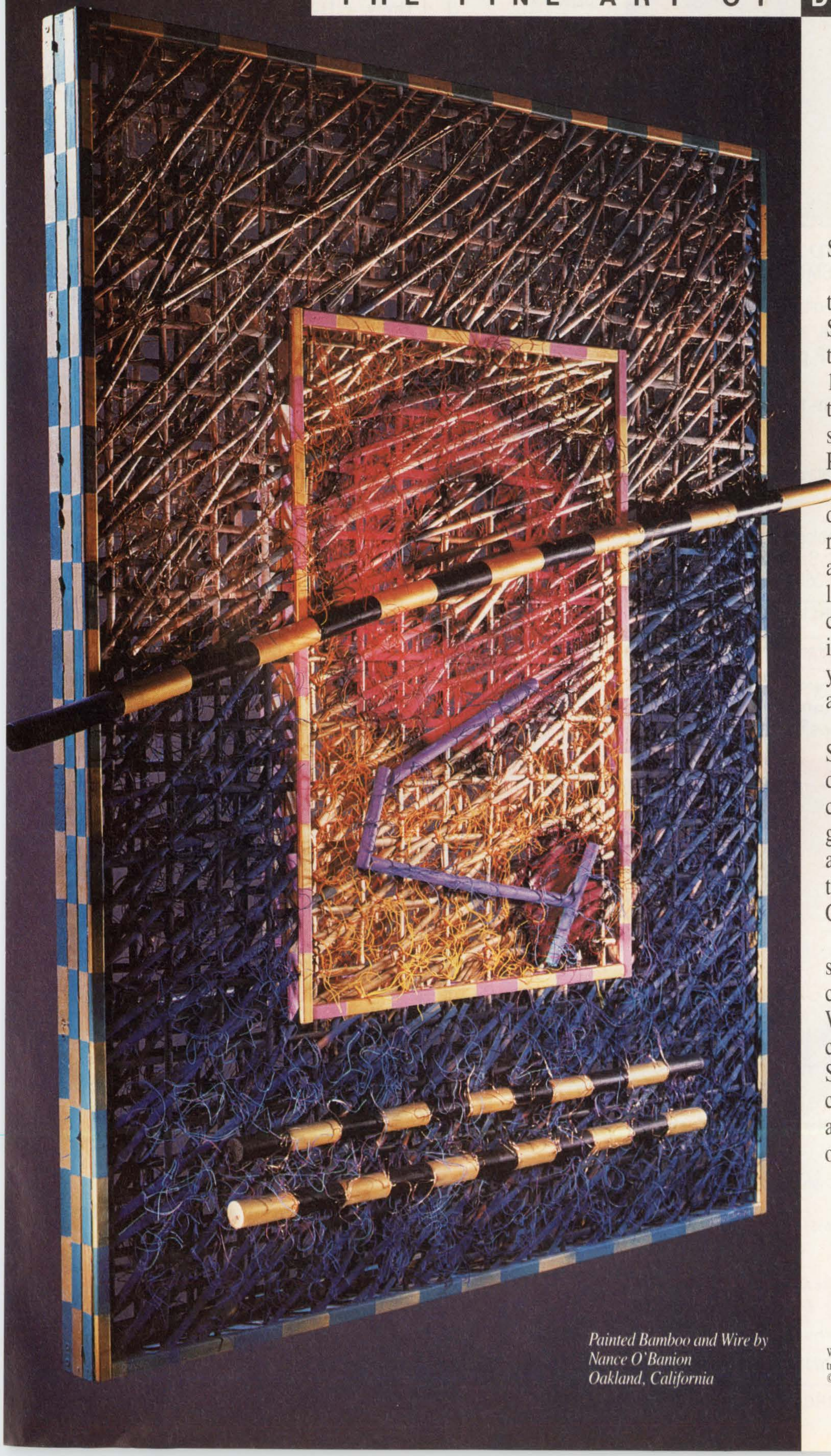
**Electronic Imaging East,** Boston, MA. Miller Freeman Expositions, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. FAX (617) 232-0854. September 30 to October 3.

**IEEE-Holm Conference on Electrical Contacts,** Chicago, IL. IEEE, Holm Conference Registrar, Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855. (201) 562-3863. FAX (201) 562-1571. TLX 833233. October 6 to 9.

**Telecom '91: World Telecommunications Exhibition,** Geneva, Switzerland. International Telecom-

## Seagate's Gigabyte Solutions

**THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES**



*Painted Bamboo and Wire by*
*Nance O'Banion*
*Oakland, California*

If your computer application has an insatiable appetite for disc storage, Seagate's got you covered.

Seagate produces more than twenty models of our Wren, Elite and Sabre disc drives with capacities greater than a gigabyte. Ranging in size from 1.1 to 3.2 GB, Seagate offers the industry's broadest range of high-capacity solutions for anything from a desktop PC to a world class supercomputer.

These 5.25″ Wren and Elite drives and 8″ Sabre drives feature data rates as high as 27 MB/second, average seek times as low as 11.5 msec and latency as low as 5.56 msec. With a choice of high performance interfaces including SCSI, SCSI-2, IPI and SMD, you can easily configure the ideal storage solution for your requirement.

Because these drives utilize Seagate's own thin-film heads, thin-film discs, voice-coil motors and printed circuit boards, you can be assured you're getting the highest quality disc drive available. In fact, our MTBF specification is as high as 250,000 hours in a Class A computer room environment.

Seagate's array of gigabyte-plus solutions can turn your computer application into a work of art. For complete Wren, Elite and Sabre specifications, contact your authorized Seagate distributor. Or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

**Seagate**



**CIRCLE NO. 27**

# CALENDAR

munication Union, Place des Nations, CH-1211 Genève 20, Switzerland. (22) 730-5236. (22) 733-7256. October 7 to 15.

**DOD-STD 2167A/2168 Seminar,** San Diego, CA. David Maibor Associates Inc, Box 846, Needham Heights, MA 02194. (617) 449-6554. FAX (617) 455-8928. October 8 to 10.

**Modern Electronic Packaging Seminar,** Burlington, MA. Technology Seminars Inc, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 252-3425. FAX (301) 761-7942. October 9 to 11.

**Symposium on High Density Integration in Communications and Computer Systems,** Waltham, MA. Harry Lockwood, GTE Laboratories Inc, 40 Sylvan Rd, Waltham, MA 02254. (617) 466-2786. FAX (617) 890-9320. October 17 to 18.

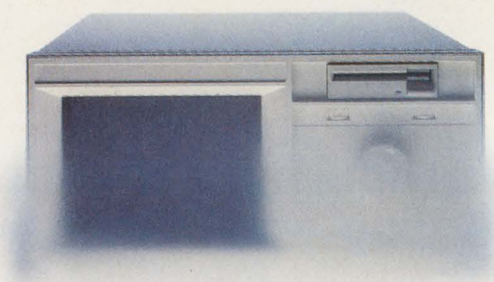
**Paris Cité: International Forum for Creative Technologies,** Paris, France. ADAC/Paris Cité, 27 Quai de la Tournelle, 75005, Paris, France. (43) 26-29-99. FAX (43) 29-38-01. October 18 to 21.

**IEEE GaAs IC Symposium '91,** Monterey, CA. Jo Ann McDonald, The Legacy Co, Box 151, King City, CA 93930. (408) 385-5321. Registration: (202) 347-5900. FAX (202) 347-6109. October 20 to 23.

**ISHM '91: International Symposium on Microelectronics,** Orlando, FL. ISHM, Box 2698, Reston, VA 22090. (800) 535-4746; in VA, (703) 471-0066. FAX (703) 471-1937. October 21 to 23.

**Object-Oriented Analysis and Design Seminar,** Washington, DC. Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St, Santa Monica, CA 90402. (213) 394-8305. FAX (213) 451-2104. October 21 to 23.

# 100 CHANNELS. 100 MHz. 1 CARD. YOU EITHER HAVE IT



# OR YOU DON'T.

**See for yourself why competition to the Tek Centurion hasn't materialized.**

No other logic analyzer, rumored or real, can keep up with the single-card, 100 MHz sync/400 MHz async Tek Centurion, the comprehensive solution for RISC and high-speed CISC.

Compare its accuracy against multi-card 100-channel solutions. Discover its vast expandability for multi-microprocessor debugging. See the advantage of Tek analysis tools, backed by up to 128K/channel memory.

Disassembly support? Only Tek gives you the 80386, 80486, 80960CA, i860, 88100, 68020, 68030, 68040, R3000, R3000A, and AMD 29000. Not soon, someday, or maybe, but shipping now.

Don't buy less without seeing Centurion first! See your Tek sales engineer for a demo, or call 1-800-426-2200 to get the facts.

**Tektronix®**
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



**Circle #203 for Sales Contact**

**Circle #204 for Literature**


# NOW YOU CAN COACH YOUR NSP PLAYERS RIGHT FROM HOME PLATE WITH THIS "WHOLE NEW BALLGAME" TEST KIT.

For months we've been saying that our nine new Nonvolatile Serially Programmable (NSP) devices are a "whole new ballgame" when it comes to designing electronic systems and hybrid circuits.

Now to help speed your evaluation, the Semiconductor Products Center of Hughes Aircraft Company is offering a special evaluation kit to assist in the development phase of your design. All you need is an IBM™ compatible PC. You can read and program any of the NSP devices, including future NSP devices, right from your keyboard.

The kit contains all the necessary hardware and software. You can be up and running in just minutes. Included is a custom interface circuit, cable to connect to the parallel port of your PC, sample devices, data sheets, complete documentation, and "quick start" instructions.

The Evaluation Kit allows you to program and test a single NSP device or to access a ring of up to 15 devices. Moreover, three operating modes provide real flexibility for setting the state of the NSP devices. All can be programmed directly from the keyboard.

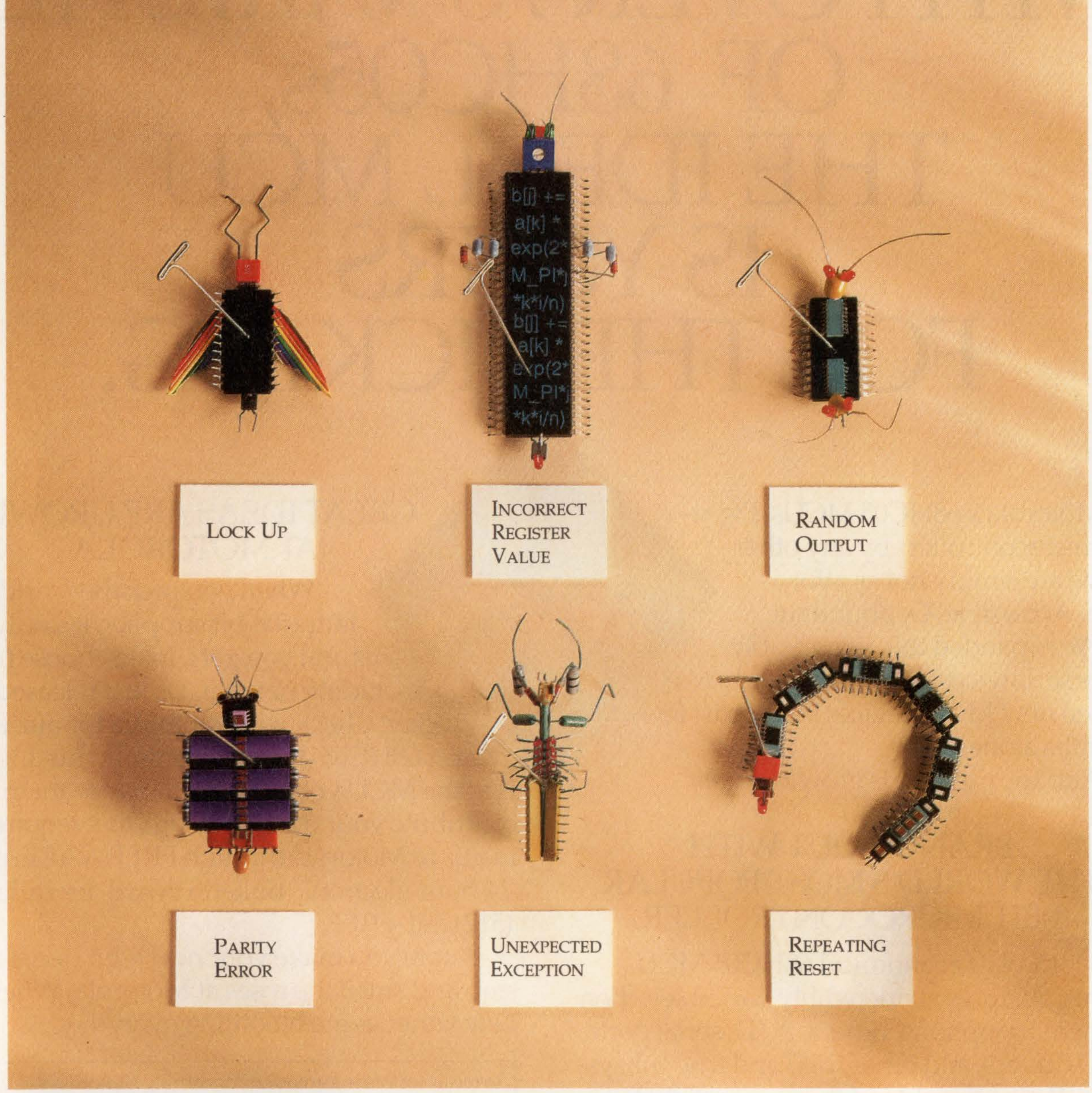
Send for your kit today at our special introductory price of $50.00. To help expedite your orders, we have arranged through our distributor to accept major credit cards for your added convenience. Phone or fax your request to: **Zeus Components, call (714) 921-9000 or FAX (714) 921-2715.** Or call our plant at (714) 759-6589 or FAX (714) 759-2913.

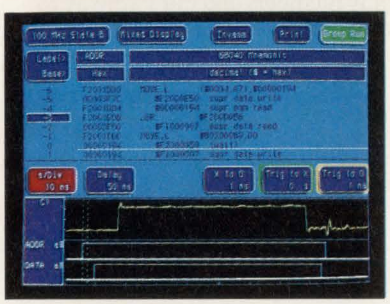
**HUGHES**

**SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS CENTER**
Industrial Electronics Group

CIRCLE NO. 31

# Now catch the bugs that defy logic.



**The HP16500A logic analysis system shows what's bothering your designs.**

Power up a new design and you're in for a battle. That's when you need the HP 16500A logic analysis system. With one modular system, you can focus measurement power on those pressing problems. Before things get out of hand.

Choose from a wide range of modules. The state/timing module provides advanced capabilities, including 100 MHz state speed for debugging RISC and high-end CISC processors. There's a 1 GSa/s scope for single-shot troubleshooting. A 1 GHz timing module for precision time-interval measurements. And pattern generation for functional testing.

And you get the industry's broadest microprocessor and bus support...more than 100 solutions to speed and simplify debugging of virtually any microprocessor based design. Plus an intuitive full-color, touch-screen interface to make setup and operation easier too.

So take control of the debugging process. **Call 1-800-452-4844.** Ask for **Ext.2604** and we'll send a brochure on the analysis system that can catch the toughest bugs before they start bothering you.

## There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

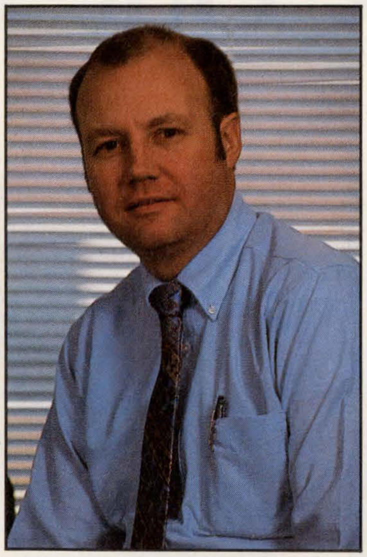
* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 429.



CIRCLE NO. 32

# EDITORIAL

## The IEEE gets it wrong



In June, I received an announcement from the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) that the group was presenting an award to Apple Computer Inc for creating the personal computer. The award singles out Apple "for the creation and establishment of the broadly successful personal computer." The Apple II computer was very successful and it—along with the Visicalc spreadsheet program—pushed desktop computers into commercial use. However, Apple neither created nor established the personal computer.

The award committee's chairman told me that the IEEE chose its words carefully so that it would not appear that Apple had invented the first personal computer. However, my thesaurus says that both create and establish can also mean originate and start.

The chairman also told me that the committee used only published resources and that it didn't interview people who developed small computers in the 70s. By not talking with those people, the IEEE was led astray. If nothing else, I'm disappointed in the IEEE for its misinformed role in helping to further solidify myth into historical fact. There are many people and many computers that deserve recognition for their roles in advancing us toward today, when PCs are a part of daily life for almost everyone.

History proves that Apple was not the first to create a PC. Back in the late 60s and early 70s Digital Equipment Corporation shrank its 12-bit PDP-8 into a desktop computer, the PDP-8/L, which became popular in controller applications. A group calling itself the Amateur Computer Society was founded by hard-core hackers in 1970, and many members spent considerable time and money trying to clone DEC's PDP-8/L. As I recall, coming up with the proper core memory was a nightmare.

Once Intel's 8-bit 8008 microprocessor arrived in 1973, designing your own computer became easier. Hobbyist computers such as the Mark-8 and Scelbi-8 became available. Intel's more sophisticated 8080 made possible computers such as the MITS Altair and the IMSAI. Later processors from Zilog and MOS Technology formed the heart of the Apple II, Radio Shack's TRS-80, and Commodore's PET. Let's not forget IBM's 5100, a portable computer from 1975 that you could program in APL. Other mid-70s computer developments from the Digital Group, Southwest Technical Products, Processor Technology, Sphere, and others are just too numerous to relate.

In the early days of the microprocessor revolution, there were many parallel and sequential efforts—often somewhat blurred even in the minds of those of us who were present. Apple came in on the tail end of that first burst of innovation. One thing is for sure; Apple neither created nor established the personal computer. The IEEE should withdraw its award as graciously and as quickly as possible.

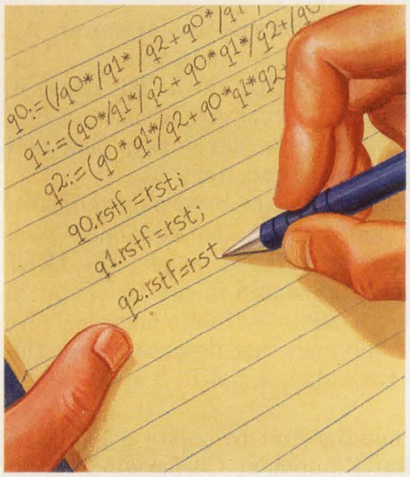
**Jon Titus**
**Editor**

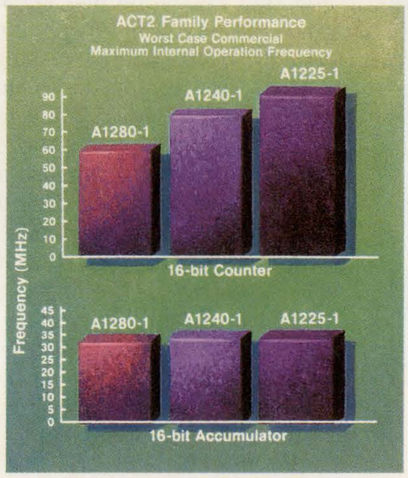

**Jesse H. Neal**
**Editorial Achievement Awards**
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975

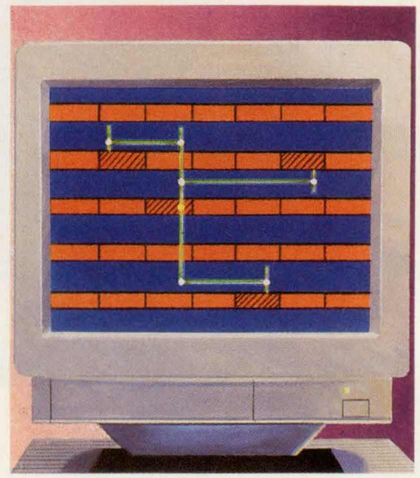
**American Society of**
**Business Press Editors Award**
1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via FAX at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400, 8, N, 1.

# You Design Actel FP
# You Do A PLD. But Th



**Use PLD Tools.**

You design Actel FPGAs using the same tools as you would a PLD: ABEL,™ CUPL,™ LOG/iC™ and PGADesigner.™ But that's where the similarity ends.

**Fast. Fast. Fast.**

Our FPGAs are real speed demons. Whatever application you may be working on, our parts will give you the kind of performance you're looking for.

**100% Automatic Place And Route.**

Coupled with your PLD tools, Actel's Action Logic™ System (ALS) software lets you create your own FPGAs—using a 386 PC or workstation—right at your own desk. With Auto Place and Route that's proven in thousands of applications.

## Announcing A Simple Way To Get From PLDs to FPGAs.

If you're a PLD designer with an interest in fast, flexible FPGAs, but you think you don't have time to learn new design techniques, we'd like to change your mind.

Actel's ALES™ 1 program translates the output of PLD tools like CUPL™ and LOG/iC™ into logic optimized for our ACT™ devices.

Entire FPGA designs can be developed with PGA Designer.™ ABEL™ 4.0 includes optimization for Actel devices. You don't have to give up your existing PLD design tools or Boolean equations.

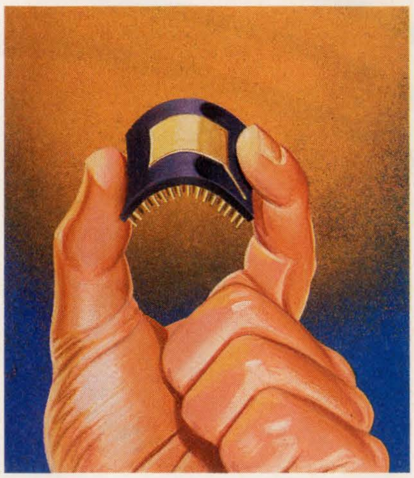
Actel devices offer everything you want in an FPGA. Like high I/O and flip-flop counts. And 100% automatic place and route gets you to market fast.

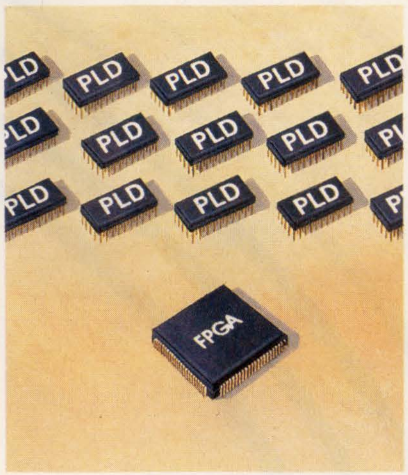
Once your FPGA is designed, our Action Logic™ System (ALS) converts the captured design into a completed device in minutes. To give you true, high-density, desktop-configurable, channeled gate arrays.

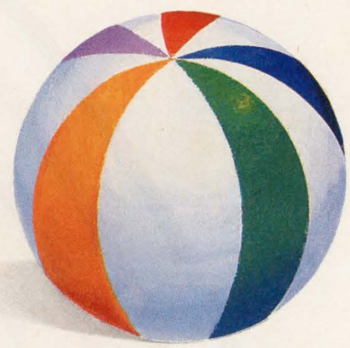
Other FPGA manufacturers fall short on design verification. Our exclusive ActionProbe™ diagnostic tools, give you 100% observability of internal logic signals. So you don't have to give up testability for convenience.

It's never been easier to make your innovative designs a reality. We offer you a complete family of powerful FPGAs, like the A1010 and A1020, available in 44, 68 and 84 pin PLCC versions and implementing up to 273 flip-flops or up to 546

# GAs The Same Way
# e Similarity Ends There.





**More Flexibility And Capacity.**

Designing with Actel FPGAs gives you more freedom than you ever imagined. More gates. More flip-flops. More I/O. In fact, our new A1280 is the largest FPGA in the world.

**Small Footprint.**

Actel FPGAs give you far more gates per square inch. As much as ten times as many as the densest PLDs. That can save a lot of real estate.

**More Fun.**

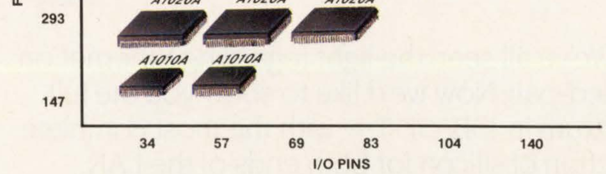
Designing Actel FPGAs is so simple that you'll have more time to do the things that made you want to become an engineer in the first place. Or just relaxing. You've earned it.

latches. And the first member of our ACT 2 family, the powerful A1280. With 8,000 gates, up to 998 flip-flops, and 140 I/O pins, it's the highest capacity FPGA today. And our A1240-1 is the fastest. In the A1240-1, 16-bit counters run at 75 MHz, 16-bit accumulators at 33 MHz. Enough capacity and speed to handle almost any application.

The superior speed, capacity, and auto place and route capabilities of our FPGAs are made possible by Actel's revolutionary PLICE™ antifuse programming element. The advanced technology that makes our family of FPGAs an ideal way to unleash your engineering creativity.

Call **1-800-228-3532** for more information on Actel FPGAs.

**Broad Family With High Capacity**

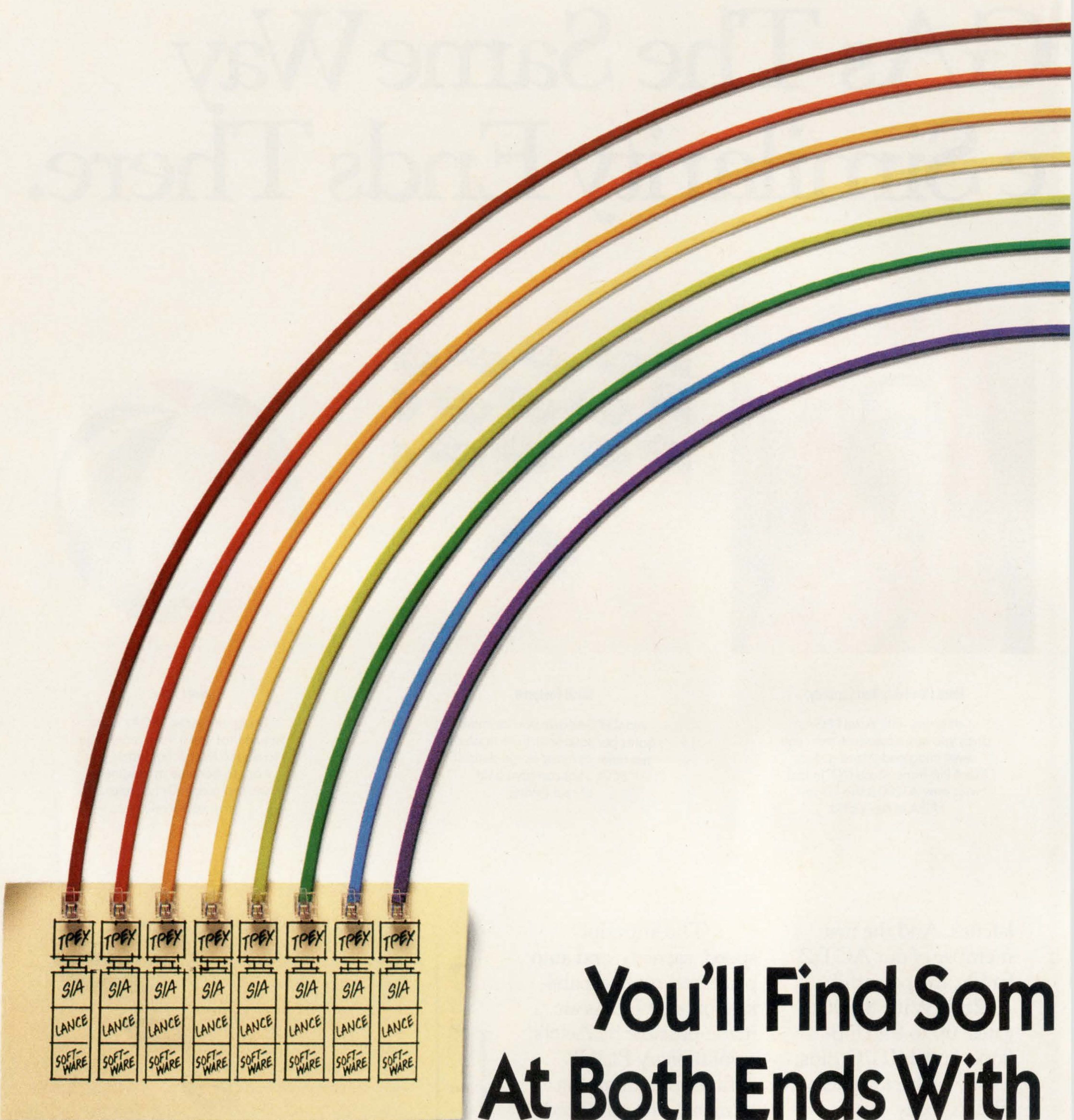



Actel

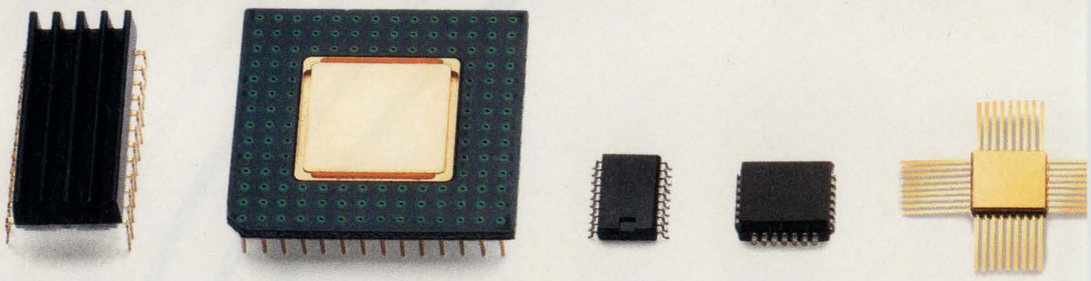
Risk-Free Logic Integration



CIRCLE NO. 33


TPEX
S/IA
LANCE
SOFT-WARE

# Our pulse generators will test what you have.



High Speed Bi-polar    BICMOS    ECL    ECLips    GaAs

That's a big statement. But these are powerful programmable pulse generators. Combined, they deliver top speed, high resolution and pulse-parameter flexibility. So you get accurate testing of your present and future high-speed designs, whether they're ICs, PCBs, or components.

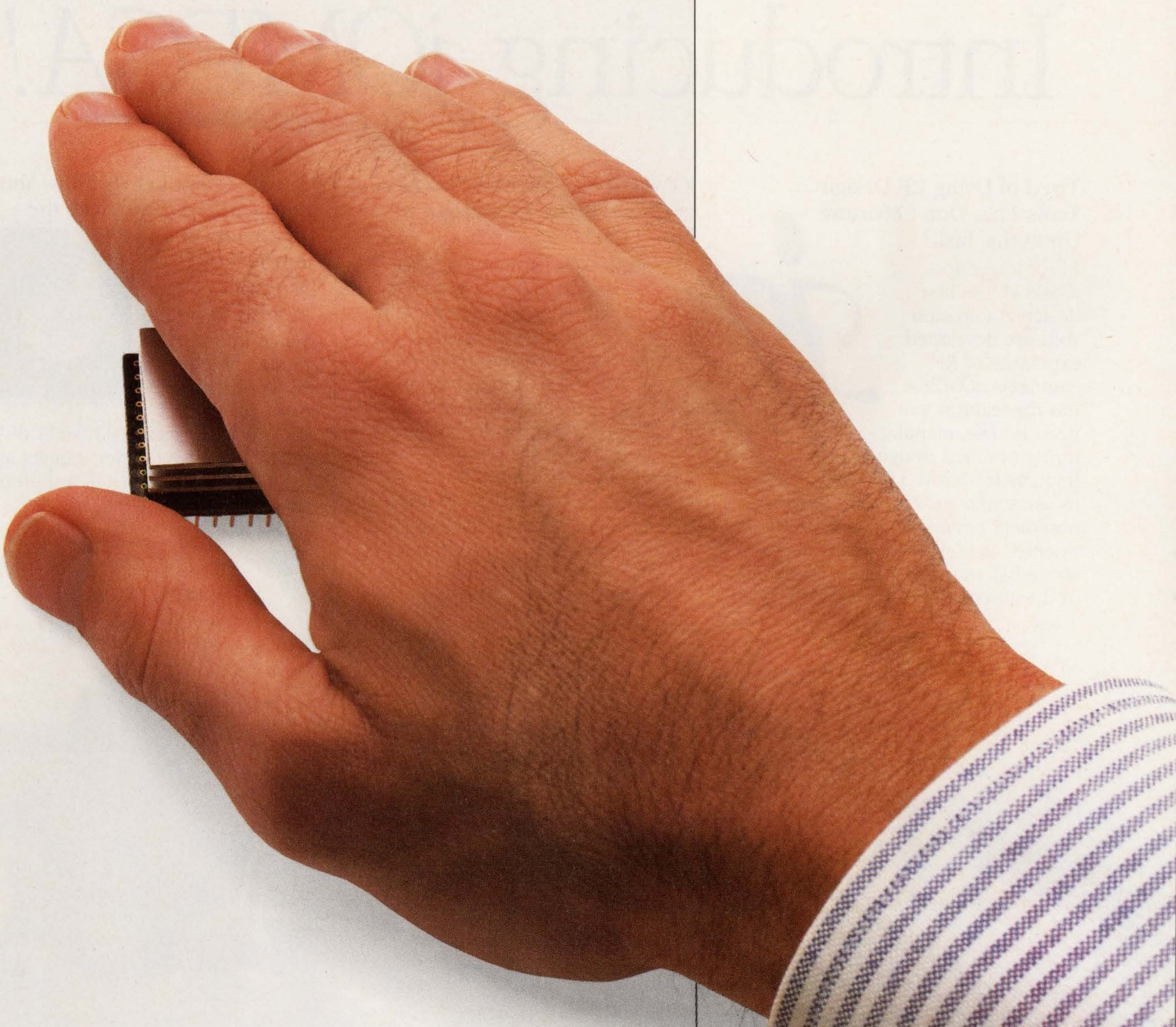
**HP 8130A Pulse Generator**

**HP 8131A Pulse Generator**

Put the 500 MHz HP 8131A to work on your hottest new devices. With a transition time of <200 ps, plus pulse widths down to 500 ps with 10 ps timing resolution, you get the stimulus you've needed for accurate testing of your fastest designs.

For the most complete testing of your high-speed devices, choose the HP 8130A. It has

# And what you have in mind.





the features you've wanted in a 300 MHz pulse generator, including variable transition times down to 1 ns, and 10 ps timing resolution. Which means you not only have the flexibility for high-speed parametric testing of digital devices, but for analog device testing as well.

So call **1-800-452-4844** today. Ask for **Ext. 2631** to get data sheets and application information. Then get the programmable pulse generators you need for the fast devices you have in hand and mind.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

EUROPEAN EMC REGULATIONS

# Europe lays down EMC Law

A law regulating the electromagnetic compatibility of many products takes effect in Europe on January 1, 1992. Deciding how to make the products conform will be up to the design engineer. Some specifications have yet to appear, but enough technical information is available to make a start.

*Brian Kerridge, European Editor*

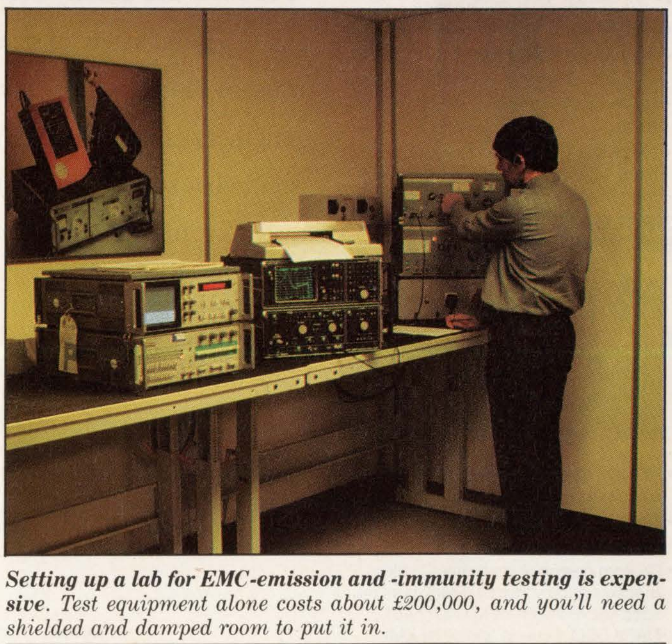
Ohm's Law, Kirchoff's Laws, and now Europe's EMC Law. All electronic circuits produce electromagnetic emissions (EMI) at some level. Equally, all circuits become susceptible to EMI at some level. Europe's Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Law sets out exactly what levels are acceptable in both cases for your product. In the future, when designing products for Europe, you will have to consider the EMC Law alongside other circuit constraints.

As part of Europe's move toward a single market structure, politicians and technocrats decided to formalize and harmonize EMC regulations. The result is European Directive 89/336/EEC (European Economic Community), entitled *Approximation of the Laws of the Member States relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility* issued by the Council of European Communities. Products will require a "CE" mark, as well as other documentary evidence, as proof of conformance.

In principle, as from January 1, 1992, it becomes a criminal offense to contravene the regulations. In practice, you still have a breathing space of two or three years in which to prepare.

If you declare compliance and your product fails to conform, ultimately it must be removed from sale and your stock impounded. If you fabricate documentation in order to imply compliance, then your company will face legal action against its European signatory.

The range of products affected by the new ruling is vast. According to an interpretation of the Directive by Chris Grimes, Chief Consultant on EMC with Siemens Plessey Assessment Services, "If an electron flows in your product, then the Directive is applicable to it." The EMC Directive encompasses regulations on emissions and immunity for conducted and radiated electromagnetic sources, line distortion, and electrostatic discharge (ESD). CENELEC (European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization) is the European authority producing the new series of technical documents (distinguished by



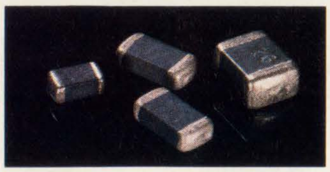
***Setting up a lab for EMC-emission and -immunity testing is expensive.*** *Test equipment alone costs about £200,000, and you'll need a shielded and damped room to put it in.*

**Arrays**

- Highest volumetric efficiency for capacitive filtering in connectors by restricting high frequency current at the interface, sharply reducing EMI emissions.
- Gold plated terminations provide superior solderability and leach resistance.
- MLC capacitor arrays deliver cost-effective filtering, increased yields and an unlimited range of cap values.

**CIRCLE NO. 37**

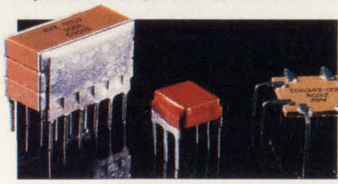
**TransGuard™**



- Low voltage transient suppressors (5.6v to 60 vdc).
- Miniature SMT case sizes 0805, 1005, 1206, 1210.
- High peak current capability 40 to 300 Amps.
- Sub-nanosecond response time.
- High reliability avionic and commercial versions available.

**CIRCLE NO. 38**

Switch Mode Power Supply Capacitors **SupraCap™**



- Lowest ESR and ESL available.
- Highest current carrying capability.
- Supplied with lead frames for through-hole or surface mount assembly.
- Can be built in any shape or form factor.
- For high frequency power applications—SupraCap™ MLCs have less than 20 pico Henries Inductance.

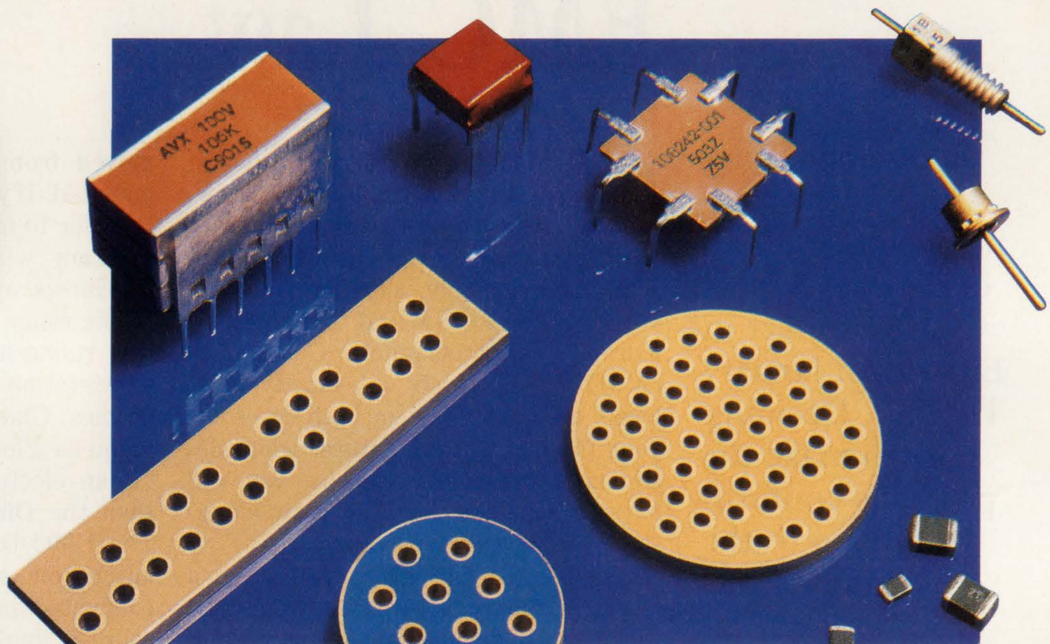
**CIRCLE NO. 39**

**EMI/RFI Filters**

- All filters constructed with rugged MLC discoidal capacitors.
- Smallest available hermetically-sealed filters.
- Custom designed multicircuits, filter brackets and cylindrical filters meet mil spec MIL-F-28861 or MIL STD-461, NASA SSQ drawing and other EMI specifications.

**CIRCLE NO. 40**

# WE PREFER THE STRONG, SILENT TYPE.




With their solid construction and ability to silence EMI/RFI, these Advanced Products are quietly becoming the number one choice of design engineers.

Their variety of sizes and configurations allow easy implementation at the critical design stage—whatever your application. They're proven effective in helping design engineers meet the FCC's EMI/RFI standards. And as with all our products, they come backed with the worldwide service and reliability that can only come from AVX.

From capacitors and resistors to resonators and piezo devices, AVX offers the broadest line of passive components in the world.

So, the next time your design demands a product to reduce EMI/RFI, call on one of these Advanced Products. And enjoy the silence.

For more information, contact AVX Corporation at (803) 448-9411, or fax us at (803) 448-1943. Write to AVX Corporation, 17th Avenue South, P.O. Box 867, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

**AVX CORPORATION**

A KYOCERA GROUP COMPANY

European EMC regulations

European Standard prefix "EN" (from its title in German)). Generally, the new documents specify harmonizations of existing specifications from CISPR (International Special Committee on Radio Interference), or the national standards of the European countries. **Table 1** identifies the EN documents produced so far and the provisional EN documents (prENs) under development, cross-referenced to established specifications. When deciding which specifications apply to your product, look for product-specific versions first, such as in the case of information technology equipment. If more than one specification applies, adopt the toughest. In the case where no specification exists for your product, the Directive still requires your product to conform to the EMC law. (How to deal with that situation appears later.)

## Table 1—European standards relating to EMC

| | European standard[1] | Subject | Equivalent standard |
|---|---|---|---|
| Emission | prEN 50081-1 | Generic domestic, commercial, and light industrial equipment | None |
| | prEN 50081-2 | Generic industrial equipment | None |
| | EN 55011 | Industrial, scientific, and medical equipment | CISPR 11 |
| | EN 55013 | Radio and TV receivers | CISPR 13 |
| | EN 55014 | Household appliances | CISPR 14 |
| | EN 55015 | Lighting equipment | CISPR 15 |
| | EN 55022 | Information technology equipment | CISPR 22 |
| | EN 60555 | Line disturbances | IEC 555 |
| Immunity | prEN 50082-1 | Generic domestic, commercial, and light industrial equipment | None |
| | prEN 50082-2 | Generic industrial equipment | None |
| | EN 55020 | Radio and TV receivers | CISPR 20 |
| | prEN 55101-2 | Information technology equipment—ESD | None |
| | prEN 55101-3 | Information technology equipment—RF radiation | None |
| | prEN 55101-4 | Information technology equipment—RF disturbances | None |
| | HD 481[2] | Industrial process, measurement and control equipment | IEC 801 |

**Notes:**
1. European standard designation is EN; provisional status is prEN.
2. No EN number yet, still at harmonization status.

### Transition period eases pain

But don't think all issues are cut and dried. Although legislation will be in place from day one, some of the technical specifications will come later. Partly because of this delay, a transition period will enable a smoother switch from National to harmonized European specifications. The end date of the transition period is under consideration, but may extend to 1995. In the transition period, you can either wait, or attain compliance from day one using a mixture of whatever new specifications exist together with prevailing national specifications. Naturally, there is some confusion, and even experts in the same European countries cannot entirely agree on what you need to do to conform. Differences also exist between the EEC's member states over what technical specifications should apply. Even wording of the Directive itself proves troublesome. The Council intends to publish a further document by the end of this year to clarify some issues, such as what "taken into service" and "placed on the market" mean.

Make no mistake, though—despite these discordant notes, the EMC Directive exists and will soon apply throughout the EEC's 12 member states and the four EFTA (European Free Trade Association) countries. By the end of the transition period at the latest, all electronic products must conform, and only harmonized EN specifications will count. Compliance will be mandatory for products in current production, regardless of country of origin.

When politicians, specmakers, and marketeers have had their say, it will be up to you, the design engineer, to decide how to make the product conform.

That your product must ultimately conform is certain. How you reach conformance is less certain. The issues are complex, and subject to various interpretations. At the very least, your company will need to assign one person the responsibility of studying, interpreting, and tracking the developing situation.

**Fig 1** shows EDN's interpretation of the various routes to compliance. Several organizations are already offering specialist help and advice. (See **box**, "Who can help?")

### Three ways lead to compliance

In overall terms, the route to placing a compliant product on the European market is straightforward. First, you adopt one of three possible methods to convince yourself that the product conforms technically. Then, you apply a "CE" mark to the product and ship it with a declaration-of-compliance certificate.

The certificate must name a com-

**European EMC regulations**

pany signatory. Ideally, that person should be a resident European native. In the case of manufacturers outside the EEC, that person would normally be in the employ of your representative or distributor.

The three methods of reaching a level of confidence that your product complies are:

- self-certification
- third-party certification
- technical-construction file.

Self-certification appears to be the most direct route, as it is informal and involves minimal interactions outside your company. As the Directive stands, this route allows you freedom to do whatever convinces you that your product complies. When you feel certain of compliance, then your path is clear to apply the CE mark and get on with the selling.

The danger with this route is if someone officially challenges your product's conformance. How able will you be to support your belief that the product does indeed conform? If you are unable to convince the EEC trade authorities, then your product must be withdrawn and your company stands the risk of being blacklisted. In extreme cases, your European signatory could end up explaining things in court.

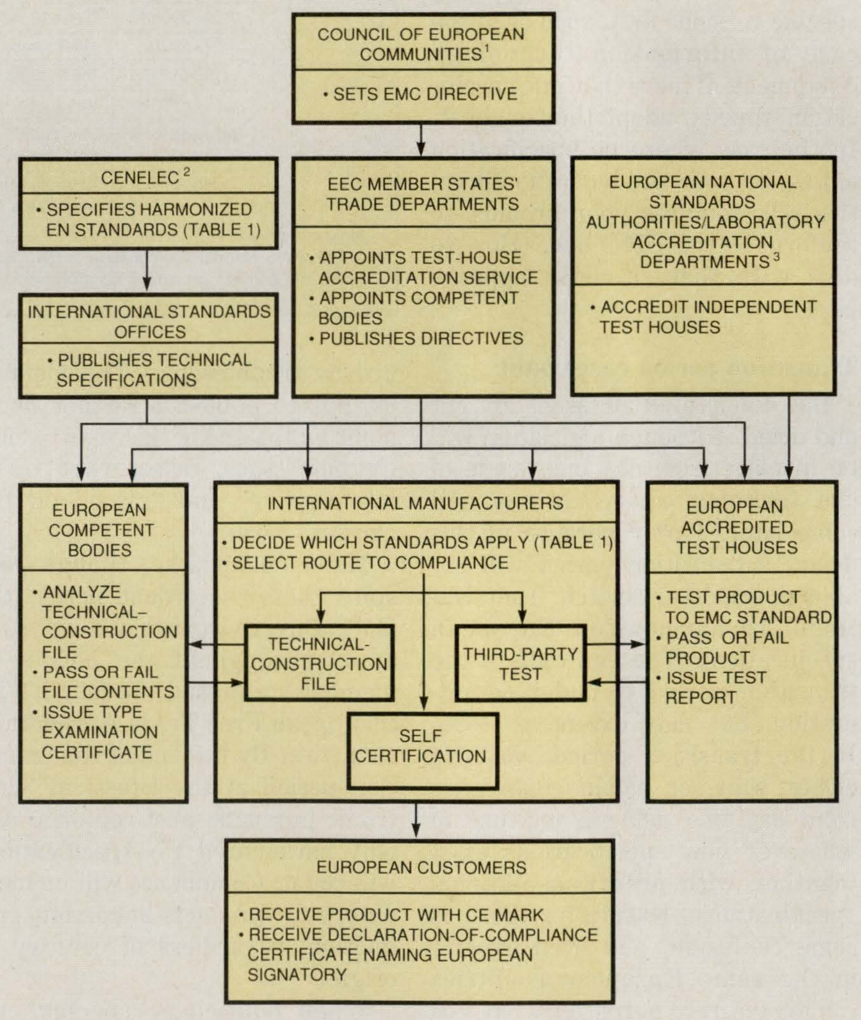
Nonetheless, companies outside Europe will favor this route, especially where the convenience of local EMC test facilities exist. In the case of a challenge, when test results from a reputable source are available, the danger of a product ban diminishes.

Third-party certification is the route that offers optimal assurance that your product conforms. Essentially, you subcontract the work to an accredited laboratory. The laboratory tests, reports, and certifies product compliance. A third-party test house must be accredited, otherwise the laboratory is not authorized to issue certificates. In the UK, NAMAS, a department of NPL, accredits such laboratories. DAE is the accrediting authority in Germany.

At present, accredited labs exist only in Europe. By the end of 1991, NAMAS expects there will be around 30 accredited labs for EMC testing in the UK. Germany will have around 15. Ideas to allow third-party testing in laboratories outside Europe are in the early stages. In the case of self-certification, it is not essential for your laboratory to be accredited.

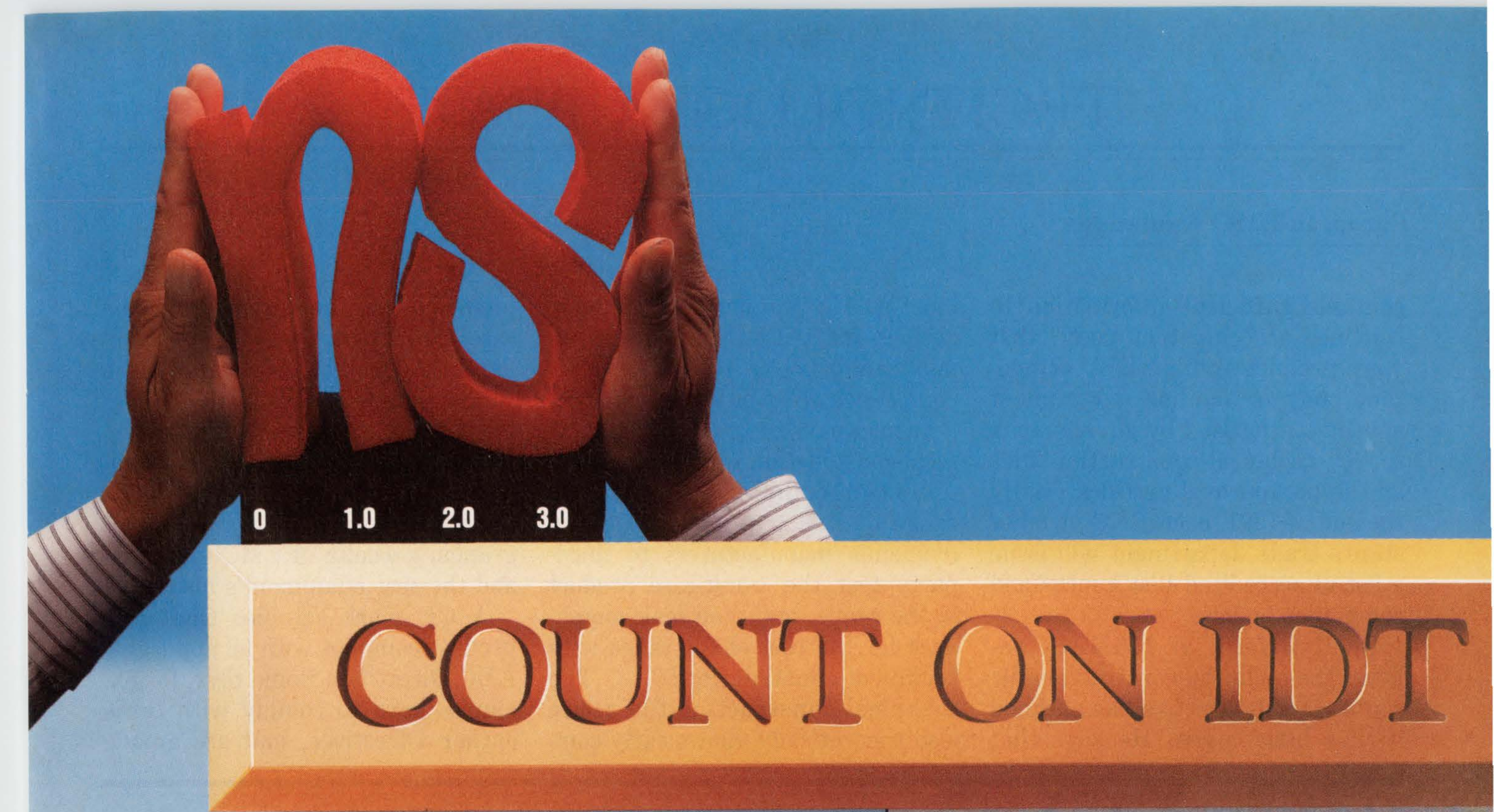
**Paperwork proves powerless**

The technical-construction-file route is the most uncertain way to have your product declared compliant. In the first place, there is no clear idea yet of what should be in a technical-construction file. The attraction of this route is that the need for testing is not mandatory. The general intention is that the file




**NOTES:** 1. Directive General III of European Commission.
2. European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization.
3. For example, in the UK the National Physical Laboratory (NPL) is the National Standards Authority and the National Measurement Accreditation Service (NAMAS) is the department within the NPL to handle the accreditation.

*Fig 1—EDN's guide to compliance with Europe's EMC Directive.*




## When Every Nanosecond Counts

Squeeze critical nanoseconds from your high-speed logic interface with the fastest FCT logic available. IDT's FCT-CT family offers speeds that are 50% faster than standard FCT or FAST logic families—as fast as 3.4ns (typical)!

## The Perfect System Solution

As a system designer, you need the perfect combination of:

1. ***Fastest speed***
2. ***Low ground bounce***
3. ***Low power consumption***

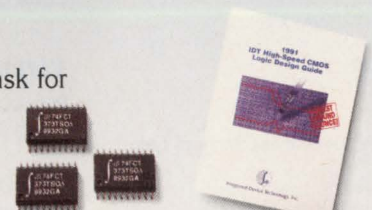
FCT-CT logic has true TTL compatibility for ease of design. The reduced output swings and controlled output edge rate circuitry ensure low system noise generation. No other technology offers higher speeds or lower power consumption.

The FCT-CT family is completely pin- and function-compatible with FCT logic, and is available today in all standard packaging.

| FUNCTION | PROPAGATION DELAY (Max) | OUTPUT ENABLE (Max) | OUTPUT DISABLE (Max) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Buffers | 4.1ns | 5.8ns | 5.2ns |
| Transceivers | 4.1ns | 5.8ns | 4.8ns |
| Registers | 5.2ns | 5.5ns | 5.0ns |
| Latches | 4.2ns | 5.5ns | 5.0ns |

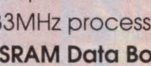
## Free Logic Design Kit

Call our toll-free hotline today and ask for Kit Code 3061 to get a *1991 High-Speed CMOS Logic Design Guide* and *free FCT-CT logic samples.*



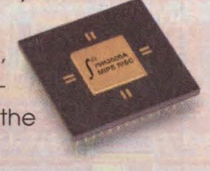
**(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8454**

## 12ns 256K SRAMS



Fastest cache solutions for RISC and CISC CPUs. 36+ ultra-high-speed sub-micron SRAMs for 33MHz processing & beyond are in the **SRAM Data Book**.

## 35mips RISC CHIPS AND MODULES



R3000A for the most mips at *any* MHz; R3051 for CPU, cache, & buffers on one chip. Modules, eval. boards & software complete the family. See them in the **RISC Data Book**.

## HIGHEST-PERFORMANCE MEMORIES


Fast FIFOs, dense dual-ports, BiCEMOS ECL, & memory modules. 120+ FIFOs & multi-port memories, 5ns ECL, & multi-chip modules are in the **Specialized Memories Data Book**.

Call today for your new IDT data books with complete technical specifications and application information.

Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

**European EMC regulations**

contains sufficient information to convince a "competent body" that your product complies. A competent body is another independent agency, authorized by governments to vet technical-construction files and issue approval certificates. By the end of 1991, each EEC member state's trade department will issue a list of accredited test houses and competent bodies.

Geoff Orford, at NAMAS, believes the technical-construction-file route, as the directive has outlined it, has little merit. He says that most EMC Standards are simply recipes for testing, and therefore you cannot hope to demonstrate compliance without some tests.

Grimes says the value of the technical-construction-file route shows up when manufacturers have a range of similar products. He recommends manufacturers to third-party test the worst-case product in the range, and then seek compliance for the rest of the range with technical-construction files. The technical-construction-file route also theoretically allows early compliance with the directive in the case of temporary absence of standards. Although, on what basis a competent body will make a judgment remains uncertain.

Grimes says he expects a technical file to include a technical report, a detailed block diagram, photographs, a wealth of EMC test data, and the test equipment's history.

A CE mark signifies that your product complies with all applicable EEC Directives. Some toys, for example, have to comply with three earlier Directives, and are among

## Who can help?

For more information on Europe's EMC Law, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following companies or organizations directly, please let them know you read about them in EDN. When you contact them directly from outside Europe, faxing is the best option. For example, the UK Government's Department of Trade and Industry EMC office operates a system of taking phone calls by answering machine. The office answers routine overseas queries by fax.

For a copy of Directive 89/336/EEC:
**Alan Armstrong Ltd**
2 Arkwright Rd
Reading RG2 0SQ, UK
(734) 751771
FAX (734) 755164
**Circle No. 719**

For European Norm documents:
**BSI Sales**
Linford Wood
Milton Keynes MK14 6LE, UK
(908) 221166
FAX (908) 322484
**Circle No. 720**

For general information on the EMC Directive:
**Bundesamt für Post und Telekom**
Herr Lehning, Referat 124
Postfach 8001
Templestrasse 2-4
W-6500 Mainz 1, Germany
(6131) 18 1200
FAX (6131) 18 5600
**Circle No. 721**

**Department of Trade and Industry**
Tony Bond
Manufacturing Technology Div 4E
151 Buckingham Palace Rd
London SW1W 9SS, UK
(71 215) 1408
FAX (71 215) 1529
**Circle No. 722**

For accreditation information:
**Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle Elektrotechnik**
Herr Dr Facklam, Geschaftsstelle
Stresemannallee 19
W-6000 Frankfurt, Germany
(69) 6302 380
FAX (69) 6302 317
**Circle No. 723**

**NAMAS Executive**
Geoff Orford
National Physical Laboratory
Teddington TW11 0LW, UK
(81) 943 7140
FAX (81) 943 7134
**Circle No. 724**

International EMC Standards and Test house facilities:
**ERA Technology Ltd**
Gordon Jackson
EMC Dept
Cleeve Rd
Leatherhead KT22 7SA, UK
(372) 374151
FAX (372) 374496
**Circle No. 725**

**Siemens Plessey Assessment Services Ltd**
Chris Grimes
Segensworth Road
Titchfield, Fareham PO15 5RH, UK
(329) 844440
FAX (329) 853234
**Circle No. 726**

**TRL Technology Ltd**
Mark Heaven
Alexandra Way
Ashdown, Tewksbury GL20 8NB, UK
(684) 850438
FAX (684) 850406
**Circle No. 727**

EMC Products:
**Schaffner EMC Ltd**
Headley Park Area 10
Headley Rd E
Woodley, Reading RG5 4SW, UK
(734) 697179
FAX (734) 699846
**Circle No. 728**

**Siemens Matsushita Components GmbH**
Product Marketing EMC Components
Balanstrasse 73
W-8000 Munchen 80, Germany
(89) 4144 4269
FAX (89) 4144 2575
**Circle No. 729**

### VOTE...

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

**High Interest 515**
**Medium Interest 516**
**Low Interest 517**

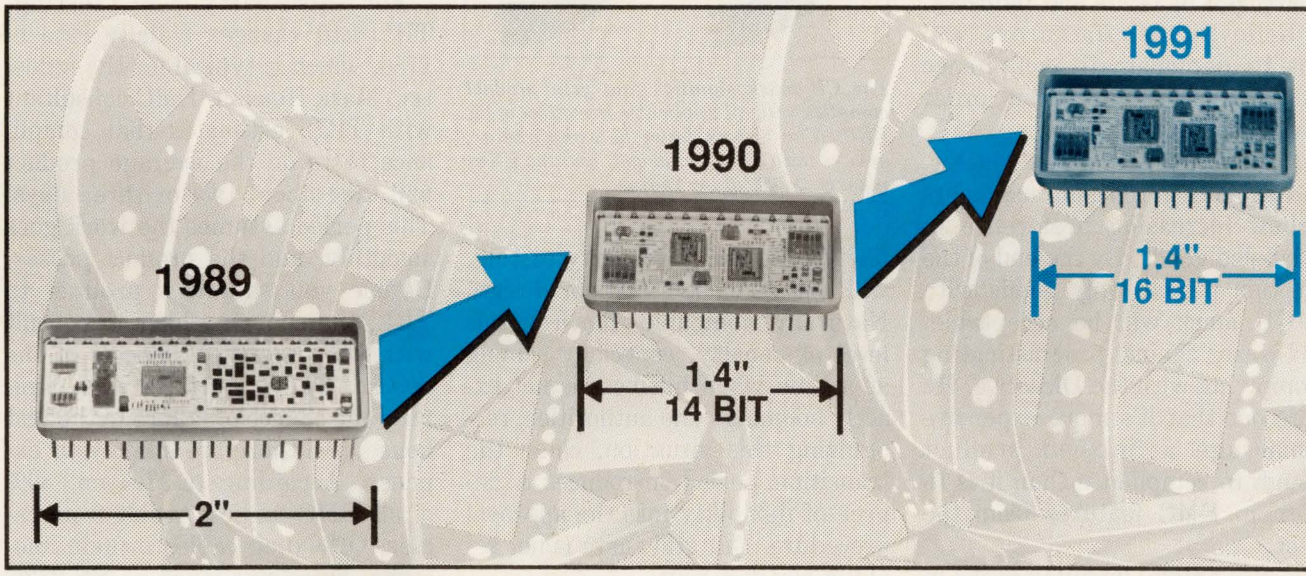
SEPTEMBER 1991

# NEWS

1553 DATA BUS
SYNCHRO CONVERSION
A/D & D/A CONVERSION
POWER HYBRIDS
SOLID-STATE POWER CONTROLLERS

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION®

# NOW 14 AND 16 BIT SMALLEST MULTICHANNEL S/Ds




**O**ur present line of multichannel Synchro- or Resolver-to-Digital converters has been expanded to include additional features such as 16 bit resolution. Assigned model numbers SDC-14575, SDC-14605, and SDC-14615 series, these products offer the smallest size, and lowest cost per channel of any hybrid product available.

The SDC-14575 is a single-channel device featuring a small size 1.0 x 0.8 inch ($0.8 in^2$) package. The series is available in either Synchro or Resolver format, 2 volt, 11.8 volt, or 90 volt line-to-line, 47-1000Hz. Based on a high-reliability single-chip monolithic, the device features velocity output to eliminate a tachometer and an operating temperature range of -55°C to +125°C. Also featured is a $\overline{\text{BIT}}$ output, which is a digital output to flag excessive error or fault condition, (LOS) Loss-Of-Signal or (LOR) Loss-Of-Reference, and a "no 180° hangup" feature.

The SDC-14575 series can be programmed for either 14 bit (0.022 degrees per bit) or 16 bit (0.11 degrees per bit) resolution. Resolution control is accomplished by a digital line (logic "0" = 14 bits, logic "1" = 16 bits). Resolution control can also be used to influence tracking rate and settling time.

The SDC-14605 and SDC-14615 series, are two- and three-channel versions of the SDC-14575. All channels are independent, except for the reference inputs and digital output pins, which are shared. Output angle data is enabled onto the tri-state data bus in two or three bytes. Enable MSB ($\overline{\text{EM}}$) is used for the most significant 8 bits and Enable LSB ($\overline{\text{EL}}$) is used for the least significant 8 bits.

With both the 2- and 3-channel units, resolution is fixed at 16 bits. The 2-channel will occupy $0.6 in^2$ per channel and the 3-channel $0.5 in^2$ per channel. Cost per channel is reduced significantly due to the sharing of costs as such as the package and substrate.

All units in the series lend themselves to applications where multiple channels must be converted and space is at a premium. It will prove to be cost effective even in those applications where a low-cost, multiplexed scheme is being considered. Converters can be mixed together, such as a 5-channel application that could use one 2-channel and one 3-channel. All converters are available with military screening.

**For additional information please contact Bill Cullum at (516) 567-5600, extension 389.** ❑

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION®

**HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT:** ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, NY 11716, (516) 567-5600, TLX: 310-685-2203, FAX: (516) 567-7358, (516) 563-5208
**WEST COAST (CA):** GARDEN GROVE, (714) 895-9777, FAX: (714) 895-4988;
WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, FAX: (818) 887-1372; SAN JOSE, (408) 236-3260, FAX: (408) 244-9767
**WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA:** (703) 450-7900, FAX: (703) 450-6610
**NORTHERN NEW JERSEY:** (201) 785-1734, FAX: (201) 785-4132
**UNITED KINGDON:** 44 (635) 40158, FAX: 44 (635) 32264; **FRANCE:** 33 (1) 4333-5888, FAX: 33 (1) 4334-9762
**GERMANY:** 49 (8191) 3105, FAX: 49 (8191) 47433; **SWEDEN:** 46 (8) 920635, FAX: 46 (8) 353181
**JAPAN:** 81 (33) 814-7688, FAX: 81 (33) 814-7689; **IRELAND:** 353 (21) 341065, FAX: 353 (21) 341568

Circle No. 41 For Sales Contact    Circle No. 42 For Literature the first products already displaying CE marks. The first CE marks showing adherence to the EMC Directive should appear by the end of 1991, according to Tony Bond, head of the EMC office of the UK's Department of Trade and Industry. He believes manufacturers will want to demonstrate compliance sooner rather than later in order to beat competitors.

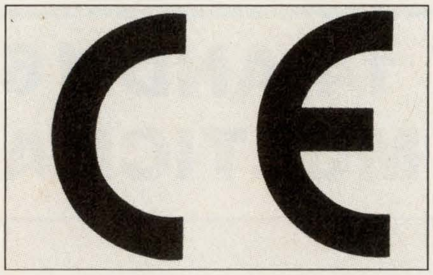
As the transition period passes, Bond expects purchasing managers to show increasing preference to CE-labeled goods. By the end of the transition period, only goods with the CE mark will be acceptable. Bond warns against procrastinating in complying with the Directive. He points out that it's more expensive to massage a finished product through to compliance than it is to design in EMC features from the outset.

He also thinks manufacturers in the UK will provide a natural watchdog service over other suppliers. He says the system will be "complaints driven"—competitors will step forward to expose one another.

In Germany, the Ministry of Telecoms has 50 offices spread throughout the country to police contraventions of EMC and other Directives. These offices routinely purchase and test products. If your product is found lacking, you will have to pay heavily for the test work, and be given a fixed period in which to conform. You may also be punished for importing the goods in the first place. Essentially, if you get to this stage in Germany, you're in big trouble.

### All routes demand heavy toll

Attaining compliance will be expensive. Even discounting your additional design effort and manufacturing costs, the extra work in assembling documentation, and the likely need for third-party testing, will cost at least $2500 per design. Naturally, companies flinch at this level of penalty, especially coming at a time when business is not exactly booming. The authorities, recognizing this situation, claim the transition period introduces a degree of flexibility into the approval procedure. But still there is not really a low-cost route.



***The CE mark signifies that your product complies*** *with all applicable Directives of the EEC. The letters must be semicircular, greater than 3 mm in height, and the E-bar must be >80% of the radius.*

At a recent forum of EMC-Directive experts in the UK, a delegate from a small company producing custom designs asked how he could afford to meet the Directive and survive. The experts had no satisfactory answer. The only advice from the panel (a test house representative), was to discuss the problem with a test house. It seems that companies in this predicament have a difficult decision to make: They can either dodge the directive and risk getting caught, or go out of business.

If you consider self-certification using your own set-up, the cost is exorbitant. Tom Leahy, technical manager with Schaffner EMC Ltd, estimates a minimum of £280,000 is necessary in order to do emission and immunity testing. Of that figure, £100,000 buys you an electromagnetically shielded and damped room of around 25m$^2$, which he says is essential to obtain repeatable test results. Leahy sees that the main problem with setting up your own facility is in locating experienced engineers to make the measurements. He reports mainly multinationals following this route, and only a few of the smaller companies.

For third-party EMC testing, TRL Ltd charges a daily rate of £750, which is typical for the industry. Mark Heaven, EMC consultant with TRL, estimates that compliance tests on the average product will take about two or three days. This period assumes the work goes smoothly, and the product passes. Before you submit a product to TRL, the company likes to consult with you on critical aspects of the design. These consultations minimize the chance of failure in the test house, and therefore limits your expense. According to Heaven, 80% of all EMC failures result from cables. Offending cables include line-cords, data-links (such as RS-232C and IEEE-488), and signal leads. Apertures in the product's enclosure have the second largest effect on a product's failure.

Heaven says fixing EMC problems in a finished product is often a losing battle, and costly. Unless you carry out substantial redesign, involving changes to the pc-board layout, all you can do is install more shielding or filtering. The best way is to be conscious of EMC requirements throughout the design process. In that way, you can minimize, or even eliminate, additional product and manufacturing cost. Also, you optimize your chance of passing the test routine the first time. Some products cannot avoid cost penalties, however—notably, enclosures for information-technology products. Additional shielding using electroless plating on plastic surrounds increases component cost as much as three to ten times.

Wolfgang Sammet, EMC specialist with Siemens, also emphasizes

CIRCLE NO. 43

**European EMC regulations**

the importance of good design practice from the beginning. He says particular attention to grounding and short signal paths on your pc-board layout pays dividends. He also meets many problems at a system level. It is quite common for a collection of modules that pass an EMC test as individual units to fail when connected together. This situation highlights the problem of "configuration control," which Sammet sees as the major obstacle in the future. Several EMC specialists suggest Henry W. Ott's *Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems* (Wiley-Interscience, 1988) as a comprehensive and readable text to help you design around EMC problems.

Germany leads Europe on the EMC specification front. German National Standards Institution (VDE) specifications for commercial equipment have been around for decades. Siemens's commitment to the EMC business is exceptional. The company has extensive test facilities in Munich and markets a variety of EMC components for products and installations. Siemens has run EMC training seminars for design engineers for the last 20 years. Currently, the program takes place six times a year at international venues. Despite these advances, it is Sammet's view that a lot more needs to be done. In particular, he thinks electricians and technicians, as well as design engineers, need to be aware of, and understand how their work affects EMC.

The impact and complexity of the new EMC legislation is likely to influence all involved to move cautiously through the early months of 1992. Nobody knows exactly what to expect.

So far, every sign from the authorities suggests a commonsense approach, particularly in the UK. The objective of the EMC Law is to be protective more than pernicious. If you can demonstrate that you've taken a responsible attitude, then your problems should be few. The authorities anticipate that most companies will respond in this way, just as they have with safety regulations.

Some anomalous and difficult areas persist, however. It's not likely that they will disappear until the new regulations have passed a burn-in period.

Lack of commonality throughout the EEC is one such problem. In the transition period, for example, it will be possible for different specifications to apply in different countries, but all these specifications will lead to qualifying for the same CE mark. For example, as German VDE specifications are the toughest, it will be attractive to qualify elsewhere. Even after the transition period, it's likely that there won't be common rules for authorizing competent bodies or accrediting test houses. At present, NAMAS in the UK has mutual agreements with France and the Netherlands. The Western European Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation is engaged in providing common rules, but progress is at snail's pace.

Looking further afield, there is

## What does it all mean?

The following list of acronyms are in common usage in the Standards and EMC world:

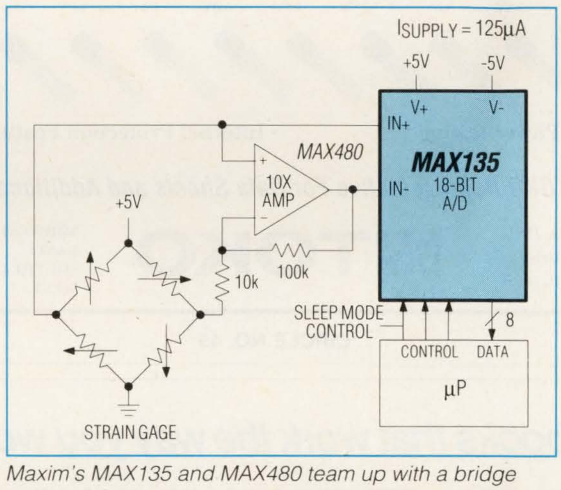
ANSI: American National Standards Institute
BSI: British Standards Institution
CE: European Community, used for CE mark of compliance (from its title in French)
CENELEC: European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (from its title in French)
CISPR: International Special Committee on Radio Interference (from its title in French)
DAE: German Laboratory Accreditation Service (from its title in German)
EEC: European Economic Community (Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the United Kingdom)
EFTA: European Free Trade Association (Austria, Finland, Sweden, and Switzerland)
EMC: Electromagnetic Compatibility
EMI: Electromagnetic Interference
EN: European Standard (from its title in German)
ESD: Electrostatic Discharge
ETSI: European Telecoms Standards Institute
FCC: Federal Communications Commission
IEC: International Electrotechnical Commission
ILAC: International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation
NAMAS: National Measurement Accreditation Service (Department of NPL)
NPL: National Physical Laboratory (in UK)
prEN: Provisional EN, not fully ratified
RFI: Radio Frequency Interference
VDE: German National Standards Institution (from its title in German)
WELAC: Western European Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation

# 15-BIT ADC USES ONLY 10 µA SUPPLY CURRENT!

## Simple 8-bit µP Interface for $8.00*!

Maxim's new MAX135, low-noise, ±5V-powered, multi-slope integrating ADC, provides ±0.005% accuracy at 16 conversions per second, while requiring only 125µA of supply current over temperature. The MAX135 extends resolution to 18 bits with 3 internal Super LSBs – sub-LSB bits for data averaging. 8-bit data bus and 3 logic control lines simplify µP interfacing. All this comes packaged in space-saving 28-pin DIP and SO packages!

- **±0.005% Accuracy & 15µV Resolution at 16 Conv/sec**
- **28-Pin SOIC Replaces 40-Pin DIP**
- **Supply Current Over Temp: 125µA max (Normal Mode) 10µA max (Sleep Mode)**
- **18-Bit Resolution and Improved Accuracy with Data Averaging**
- **±10pA Input Current**




*Maxim's MAX135 and MAX480 team up with a bridge and a µP for high-accuracy measurements over temp.*

## 3-Wire Serial µP Interface Available Soon

Soon, Maxim will introduce the MAX132, a 3-Wire serial-interface version of the MAX135, packaged in a space-saving 24-pin DIP and SO.


## *FREE* Analog A/D Design Guide

**Including: Application Notes ♦ Data Sheets ♦ Cards For Free Samples**

To receive your design guide, simply circle the reader response number, or contact Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

MAXIM

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (201) 428-0600, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.

*1000-up FOB USA, suggested resale.

## European EMC regulations

a strong case for establishing equivalent competent bodies and accredited test houses outside Europe. This move would make it much more straightforward for international manufacturers to use the third-party test route to comply. However, the likelihood of this happening in the next five years seems remote. Yet another organization, the International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation, supports the idea, but implementing any program is way off.

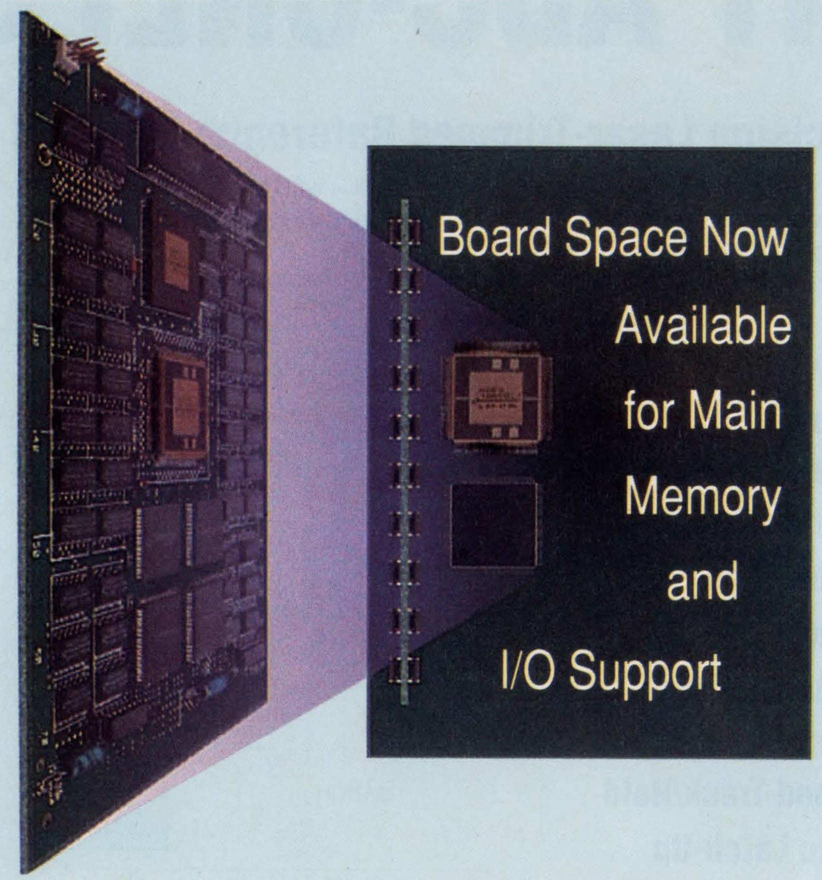
The most persistent headaches will result from difficulties of configuration control. For example, if a PC plug-in card complies in PC type A, but fails in PC type B, you will have to decide how many other PC types you should try it in. If you are a systems integrator, your headaches multiply. All your systems may have a different configuration, and the system may pass at one site, but fail at another. If you're a small company making custom designs, it's unlikely you can pass the cost of testing to your customer for every single product.

Europe's EMC Law is here to stay and is certain to disturb the tranquility of your R&D lab. In design-cycle terms, the 1995 drop-dead date is not so far away. Tune in to Europe's EMC emissions, before Europe designs in immunity to your products. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

# Reduce Your Risc

## New PACEMIPS™ Components - Less Space, Lower Cost




**Now design your single-board RISC computer with three NEW Performance components: CPU/FPA R3400, PACEWRAP, and BiCameral SCRAM.**

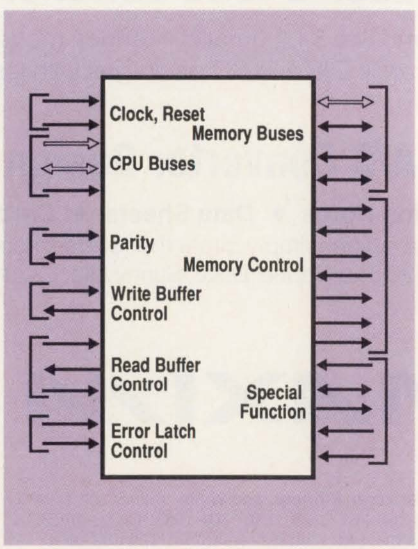
### PACEMIPS R3400

**CPU/FPA in a CPU Socket**

- ❑ 25/33 MHz Operation
- ❑ Only 1.2 Clock Cycles/Instruction
- ❑ Up to 28 Mips and 9.7 MFLOPS
- ❑ 172 Lead Flat Pack/144 Pin PGA
- ❑ Full R3000/R3010 Functionality

### PACEWRAP R3100

- ❑ Replaces four R3020s and up to 24 other chips.
- ❑ Eight-word-deep Write Buffer - with readback.
- ❑ Programmable Read Buffer - to 32 words and matches refill.
- ❑ Parity generation - allows use of main memory without parity.
- ❑ Bus snooping support.




*PACEWRAP R3100 Block Diagram*

### BiCameral SCRAM Cache ZIP Module

- ❑ Dual 8Kx60 High-Speed SCRAM
- ❑ 32K Byte I and D caches from a single module including address latches.
- ❑ Available for up to 33 MHz CPU with minimum board space required.
- ❑ Space saving 6.350 x 0.815-inch 124-pin ZIP module

### 16Kx60 Cache SCRAM ZIP Module

- ❑ Two modules implement 64K Byte I & D caches including address latches.
- ❑ Available for up to 33 MHz CPU with minimum board space required.

*For information or to order write or call . . .*


**Performance Semiconductor Corporation**
610 E. Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089
Telephone: (408) 734-9000


PERFORMANCE SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION



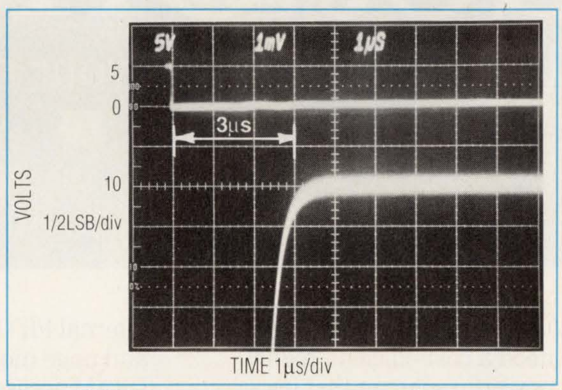
CIRCLE NO. 48

# QUAD VOLTAGE-OUTPUT 12-BIT DACS REPLACE 4 OP AMPS AND 4 DACS!

## Save Valuable Board Space With 24-Pin SO Package

Maxim's new MAX526 quad voltage-output A/D converter replaces 4 digital-to-analog converters (DACs) and 4 op-amps with a single CMOS monolithic IC! The new DAC delivers performance you'd expect from hybrid and module quad DACs. Maxim guarantees monotonic 12-bit performance with 1/2LSB relative accuracy over temperature for all 4 outputs, and 1LSB total unadjusted error with no zero- or full-scale adjustments. And, 10V outputs settle to 1/2LSB in 5µs.

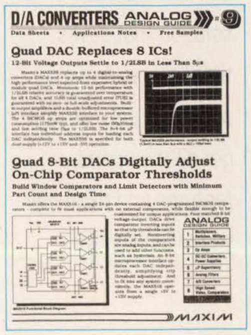
- **Four 12-Bit DACs in One Package**
- **Buffered Voltage Output**
- **1LSB Total Unadjusted Error**
- **Double-Buffered Logic Inputs**
- **24-pin DIP and SO Packages**
- **Parallel µP Interface**




*Typical MAX526 performance-output settling to 1/2LSB (1.2mV) in less than 3µs with a 5kΩ + 100pF load.*

## Input Double Buffering & Output Amplifiers Simplify Design

The MAX526's double-buffered 8-bit parallel interface simplifies digital connections by eliminating "glue" logic. The analog interface is also simplified by built-in output amplifiers, eliminating external op-amps and providing the speed and drive needed for most applications.




## *FREE* Analog D/A Design Guide

**Including: Application Notes ♦ Data Sheets ♦ Cards For Free Samples**

To receive your free design guide, simply circle the reader response number, or contact Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

MAXIM

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (201) 428-0600, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.


To put VGA graphics on your motherboard, you need a cost-efficient, highly integrated, powerful solution that uses minimal board space. You need the new CL-GD5320 Enhanced VGA-Compatible Graphics Chip from Cirrus Logic.

Use it to incorporate full 16-bit or 8-bit VGA into low-cost personal computers. You only need two industry standard 256K x 4 DRAMs and as few as five other ICs. Whatever memory speed you select — 80ns, 100ns, or 120ns — you'll get a complete VGA display system with greater performance than systems using a more expensive solution with 64K x 4 DRAMs.

You don't sacrifice features. You get 16-bit and 8-bit support for the VGA graphics standard, and full, register-level backwards compatibility. For maximum performance, it has an 8/16-bit CPU interface, independent video and DRAM clocks, internal FIFOs, and page mode DRAM access. And it will interface to both analog (PS/2 and multi-sync) and TTL monitors.

You can also pick a ready-to-use solution that's right for you. Anything from a chip with full BIOS, drivers, utilities, user's manual, and documentation — to a complete manufacturing kit including everything you need to quickly move into high-volume production.

Make your PC more competitive and save time, space, and money. Call Cirrus Logic today.

Get on board. Call today for more information on our motherboard VGA solutions.
*Call 1-800-952-6300. Ask for dept. LM22.*

This full 16-bit CL-GD5320 lets you implement 16-bit or 8-bit VGA capabilities on your motherboard with as few as 5 other chips and two 256K x 4 DRAMs. Get a complete solution that saves time, space, power, and expense. You still get all the speed, features and flexibility you're looking for.

CIRRUS LOGIC
C L O S I N G T H E G A P

**SIEMENS**

# Globally Connected.

**Siemens provides computer and peripheral manufacturers with a worldwide connection for state-of-the-art integrated circuits.**

Siemens is building on a tradition of innovation with state-of-the-art technology in the workplace. And we back it with worldwide service and support, providing a global partner for all your system designs.

**Innovative 8-bit microcontroller designs.**

For applications such as laptop PCs, printers and disk drives, which require lower power consumption, we offer CMOS 8-bit microcontrollers based on the 8051 architecture. Like the SAB80C537, with advanced features such as 16-bit hardware multiply/divide, and 8 data pointers.

**Reliable 1-Mb and 4-Mb DRAMs.**

We're also the only European DRAM manufacturer, providing high-quality 1-Mb and 4-Mb DRAMs. In fact, we're one of the world's leading suppliers, with DRAMs available worldwide, in volumes which have doubled since 1989. And we're continuing to advance this technology with our 16-Mb and 64-Mb DRAM programs.


**80286 and integrated peripherals.**

Siemens has a wide range of ICs for PCs. Our powerful 80286 microprocessors include a super-fast 16 MHz design. And we provide the 82C206 and the NEAT™ chipset for optimized, low-cost solutions.

Plus, Siemens offers an extensive line of CMOS ASIC devices.

For innovative solutions for computer and peripheral manufacturers, Siemens is the best connection you can make.

For details, call **(800) 456-9229**, or write:

Siemens Components, Inc.
2191 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1514

Ask for literature package M14A013.

**Siemens**
**World Wise, Market Smart.**

## HIGH-DENSITY PLD ARCHITECTURES

# Family tree sorts out high-density PLDs

Bringing order to the welter of high-density programmable-logic devices is no easy task. After conferring with numerous experts, EDN bravely offers this hopefully comprehensive and extensible overview.

***Charles H Small,***
*Senior Editor*

A mind-numbing variety of high-density PLDs (those having more than 2000 "equivalent gates") is already available. And hardly a month passes without yet another new or enhanced high-density PLD or two becoming available. Further, unconfirmed sightings of "stealth chips" (publicized, but not announced) suggest that soon even more devices may appear.

EDN interviewed experienced users and high-density-PLD makers, asking each to take a stab at categorizing these devices. No two replies were even remotely similar. However, we synthesized some very general categories, and we submit the family-tree chart in **Fig 1** and a supplementary chart (**Table 1**) for your approval. Though comprehensive, the charts need to be extensible, because when the stealth chips bolt from their secret black projects into the market, they will have to fit in somewhere.

The companies listed offer PLDs having significantly higher capacity than standard PLDs such as the 22V10. Yet notice that neither chart mentions just how much larger. The only metric available for comparing high-density PLDs' capacities is "equivalent gates." However, the high-density-PLD industry has not converged on a unified method of calculating equivalent gates. The industry is even further away from coming up with a metric that designers will accept and can use.

This lack of a useful capacity specification for high-density PLDs is unfortu-

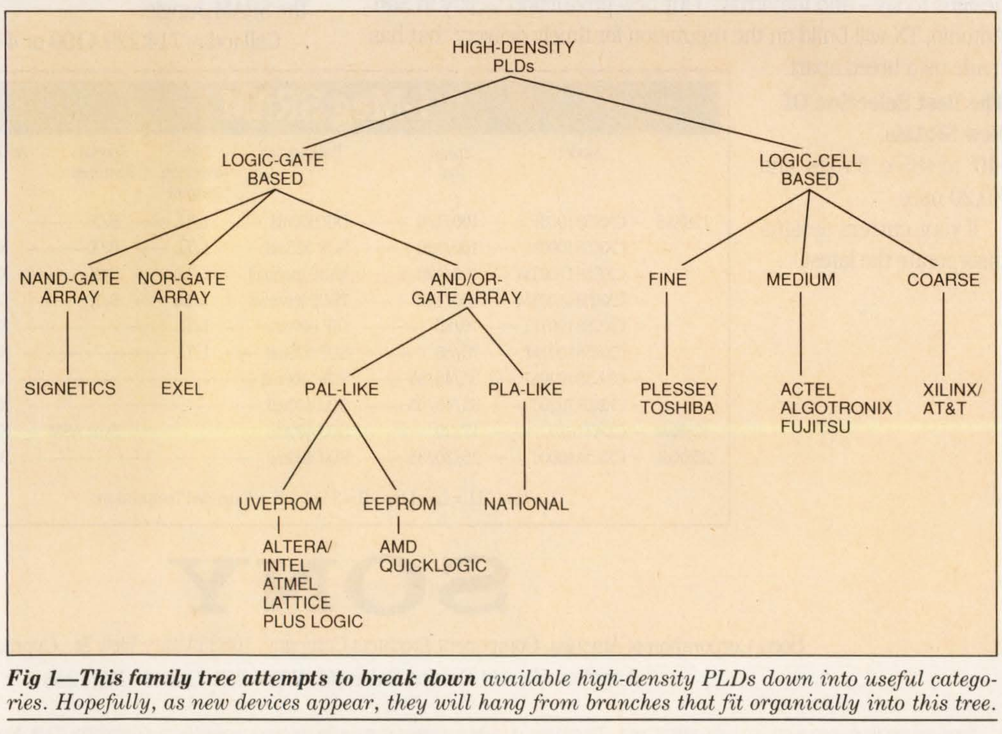
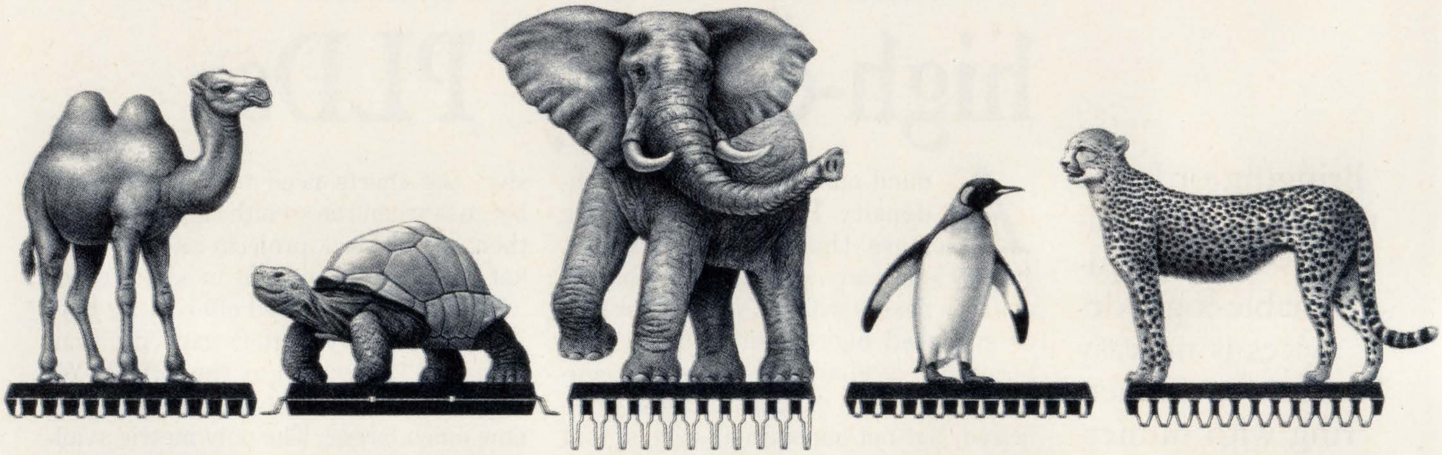



***Fig 1—This family tree attempts to break down*** *available high-density PLDs down into useful categories. Hopefully, as new devices appear, they will hang from branches that fit organically into this tree.*

# The Most Diverse Family In Memory.



*Designs That Endure High Temperatures* | *Consistant Performance At Low Powers* | *Massive And Reliable Memory* | *Perfectly Suited For Cold Climates* | *High Speed Processing Performance*

**A Complete Line Of 1-Meg SRAMs.**

Call Sony first. The largest selection of 1-Meg SRAM assures you can find the high performance, highly reliable memory you're looking for with just one call, so why go on a safari?

Fast or slow. Hot or cold. Even your massive memory requirements are right here.

And we can ship the package styles most in demand for your new designs today – and tomorrow. Our new production facility in San Antonio, TX will build on the reputation for timely delivery that has made us a breed apart.

**The Best Selection Of New SRAMs.**

-40° to +85°c, 3 volts and X9.20 nsec

If your current designs incorporate the latest technology, call us. Virtually every new idea in SRAM will be here at Sony first. And our U.S. design team (with their 0.8 & 0.5-micron CMOS technology) stands ready to get you the right product for your design; whether it's for a laptop or workstation.

**Call Sony First.**

We've got the product, backed by the Sony commitment to quality and service. And at competitive prices that make us the King of the SRAM Jungle.

Call today 714.229.4190 or 416.499.1414 in Canada. Or fax us your current requirements for a quick response from our technical staff 714.229.4285 (fax) or 416.497.1774 (fax/Canada).

**1-Meg SRAM**

| | Model | Speed (ns) | Packaging | Data Retention Current | Special Features | Availability |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 128Kx8 | CXK581000P | 100/120 | DIP 600mil | L/LL | B/X | Now |
| | CXK581000M | 100/120 | SOP 525mil | L/LL | B/X | Now |
| | CXK581100TM | 100/120 | TSOP (normal) | L/LL | B/X | Now |
| | CXK581100YM | 100/120 | TSOP (reverse) | L/LL | B/X | Now |
| | CXK581001P | 70/85 | DIP 600mil | L/LL | | Now |
| | CXK581001M | 70/85 | SOP 525mil | L/LL | | Now |
| | CXK581020SP | 35/45/55 | SDIP 400mil | | | Now |
| | CXK581020J | 35/45/55 | SOJ 400mil | | | Now |
| 128Kx9 | CXK77910J | 17/20 | SOJ 400mil | | Sync ASM | 3/Q '91 |
| 256Kx4 | CXK541000J | 25/30/35 | SOJ 400mil | | | 3/Q '91 |

L = Low LL = Low,Low B = 3 Volt X = Extended Temperature

**SONY**

Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Company, 10833 Valley View St., Cypress, CA 90630

Sony Canada, 411 Gordon Baker Rd., Willowdale, Ontario M2H 256 nate. Experienced users agree that the three most important specs for a high-density PLD are capacity, speed, and price. Incidentally, users are not thrilled with the specs for speed either, finding that using such specs requires careful study of the fine print and considerable experimentation. And while they can get firm specs for price, most think the prices are too high.

Returning to **Fig 1**, the first and most definite cut of the analytical scalpel divides field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) from devices that realize canonical, sum-of-products, Boolean equations. FPGAs have largely uncommitted interconnections. That is, both ends of each possible internal connection are user programmable; the connections between logic elements on-chip are not deterministic. FPGAs compose the logic-based-cell branch of the tree.

The sum-of-products devices, in a fashion very similar to their PAL-device and PLA-device forbears, have at least one end of every internal connection fixed, leaving only one end for you to connect. Their internal connections are deterministic. Sum-of-products devices compose the logic-gate-based branch.

A couple of comments are in order. First, you must realize that FPGA is a misnomer. FPGAs do not resemble conventional mask-programmed gate arrays at all. Unfortunately, the much more apt term "logic-cell array," LCA, is a trademark of Xilinx. If you could see the die of an FPGA, you would find a rectangular array of logic cells surrounded by a phalanx of I/O cells. Running between (and, in some cases, over) the cells are uncommitted connecting lines of different length and current-carrying capacity. The logic cells of the various FPGAs contain different amounts of logic, and you can program each device's logic cell into a unique—and sometimes quirky—set of Boolean functions.

The fewer logic elements in an FPGA's logic cell, the more fine is its "granularity"; conversely, the more logic elements in an FPGA's logic cell, the more coarse is its granularity. The divisions between fine, medium, and coarse granularity in **Table 1** are rough estimations made only for comparison.

**Table 1—FPGA granularity**

| | Granularity | | | Programming technology | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fine | Medium | Coarse | RAM | Antifuse |
| Actel | | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| Algotronix | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| Fujitsu | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| GEC Plessey | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| Toshiba | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| Xilinx | | | ✓ | ✓ | |

An FPGA's granularity is a compromise between complexity and fan-in. If the granularity is fine, then the FPGA's simple logic cells will each need few inputs. Hence, fan-in will not be a problem. However, the device will obviously need many logic cells to perform a given function. If, on the other hand, an FPGA's granularity is coarse, then its more-complex logic cells will be relatively powerful, and you will need fewer of them for a given task. But a complex logic cell will, perforce, need more inputs than a simple cell would, perhaps leading to fan-in problems that may strain the internal-connection resources of the device.

GEC Plessey's logic cell is little more than a simple gate. Toshiba's cell is similar because both FPGAs stem from Pilkington designs. The logic cells in initial offerings of Actel's Act devices were simple combinatorial-logic blocks; the company's second-generation devices have combinatorial cells and cells containing registers. Compared to Plessey's Era logic cell, Xilinx's LCA logic cell is complex, containing both combinatorial logic and registers.

Quicklogic's devices defy classification. Conceptually, they are AND/OR SOP devices. Physically, they resemble logic-cell arrays, having core macrocells surrounded by interconnection channels. Algotronix's logic-cell devices easily connect into rectangular arrays so that you can assemble large blocks of tiled, programmable logic. At press time, information on the Fujitsu devices was sketchy.

Designing with these logic-cell-based devices hearkens back to the days when engineers used discrete logic or small-scale integration (SSI). Breaking up a logic design into bits that will fit into individual cells and then connecting those cells is usually too complex a task to be done manually. Hence, designers rely on software for these tasks. The software they use has much in common with place-and-route software for printed-circuit boards.

### Boolean equation realized

The logic-gate devices on the left of **Fig 1** have the same theoretical underpinning as earlier PAL devices and PLA devices: the fundamental theorem that says you can realize any logic function with a sum-of-products Boolean equation. You can sum ORed, NANDed, or NORed products leading to AND-OR, NAND-NAND, or NOR-NOR sum-of-products equations. The elegance and simplicity of these equations translates into a simple, regular structure for a programmable-logic device.

Their simplicity and regularity also beget simpler and faster-compiling software than the software for FPGAs. Designing with the logic-gate-based devices has much in common with designing for PAL devices. However, their prewired structure suffers from the same bugaboo that haunts PAL devices: low gate-utilization rates.

The designers of logic-gate-based, high-density PLDs have enhanced earlier PAL-device and PLA-device architectures in several ingenious ways, striving to make their devices' layouts more flexible. Altera, for example, hard wires only three AND terms to each OR gate in its Max devices. To set up product terms having more than three ANDed inputs, you wire in some floating, uncommitted AND gates. Thus, the device does not have the rigid 8-AND-gates/OR-gate structure of many PAL devices. Note that this flexibility costs you some extra delay when you wire in floating gates.

Similarly, Advanced Micro Devices' Mach devices allow you to assign blocks of ANDed terms, in groups of four, among OR gates. Actel's Act devices also share product terms. Lattice's pLSI devices permit you to allocate groups' connections at several levels. National's MAPL devices contain "pages" of PLAs. Just like the MAPL devices' PLA-device ancestors, the connections between ANDed terms and OR gates are completely programmable.

Signetics' and Exel's novel devices actually come closest to meeting the literal definition of an

## For more information . . .

For more information on the high-density PLDs discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

**AT&T Microelectronics**
Dept 52AL040420
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447;
in Canada, (800) 553-2488
**Circle No. 700**

**Actel Corp**
955 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-1010
**Circle No. 701**

**Advanced Micro Devices**
901 Thompson Pl
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 732-2400
**Circle No. 702**

**Algotronix Ltd**
Technology Transfer Centre
King's Buildings
Mayfield Road
Edinburgh, EH9 3JL
Scotland
(031) 668 1550
FAX (031) 662 4678
**Circle No. 703**

**Altera Corp**
2610 Orchard Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 984-2800
**Circle No. 704**

**Atmel Corp**
2125 O'Nel Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 441-0311
**Circle No. 705**

**Exel Microelectronics**
Box 49038
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-0500
**Circle No. 706**

**Fujitsu**
3330 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 562-1000
**Circle No. 707**

**GEC Plessey Semiconductors**
Sequoia Research Park
1500 Green Hills Rd
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-2900
**Circle No. 708**

**Intel Corp**
(Altera second source)
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 548-4725
**Circle No. 709**

**Lattice Semiconductor Corp**
5555 N E Moore
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(503) 681-0118
**Circle No. 710**

**National Semiconductor Corp**
Box 58090
Santa Clara CA 95052
(408) 721-5341
**Circle No. 711**

**Pilkington Micro-electronics Ltd**
Sherwood House
Gadbrook Business Center
Rudheath, Northwich
Cheshire, CW9 7TN, UK
0606 49582
FAX 0606 49615
(408) 721-5341
**Circle No. 712**

**Plus Logic**
1225 Parkmoor Ave
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 293-7587
FAX (408) 298-7587
**Circle No. 713**

**Quicklogic Corp**
2933 Bunker Hill Lane
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 987-2000
FAX (408) 987-2012
**Circle No. 714**

**Signetics Corp**
811 E Arques Ave
Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-2000
**Circle No. 715**

**Texas Instruments**
(Actel second source)
Semiconductor Group (SC-91018)
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236, ext 700;
(214) 995-6611, ext 700
**Circle No. 716**

**Toshiba America**
**Electronic Components Inc**
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
**Circle No. 717**

**Xilinx**
2100 Logic Dr
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7778
FAX (408) 559-7114
TWX 510-600-8750
EasyLink 62916309
**Circle No. 718**

### VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

**High Interest 470**
**Medium Interest 471**
**Low Interest 472**

## High-density PLD architectures

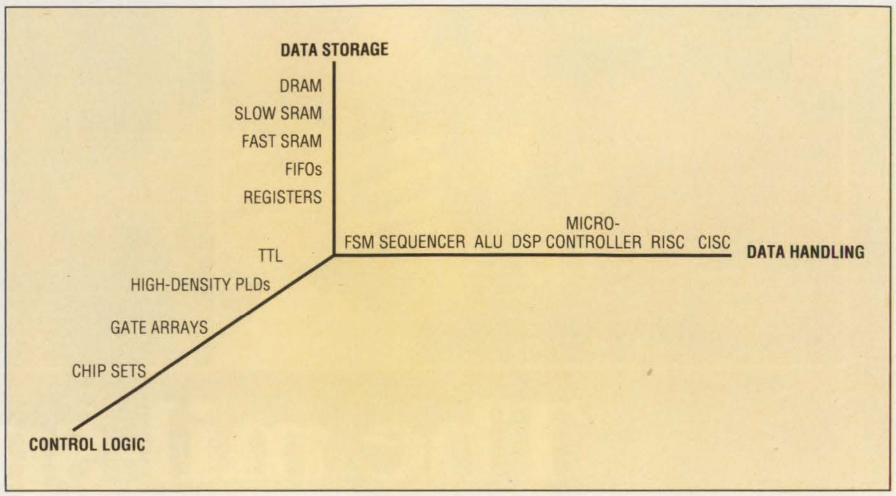



*Fig 2—**Right now, programmable-logic devices perform** control functions. Future devices may incorporate functions from the data-storage and data-handling axes. (Courtesy Plus Logic)*

FPGA. These devices are indeed arrays of a single type of gate—NAND gates and NOR gates, respectively. However, these arrays of gates still do not even remotely resemble a conventional mask-programmed gate array. In Signetics' and Exel's devices, a programmable crosspoint matrix potentially connects any gate's output to any gate's input. Thus, these devices' so-called "folded" architecture permits chaining NAND or NOR gates to realize the sum-of-products form.

But these are no ordinary gates. Even the most brilliant logic designer will have to spend some time thinking through the possibilities inherent in, for example, Signetics' array of 256-input NAND gates. Obviously, fan-in will never be a problem.

Future high-density PLDs will add more leaves and branches to the family tree in **Fig 1**. **Fig 2** provides a conceptual model for other areas high-density PLDs may move into. This **figure** ranges digital devices along three axes. Note that, except for finite-state-machine sequencers, programmable logic falls on the control-logic axis. Future high-density PLDs could move in new directions, combining control logic with data storage or data handling. EDN

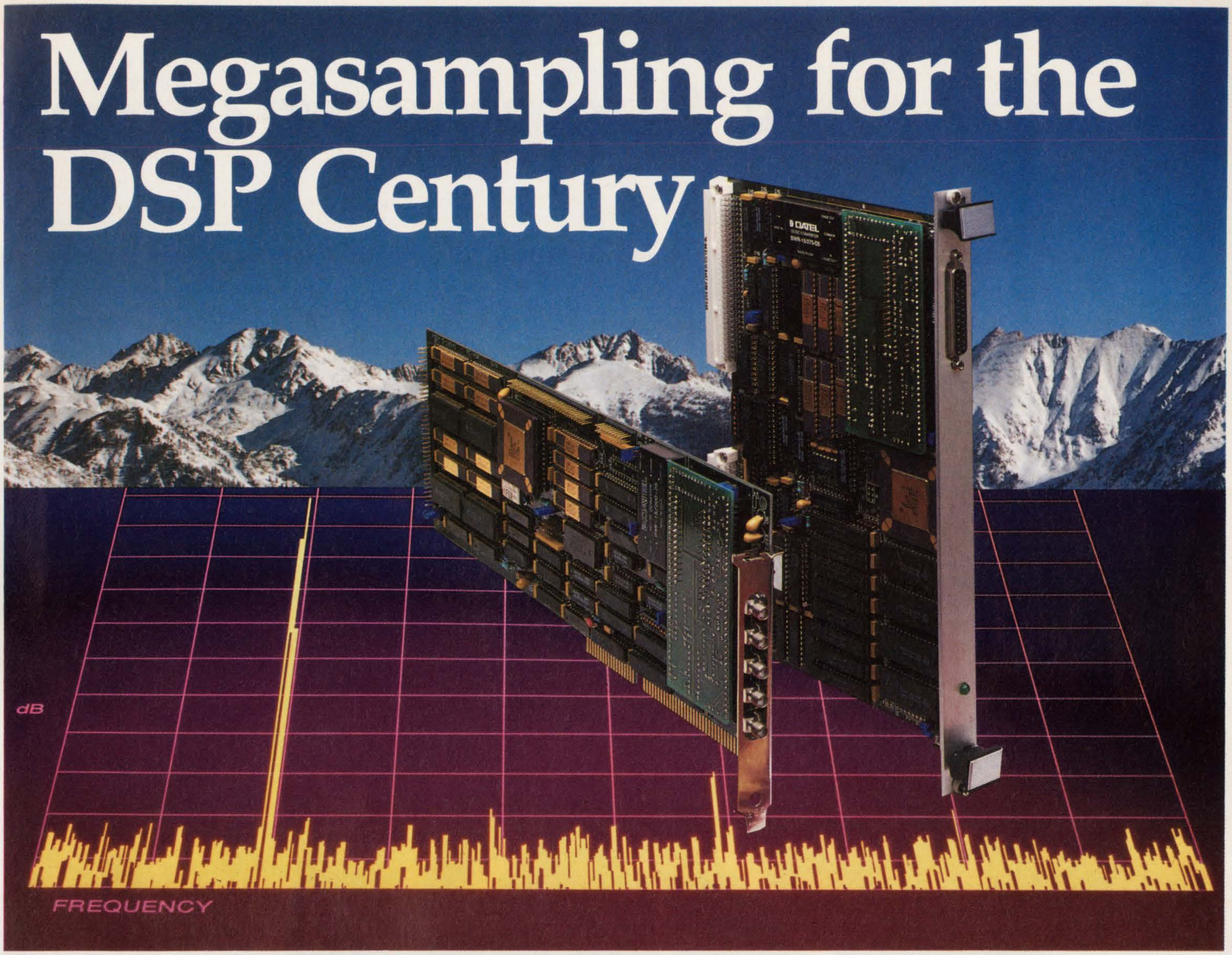
Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

### WHAT'S COMING IN EDN

The Magazine Edition's October 1, 1991, issue will include EDN's DSP-chip directory. This annual feature updates the latest developments in the rapidly evolving technology of digital signal processing (DSP). In addition to updating the chips' many parts and features, this year's directory addresses how the choices of operating systems and interfaces to host operating systems are making DSP available to more applications.

Also coming in EDN in October and November is more from the mind of Jim Williams. We'll devote 50 pages to his study of high-speed analog design.

# Megasampling for the DSP Century




## Introducing fast, high resolution A/D-DSP Coprocessor boards for VME and PC/AT - DVME-630 Series, PC-430 Series

DATEL's new A/D-DSP coprocessor boards include a very high performance analog front end which is *efficiently integrated* with an advanced floating point Digital Signal Processor. This perfect blend of fast A/D with DSP delivers continuous, non-stop A/D streaming plus concurrent DSP math blocks with no lost samples. Use them for fast FFT or filter graphics, signal compression onto disk or LAN, system simulation or communications testing. A half-megabyte, dual-ported RAM window enables simultaneous block transfers, disk I/O and screen refresh needed for engine testing, vibration and resonance studies and phased sensor arrays.

- 12 or 14-bit A/D resolution with excellent input bandwidth and low noise
- 4 to 16S/8D analog input channels
- A/D sample rates: 1-4 MHz (12 bits), 500 KHz (14 bits)
- 4-channel simultaneous sampling
- Simple, fast "no programming" command Executive and comprehensive DSP math library with FFT's, filters, etc.
- 32 MHz 320C30 DSP, 512 Kb Dual Port RAM

DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (508)339-3000 FAX (508)339-6356

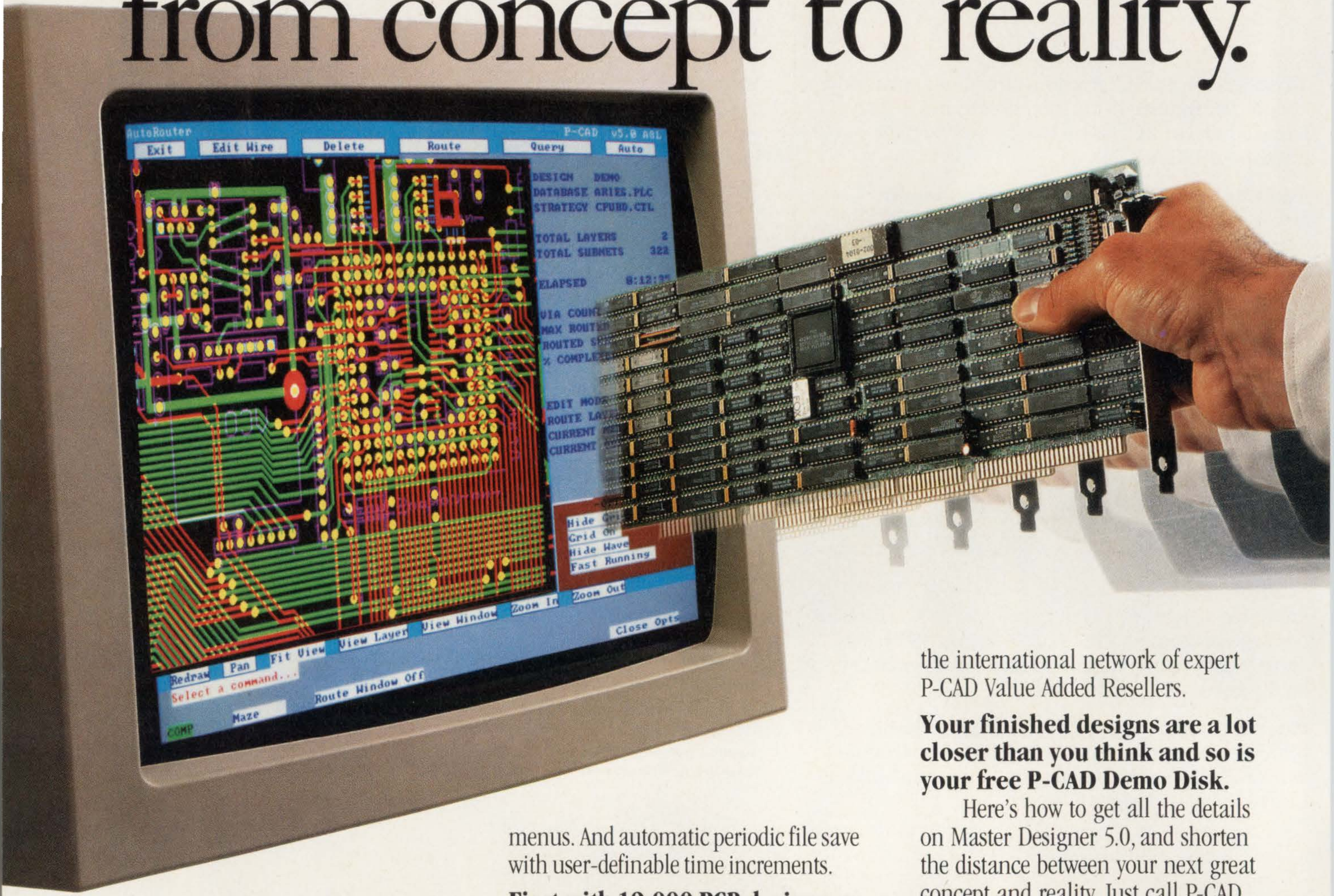
***For FREE catalog call* 800-233-2765**

DATEL®

*INNOVATION and EXCELLENCE*

CIRCLE NO. 106

# Master Designer 5.0, the shortest distance from concept to reality.




Master Designer™ 5.0 is the shortest distance from PCB design concept to reality. And the fastest, most productive and reliable way to get your designs to market using an IBM® or compatible PC.

And now Master Designer 5.0 has been enhanced with more than 100 new features, requested by PCB master design engineers like you.

**New features, more productivity.**

Master Designer 5.0 shortens the entire design cycle with new features like extended memory for 4-times larger designs. Automatic real-time on-line design rule checking. User configurable menus. And automatic periodic file save with user-definable time increments.

**First with 19,000 PCB designers.**

You can rely on Master Designer 5.0 for the quality and dependability that has made it the choice of more than 19,000 PCB designers worldwide.

Master Designer 5.0 gives you the interactive support of Master Layout™ to handle surface mount, analog, and digital technology. The flexibility of Master Schematic™, fully automated optional Rip-n-Route, and our optional Master Placer™. Not to mention the plus of a consistent menu-driven interface.

With Master Designer 5.0, you're backed by CADAM, the world's leading CAD/CAM/CAE software supplier, and the international network of expert P-CAD Value Added Resellers.

**Your finished designs are a lot closer than you think and so is your free P-CAD Demo Disk.**

Here's how to get all the details on Master Designer 5.0, and shorten the distance between your next great concept and reality. Just call P-CAD toll-free today and we'll send your free Master Designer 5.0 Demo Disk absolutely free.


**1-800-255-5710**

***World Class PCB CAD Productivity***

p-cad®

**PRODUCTS FROM CADAM, AN IBM COMPANY**


CRSPLUS
ODD COMPONENT PICK & PLACE
nuLogic Inc

# How AMD Keep Up With

## The Elegance Inside The HP LaserJet IIISi™ Printer: The 29K™ RISC Microprocessor Family.

HP's customers were on the prowl.

And Hewlett-Packard knew exactly what they were hunting for—a faster, PCL5 and PostScript® compatible, affordable desktop laser printer.

So they built the HP LaserJet IIISi printer. And naturally, they built it around the most versatile, high performance embedded RISC processor ever: The 29K™ 32-bit microprocessor from AMD.

Only the 29K Family gives you the widest range of performance—thanks to its innovative register file and high-velocity memory interface. That's how HP achieves its blistering 17 page-per-minute throughput, even with complex PCL5 and PostScript documents.

Only the 29K Family keeps your system costs

# Helps HP Its Customers.

low, while keeping performance high. Features like AMD's unique on-chip caches and burst mode give you maximum performance from less expensive memory.

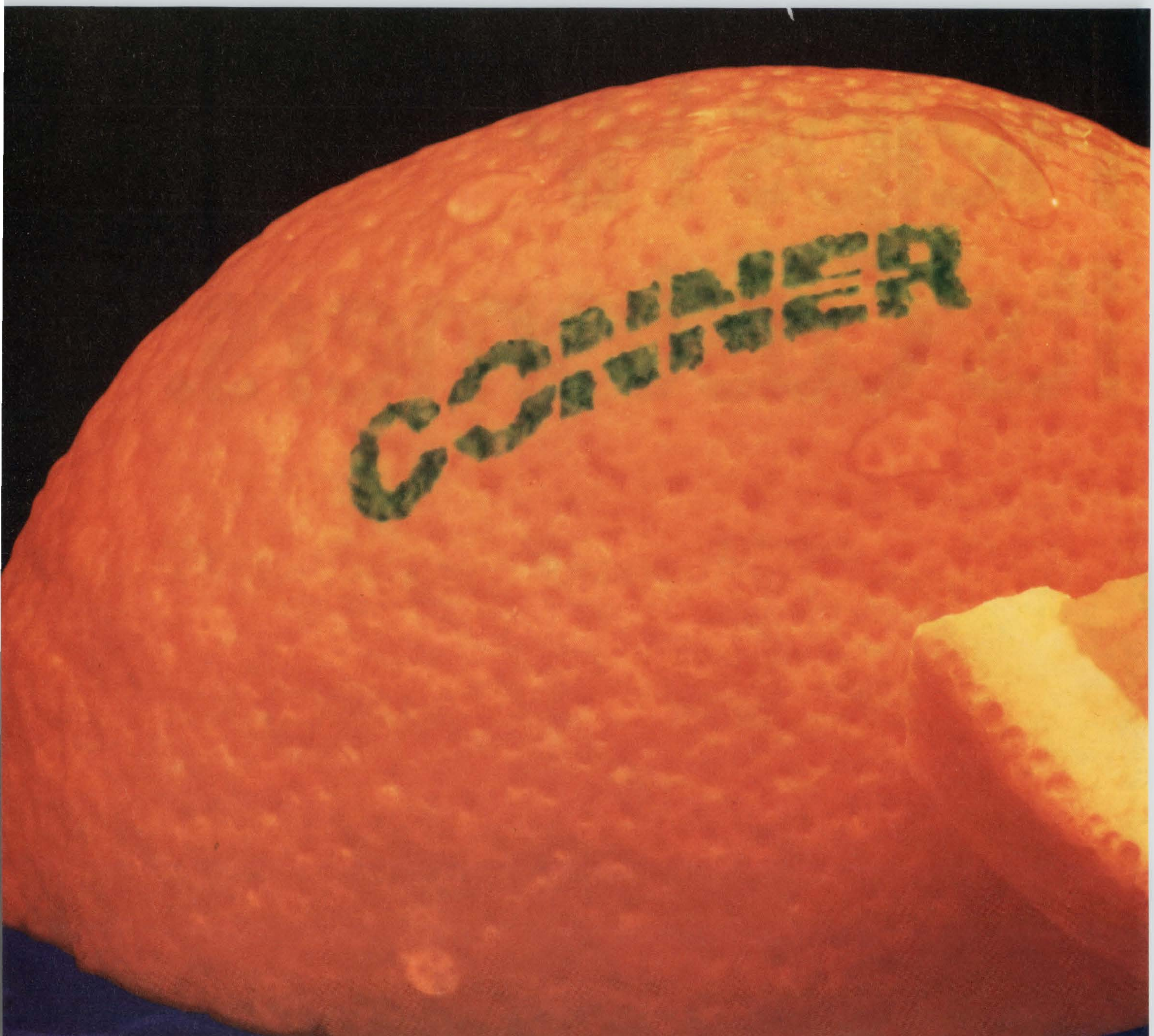
Only the 29K Family helps bring your product to market so fast. You'll breeze through development with AMD's own tools, or the hardware and software tools provided by over 50 Fusion29K℠ Partners. And the 29K Family continues to grow, with new members offering even higher performance and integration.

So make sure your customers are happy puppies, and start designing with the 29K Family from AMD. Call **1-800-292-9263 Ext. 3** for more information.

**Advanced Micro Devices**

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
29K is a trademark and Fusion29K is a servicemark of Advanced Micro Devices.
LaserJet IIISi is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 60

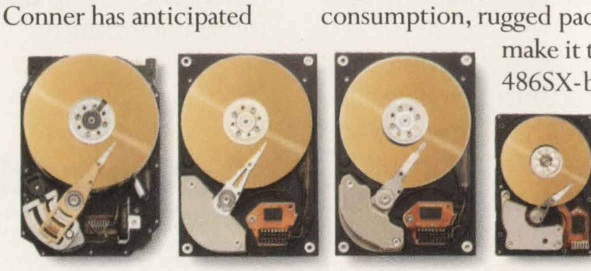



# ANY WAY YOU SLICE IT, GENERATION COVERS EVERY

The squeeze is on. Today the PC market is rapidly concentrating into three segments: Notebooks, Desktops and Workstations. And once again, Conner has anticipated these changes.

Which is why we're introducing our newest wave of high-performance 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drives to meet the needs of each of these evolving market segments.

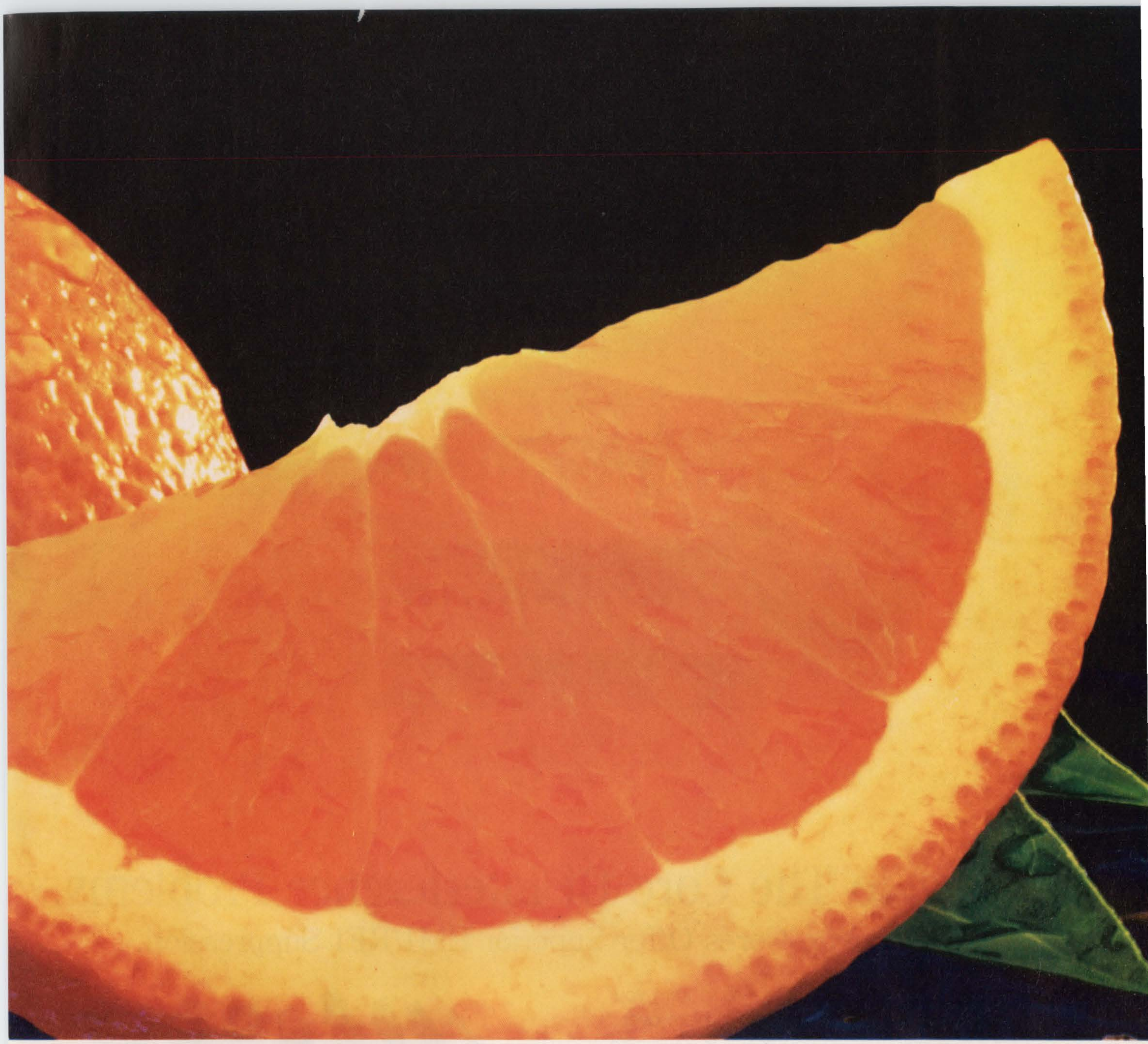
For the notebook market, take our newest Pancho drive. With 85 Mbytes, it offers the highest capacity available in a light weight, patented 2.5-inch form factor. Low power consumption, rugged packaging and a compact form factor make it the ultimate choice for 386SX and 486SX-based notebook computers.



*Summit 540MB* *Cougar 210MB* *Jaguar 85/170MB* *Pancho 85MB*

Then there's our new Jaguar Series for the desktop market—3.5-inch drives offering 85 and 170 Mbytes. A 17 msec. average seek time and a light weight, patented 1-inch

**World Headquarters:** 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134 Telephone: (408) 456-4500 FAX: (408) 456-4501 **Sales Offices: Asia**—Singapore: (65) 296-1992 • Taipei: (886) 2-718-9193 • Tokyo: (81) 3-3485-8901 • Seoul: (82) 2-551-0511 **Europe**



# CONNER'S NEWEST SEGMENT OF THE MARKET.

high form factor make them ideal for a full range of desktop computers.

For workstations, we're introducing two new 3.5-inch drives—the 210 Mbyte Cougar and 540 Mbyte Summit. Cougar is the highest performance low-profile drive on the market today. While Summit delivers the greatest capacity and performance of any 3.5-inch drive. Both provide a fast average seek time of 12 msec., a 2.5 Mbyte per second sustained transfer rate and a SCSI-2 interface.

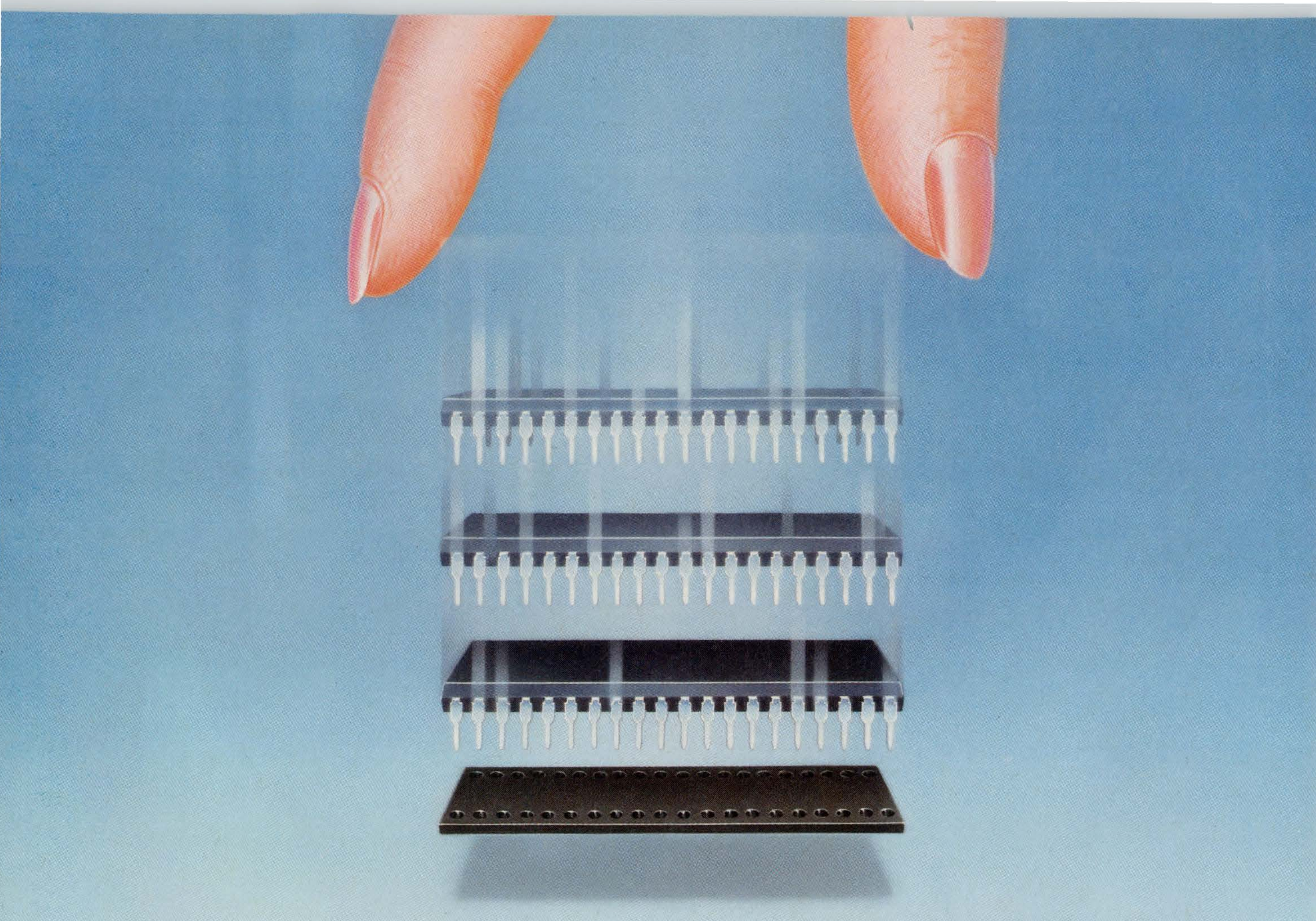
It's all a part of our innovative sell-design-build business philosophy. To identify our customer's needs sooner. Then fill them faster with the most advanced products. In fact, we're the technological leader with nine patents issued and 27 pending. Which is why more and more PC users are asking for systems with Conner drives.

So if the changing market segments are putting the squeeze on your systems, call us today. We'll guarantee you the most refreshing results.

CONNER

*Delivering A Generation Ahead*

—London: (44) 071-409-0090 • Munich: (49) 89-129-8061 • Paris: (33) 1-47-47-41-08 • Aosta: (39) 125-800260 • U.S.—Boston: (617) 449-9550 • Dallas: (214) 680-2913 • Irvine: (714) 727-2462 • Minneapolis: (612) 449-5186 • San Jose: (408) 456-4500.



# Getting To The Core Of Interference Problems.

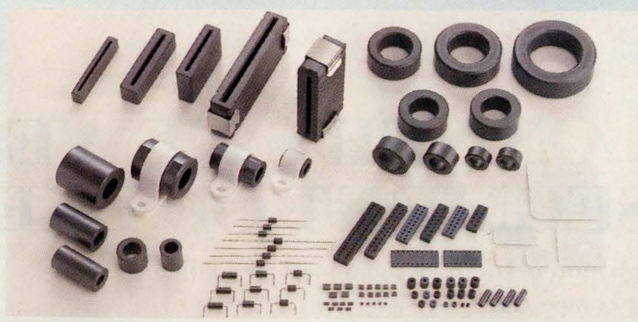
## TDK Ferrite Cores Offer Superior EMI/RFI Suppression.

What if you could effectively eliminate noise from your circuit designs simply by inserting a small plate over IC pins? It's that simple when you use TDK Multi-hole Ferrite Plates MH series to deal with EMI/RFI.

TDK pioneered the development of ferrite, a key weapon in the battle against interference, over 50 years ago.

The company has applied its expertise by offering a full range of the most advanced highly efficient ferrite cores on the market today.

These cores come in all shapes and sizes and are made of materials ranging from $\mu$iac 45—1,500. Our large selection allows you to simply select the optimum frequency-impedance characteristics for your application.



■ Ferrite Chip EMI Suppressors ■ Ferrite Bead Cores ■ Axial Leaded Ferrite Beads ■ EMI Suppression Multi-hole Plates ■ Ferrite EMI Suppressors for Cables ■ Ferrite Toroidal Cores for EMI/RFI Filters ■ Ferrite Plates for Shielding

Call or write TDK today for more information on TDK Ferrite Cores for EMI/RFI suppression.

CEL, TDK's Component Engineering Laboratory
in Torrance, CA, is at your service.
Phone: 213-530-9397

TDK®

**TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA** 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, USA Phone: 708-803-6100 **INDIANAPOLIS** Phone: 317-872-0370 **NEW YORK** Phone: 908-494-0100 **SAN FRANCISCO** Phone: 408-437-9585 **LOS ANGELES** Phone: 213-539-6631 **DETROIT** Phone: 313-462-1210 **BOSTON** Phone: 508-624-4262 **HUNTSVILLE** Phone: 205-464-0222 **GREENSBORO** Phone: 919-292-0012 **DALLAS** Phone: 214-506-9800
**GERMANY • FRANCE • ITALY • U.K. • KOREA • TAIWAN • HONG KONG • SINGAPORE • THAILAND • P.R. OF CHINA • BRAZIL TDK CORPORATION** Tokyo, Japan

**CIRCLE NO. 62**

# CMOS monolithic 5-tap, delay-line IC features variable 25- to 400-nsec range

A variable range and a 50-MHz bandwidth make the Bt630 5-tap delay line ideal for applications such as CPU-clock, memory, and bus-interface timing. The IC can provide full-scale delay ranging from 25 to 400 nsec. Furthermore, the monolithic CMOS 14-pin-DIP IC dissipates only 50 mW of power typically.

The IC has a number of advantages compared with delay lines built with hybrid circuits. For example, the 50-mW power dissipation is substantially better than the 300-mW power dissipation typical of hybrid circuits. And although specs can't quantify the reliability of hybrid or IC delay lines, ICs are generally considered more reliable than hybrid circuits.

You can use the delay-line IC in applications that require input-pulse widths as narrow as 15 nsec. The IC offers an output-delay accuracy spec of the greater of ±5% of delay setting or ±2 nsec. Furthermore, the accuracy spec applies to both the leading and trailing edge of a signal pulse. Many other delay lines only specify the accuracy relative to the leading edge. The IC's five buffered taps output signals at 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100% of full-scale delay.

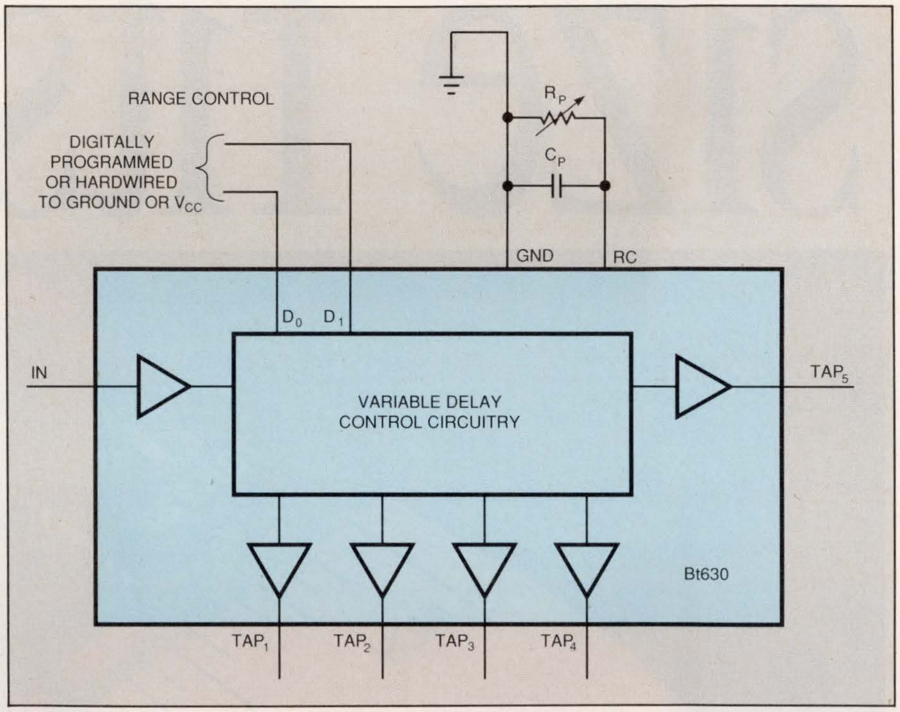



***Fig 1—A simple RC control circuit** and two digital inputs vary the output delay of the Bt630 delay line from 25 to 400 nsec.*

**Fig 1** depicts the IC and a simple control circuit. The $D_0$ and $D_1$ digital inputs select a delay range from a choice of four for operation. The ranges are 25 to 50, 50 to 100, 100 to 200, and 200 to 400 nsec. You set the exact delay using the RC input. The frequency-based range control eliminates drift problems common to CMOS circuits.

The variable delay lets OEMs stock a single part for a variety of applications requiring delay lines. You can also use the variable delay in applications such as PCs with optional CPU upgrades to solve problems of mismatch between CPU- and system-clock speed. The circuit shown uses a simple capacitor and potentiometer circuit to control delay setting. You can substitute programmable control in applications such as PCs that you can upgrade.

The company also offers a demonstration board that you can use to test and evaluate the IC's performance. The demo board includes circuitry that can generate a TTL input signal, of which you can vary the period and pulse width. The board includes DIP switches to set the delay range and potentiometers for fine adjustments. The $39 demo boards and samples of the $11.10 (100) IC are available now.

—***Maury Wright***

*Brooktree Corp, 9950 Barnes Canyon Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. (800) 843-3642; (619) 452-7580. FAX (619) 452-1249. Deborah Hancko.*

**Circle No. 731**

EDN EDITORS' CHOICE INNOVATION™

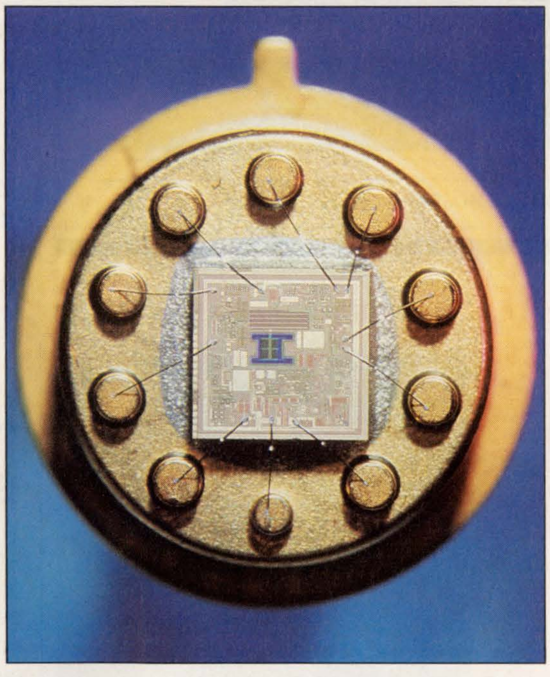
# Surface-micromachined acceleration sensor includes on-chip signal conditioning

The ADXL-50, a surface-micromachined acceleration sensor and signal conditioner is targeted for multiple automotive applications, such as air-bag devices and antiskid braking systems.

Although the science-fiction concept of a micromachined motor of pin-head size has yet to materialize, this accelerometer actually improves upon today's state-of-the-art silicon-processing capabilities. The device uses current technology in a unique way: Although accelerometers using bulk-micromachining methods to fabricate a silicon membrane have existed for several years, the ADXL-50 uses surface micromachining, a more difficult and sophisticated method.

Bulk-micromachined accelerometers combine a silicon membrane—formed by chemical etching—with thin-film piezo resistors connected in a bridge circuit. In operation, acceleration exerted on the device deforms the membrane, resulting in a change in the resistance of the piezo resistors and producing a small output from the bridge circuit. But bulk-micromachined accelerometers are usually sensitive to temperature variations—not a desirable attribute in automotive applications—and require complex external signal-conditioning circuitry to amplify and linearize the output signal. The size of bulk-micromachined devices also makes them relatively expensive.

By contrast, surface-micromachined devices are typically only 10 to 20% as large as bulk-type devices, thereby providing more efficient use of silicon real-estate. Of even greater importance, surface micromachining uses conventional IC fabrication techniques, which allow the manufacturer to include the signal-processing circuitry on the same chip as the micromachined structure. The specific nature of its surface-micromachined structure and signal-processing circuitry distinguishes this accelerometer.



***Featuring a surface-micromachined sensor,*** *the monolithic ADXL-50 device includes signal-conditioning circuitry and a self-test capability. Designed for automotive air-bag applications, this accelerometer is also useful in antiskid braking systems.*

The structure forms a capacitive sensor that, when viewed from above, looks like a letter H. The long, thin arms of the "H" act as tethers to secure the floating micromachined element to the substrate. The thicker central mass is free to move in a plane perpendicular to the tethers. Projecting from the central mass is a series of filaments that look like the fingers of a comb. Each of these filaments is one plate of a series of parallel-plate variable capacitors; the other plates are secured to the substrate and interleave with the moving-mass plates. Acceleration or deceleration in the axis of sensitivity exerts a force on the central mass that displaces the interdigitized capacitor plates, causing a fractional change in capacitance.

The device operates within a force/balance electronic control loop. Basically, this circuitry splits a carrier signal into two phases, 180° apart. These signals then are transferred to electrodes on opposite sides of the movable center member. There is no signal on the center member if the structure is perfectly centered. Under acceleration, one capacitor increases in value while the other one decreases, causing the phase of the carrier on the higher side to appear on the center member. Other circuitry then amplifies, demodulates, and filters this signal to produce a 0.25 to 4.74V output that is proportional to acceleration.

Compared with a membrane and piezo-resistor sensor, the capacitive sensing used in the accelerometer is essentially immune to temperature variations. Capacitive sensing also allows operation over a frequency range from dc to 1 kHz. In addition, the monolithic device has a guaranteed accuracy of 5% over its full ±50g range. Of particular importance in automotive air-bag applications is the device's self-test feature that assures the user that the accelerometer is functional. Present systems use multiple switch modules that either work when needed or they don't; you can't test them beforehand. And, at about $15 each, these modules are expensive.

The ADXL-50, which operates over the −55°C to +125°C temperature range, comes in a 10-pin, TO-100 metal can. The device costs $23 (100); in automotive OEM quantities, it costs $5.—***Dave Pryce***

*Analog Devices, 181 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (617) 937-1428.*

**Circle No. 732**

## EDN's Editors' Choice

On occasion, a new product will show a great deal of innovation and thus appear as an EDN Editors' Choice selection. To qualify for special coverage by our editors, an innovative product must:

- Offer significantly higher levels of performance in ways not previously available
- Solve a continuing problem much more effectively than its predecessor
- Exhibit a marked degree of cleverness, which differentiates it from earlier products
- Embody new technology that advances the state of the art or use older technology in a unique and innovative way.


Portable data products from Datakey are meeting the needs of electronic OEM design engineers in a wide range of commercial and military applications. They can help you:

- ☐ Save valuable system space
- ☐ Reduce system power requirements
- ☐ Cut the cost of memory/feature expansion
- ☐ Improve system and facility security
- ☐ Speed data transfer, make data handling more convenient
- ☐ Make ROM upgrades quicker, easier
- ☐ Simplify system design and manufacturability
- ☐ Ruggedize your system or I/O device
- ☐ Reduce repetitive data input
- ☐ Differentiate your product in the marketplace

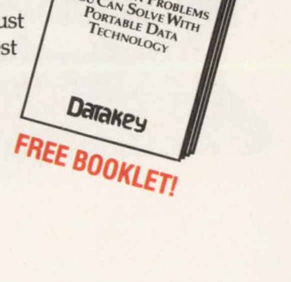
These versatile devices withstand rough handling and retain your data even when exposed to dust, dirt, moisture, magnetic fields, and other environmental hazards.

We've developed a whole array of solutions for tough portable data applications — including the access device for the U.S. government's secure phone system. Hundreds of thousands of these devices are in use today.

Choose from our standard products, including *Serial Memory Keys* (1K, 2K, or 4Kbit capacity), *Parallel Memory Keys* (64K to 512Kbit capacity), *Memory Cards* (chip-on-card or edge-connect with embedded memory), *Low-Cost Personal ID and Memory Tokens, Mechanical/Electronic Keys*, and more.

We also design and manufacture *custom* portable data devices.

So, call today for our free booklet. It just may help you solve some of the toughest design problems around. *Yours.*




**Datakey®**

*Advanced Solutions in Portable Data Technology.™*

**Call 1-800-328-8828**

*Need it fast? We'll fax it.*

Datakey, Inc. • 407 West Travelers Trail, Minneapolis, MN 55337 U.S.A. • Phone (612) 890-6850 • Fax (612) 890-2726
**United Kingdom:** 44 730 816502 • **West Germany:** 49-06173-68872 • **Belgium:** 32 3 325 19 10 • **Netherlands:** 023-31 91 84



CIRCLE NO. 102

# Tek's complete digital characterization system. Because a mask is a terrible thing to waste.

**Even the smallest timing errors can trash today's high-speed designs. But for the cost of a single turn, you can beat the odds and reduce your time to market with the world's best AC characterization system.**

On the stimulus side, Tek's new HFS pulse generators feature a revolutionary digital architecture with up to 18 channels and full functionality to 630 MHz. You can stress timing margins by adjusting each channel's edge placement with 10 ps resolution *at all frequencies.*

In acquisition, Tek's 11801A with modular sampling heads measures crosstalk, metastability, setup and hold times, and characterizes controlled impedances using TDR — with 1 ps measurement resolution, up to 136 channels, and high-impedance probing to 2.5 Ghz and .25 pF.

**Push the limits without pushing your luck:** let your Tek sales engineer show you the characterization system that easily pays for itself. Or call **1-800-426-2200** for assistance.


**One company measures up.**

**Tektronix**
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



CIRCLE NO. 103

85A-187575

# Low-power, 1.8-in. hard-disk drive holds 21.4 Mbytes, withstands 200g shocks

Discard your notions of the appropriate applications for hard-disk drives. The 1.8-in. Model 1820 drive stores 21.4M bytes in a head-disk assembly measuring 0.394× 2.01×2.76 in. The drive employs a separate controller card measuring 0.276× 2.01×3.03 in. Together, the two components weigh 95 g. You can mount the drive and controller card independently or piggyback the controller on the head-disk assembly. The controller card has an IDE (integrated drive electronics) interface, which is the interface PCs commonly use. Engineering samples of the product cost $485.


***About the size of a small matchbox,*** *this 1.8-in. hard-disk drive can store 21.4 Mbytes and operate from batteries.*

The disk drive runs on 5V and can run from batteries. It draws 2W while reading or writing information, 1W when idle, 35 mW in standby mode, and 15 mW in sleep mode. The drive spins up in 1.5 sec typ, so you can keep it in the sleep mode most of the time for many applications. Its automatic power management lets you realize large power savings using the drive's sleep mode while still servicing data-transfer requests.

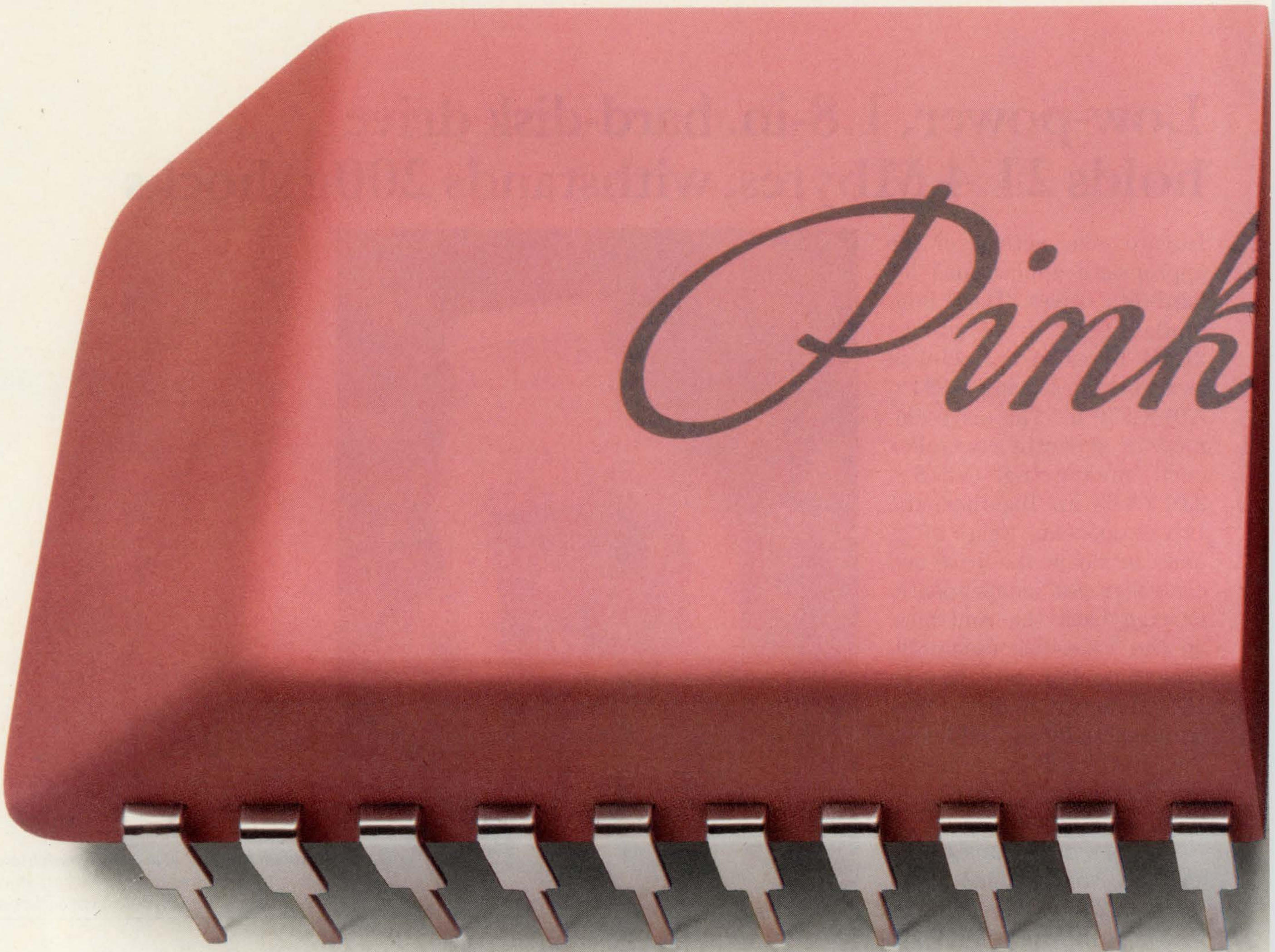
During the first second of activation after receiving a data-transfer request, the drive consumes 3.5W. In the next second, the drive consumes 2W while performing the requested data transfer. For the next five seconds, the drive is in its 1W idle mode. While in the idle mode, the drive keeps the platter spinning in case another data-transfer request appears. If no requests are made during the 5-sec idle time, the drive drops into its 35-mW standby mode. After another five seconds of inactivity, the drive goes into its 15-mW sleep mode. The company claims the hard-disk drive consumes much less power than competing products because of this power-management scheme.

The 1.8-in. hard drive employs a loading ramp that keeps the heads off the disks while the drive is switched off. The loading ramp gives the drive its 200g shock immunity. The ramp also pushes the number of start/stop cycles the drive can endure to 1,000,000 because the heads never touch the storage media. Because no reliability penalty is incurred for stopping the platter's rotation, the 1.8-in. hard drive can save power by frequently entering its idle and sleep modes. Consequently, the automatic time delays for activating these modes are much shorter than for disk drives that land their heads on the media when the platters stop rotating.

The drive's electronics are on a separate controller card, so you can fit the device into thin spaces. The controller and head-disk assembly communicate via a flat cable. The controller circuitry includes a 32-kbyte data buffer, and the IDE disk interface can transfer data in bursts at 4 Mbytes/sec. The drive's average seek time is 20 msec, and the heads can move from track to track in 8 msec. A 40-Mbyte version will be available in the second quarter of 1992. ***—Steven H Leibson***

*Intégral Peripherals Inc, 5775 Flatiron Pkwy, Suite 100, Boulder, CO, 80301. Phone (303) 449-8009. FAX (303) 449-8089.*

**Circle No. 730**

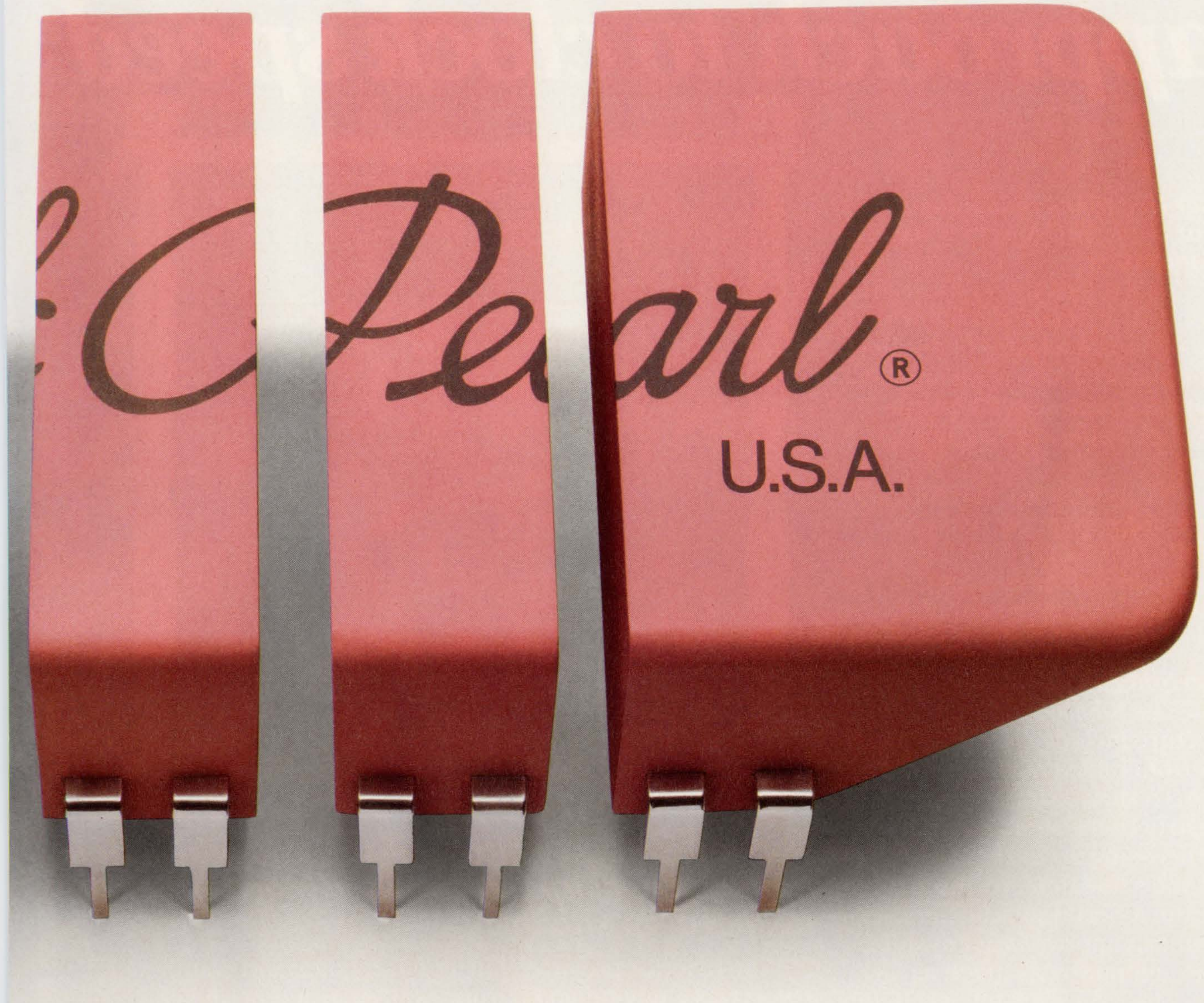



# The basic idea behind our new


Updating your system code, to say the least, has been a pain. Well, erase those painful memories.

Introducing Intel Boot Block Flash Memory. The first blocked flash memory architecture that includes four separately erasable blocks with one "lockable" block for critical boot code. A remarkable design that allows one 1Mb Boot Block Flash Memory chip to eliminate up to three memory chips.

It also allows you to reconfigure your system quickly and easily so you don't lose precious time getting to market. Also, future updates—whether it's for hardware or software—are easy. For instance, updating a PC BIOS is as easy and cheap as sending your customers a floppy disk. And all




# block-erasable Flash Memory.

you need to change your embedded program code is a serial link. Life should be so simple.

Intel Boot Block Flash Memory has two configurations compatible with microprocessors and microcontrollers that boot from either high or low memory. Such as the i960™ microprocessor or the industry-standard Intel386™ and Intel486™ microprocessor families.

Now that you have the basic idea, we'd like you to know more. So call (800)548-4725 and ask for Literature Packet #A6A38. And be the first on your block to make updating easy with Intel's new Boot Block Flash Memory.

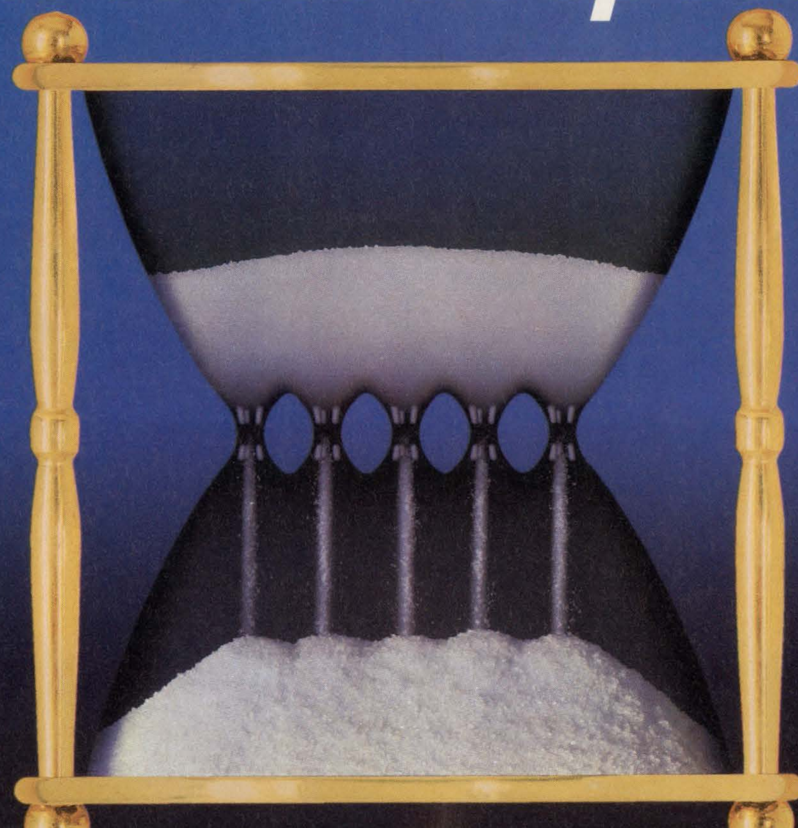
intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE NO. 104

**C&C** Computers and Communications

# *At last, an entirely new approach to clock speed*



***Get five times faster throughput from NEC K-Series™ microcomputers.***

As a developer of real-time control systems, you know that designing in a faster CPU is not enough. You also need intelligent I/O management for the best possible system throughput.

NEC's K-Series™ microcomputers are perfect for real-time control designs requiring multitasking, such as automotive control, ISDN and computer peripheral controllers.

***Peripheral Management Unit™***

The K-Series' unique architecture includes a revolutionary Peripheral Management Unit™ macro service for nonstop instruction execution while processing up to 16 I/O requests at the same time. By designing in the K-Series microcomputer, you can improve your system throughput by as much as 5X.

The K-Series 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers give you a real-time output port; an advanced counter/timer system; a high-speed, high-resolution A/D converter; and many other on-chip intelligent peripherals.

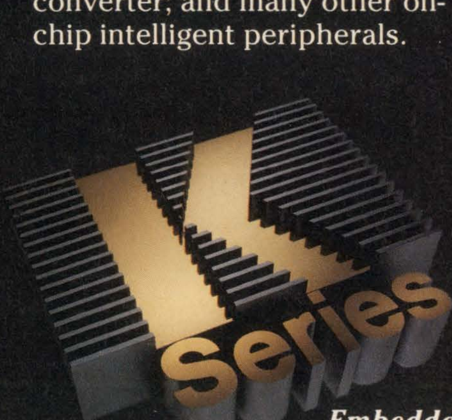
## *Not since the invention of the hourglass has anyone come up with a more ingenious way to speed up silicon.*

The K-Series provides you a worry-free upgrade path from the 8-bit K2 microcontroller family to the 16-bit K3 devices. And your future designs will exploit the power of the lightning-fast 125-ns K6, with real-time operating system in microcode, and complete K3 software compatibility.

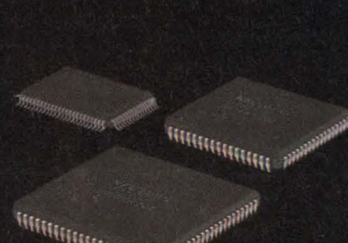
To learn more about the K-Series microcomputers with up to 1K bytes of on-board RAM, 32K bytes of ROM/EPROM, and Peripheral Management Unit coprocessing power, call now.

***For fast answers, call us at:***

**Australia** Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343.
**France** Tel:1-3067-5800. Telex:699499.
**Germany** Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960.
**Hong Kong** Tel:755-9008. Telex:54561.
**Ireland** Tel:1-6794200. Telex:90847.
**Italy** Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355.
**Korea** Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451.
**The Netherlands** Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923.
**Singapore** Tel:4819881. Telex:39726.
**Spain** Tel:1-419-4150. Telex:41316.
**Sweden** Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839.
**Taiwan** Tel:02-719-2377. Telex:22372.
**UK** Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791.
**USA** Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288.




***Embedded Control***



**NEC**

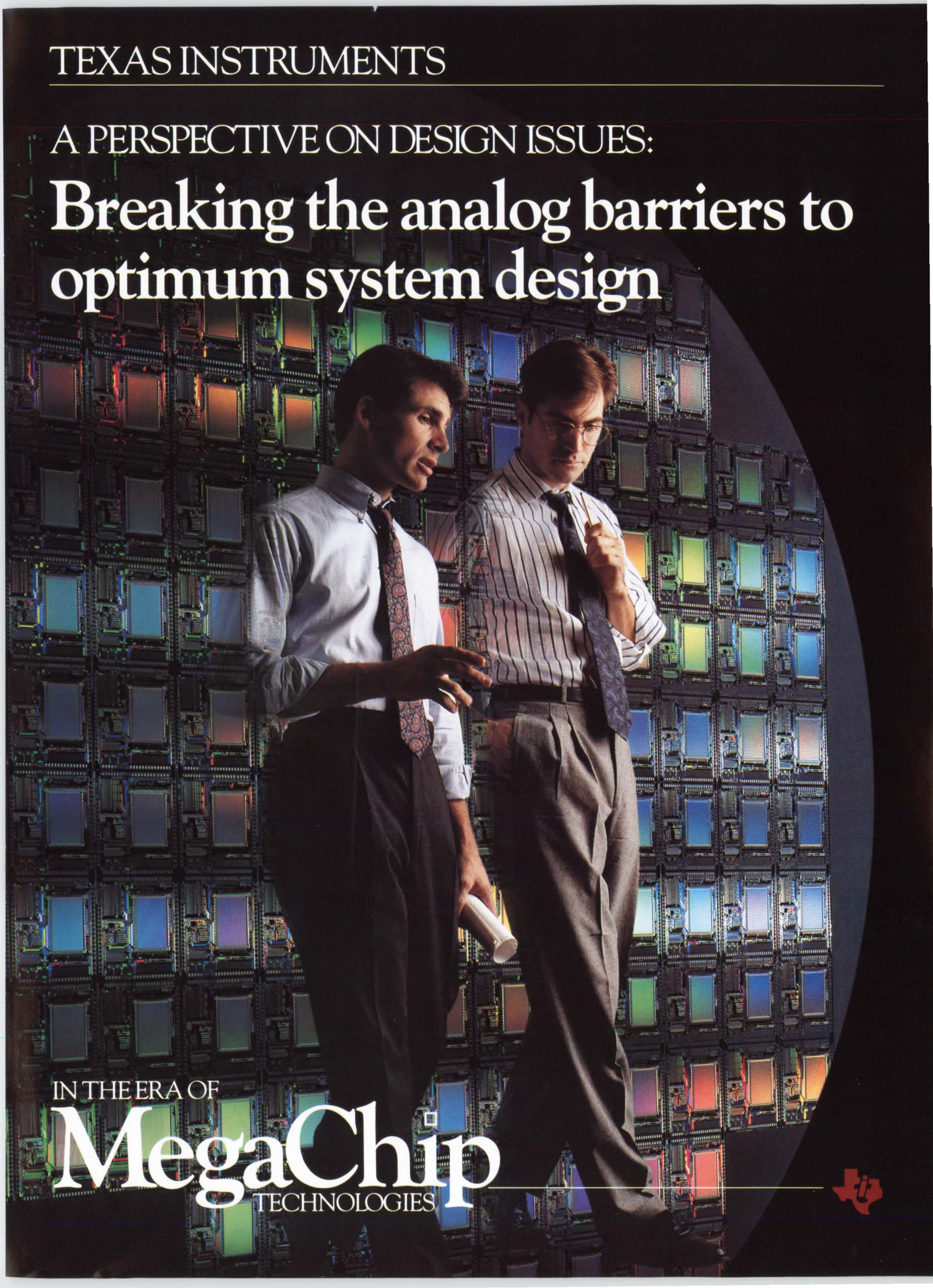


CIRCLE NO. 105

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

A PERSPECTIVE ON DESIGN ISSUES:

# Breaking the analog barriers to optimum system design



IN THE ERA OF

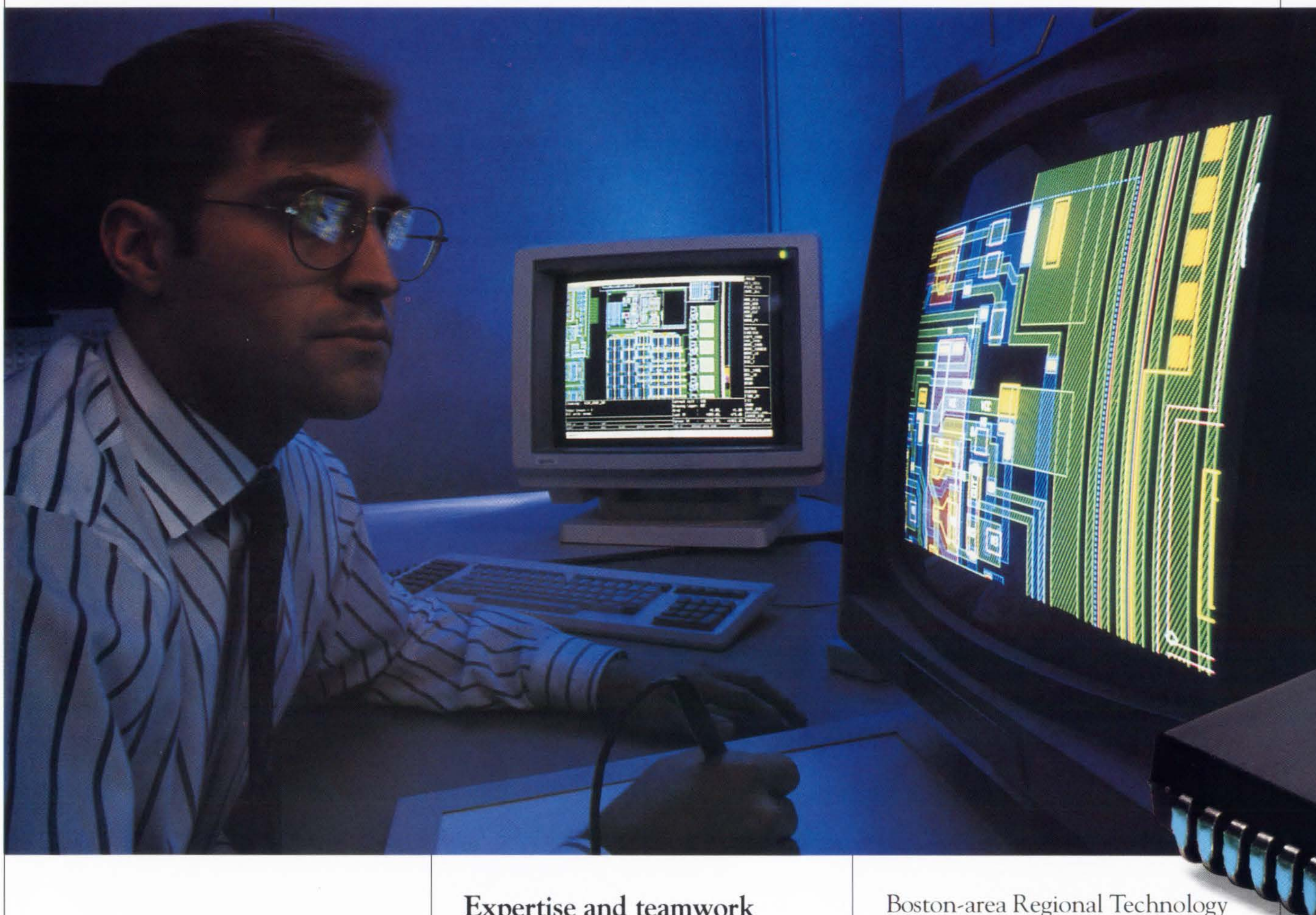
MegaChip

TECHNOLOGIES

A PERSPECTIVE ON ANALOG SYSTEM DESIGN

# Advanced Linear extends the boundaries of system performance.

## Innovative analog circuits from Texas Instruments add a new edge to Digital Equipment's proven market winners. They can do the same for you.



The goal Digital Equipment Corporation set was clear: Strengthen its position as the leading supplier of Ethernet-based local area network products. Achieving the goal has been spurred by the use of Advanced Linear circuits from Texas Instruments.

These leadership ICs meet growing industry demand for linear circuits that can improve overall system performance and reliability, reduce costs and speed design cycles.

These were precisely the advantages Digital's designers needed.

### Expertise and teamwork carry the day

For many years, Digital has used a wide variety of TI linear circuits — from op amps to mixed-signal devices — and values our analog viewpoint toward system design.

As Digital defined the requirements to meet its market goal, the decades-long relationship entered a new era of even more intense cooperation. With Digital handling system-level design and TI applying its linear expertise, the two teams fully utilized our LinASIC™ design methodology to create a series of mixed-signal Ethercell™ functions. They are the basis for the advanced linear devices Digital requires.

The design flow was aided by our Boston-area Regional Technology Center that provides access to LinASIC development tools and by the extensive use of EDIF to exchange information.

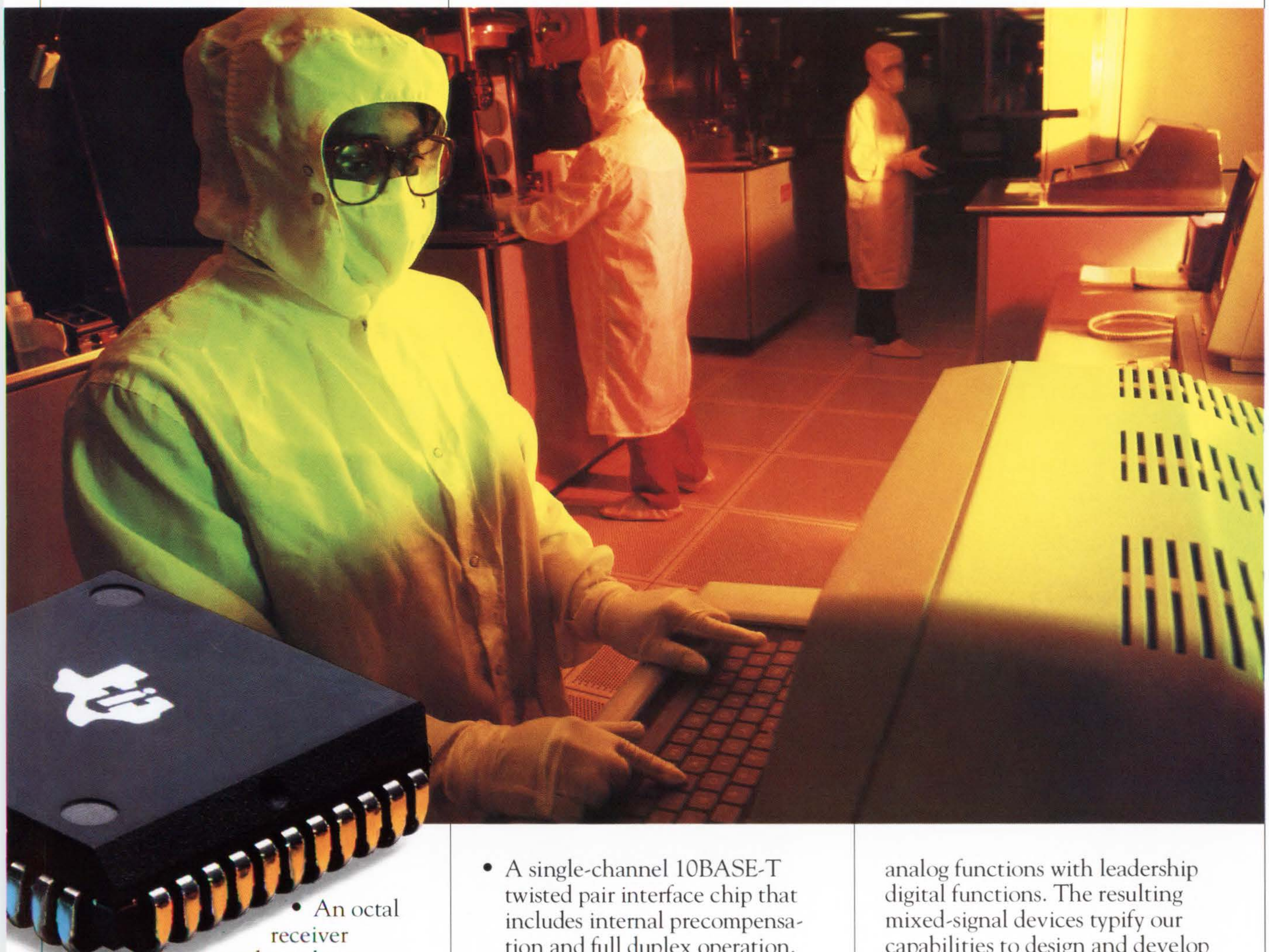
### Enhancing Digital's competitive edge

To date, close teamwork has produced components that can enhance Digital's ability to respond quickly to market demands for feature-rich but lower cost Ethernet and communications products:

- A dual driver and dual receiver IC that minimizes the number of components required for the Attachment Unit Interface (AUI) function in an Ethernet network.

**"Utilizing TI's LinASIC mixed-signal design methodology allows us to design cost-effective solutions with aggressive time-to-market goals."**

— Nick Ilyadis, Product Engineer
Telecommunications and Networks Group
Digital Equipment Corporation



- An octal receiver created to solve system-level cross-talk noise problems in RS-232, -485 and -423 applications. This full-custom device, fabricated in TI's Advanced LinCMOS™ process, is designed to meet EIA and CCITT specs.
- A device that will be a complete AUI multiport concentrator on a chip. Fabricated in our LinBiCMOS™ process, it will replace a 6-inch by 12-inch circuit board that incorporates nine discrete ports, logic devices and analog circuitry. The new device will tie any combination of as many as eight units into Ethernet.
- A single-channel 10BASE-T twisted pair interface chip that includes internal precompensation and full duplex operation. Also fabricated in our LinBiCMOS process, this IC cuts component count and improves data transmission.

The Ethercell devices developed by Digital and TI will be incorporated into our existing LinASIC cell library.

## Extensive mixed-signal capabilities

As Digital recognizes, few in the industry can match our experience in analog design and digital design. This expertise enables us to effectively combine high-performance analog functions with leadership digital functions. The resulting mixed-signal devices typify our capabilities to design and develop the Advanced Linear circuits our customers need.

## Let us help you meet your challenge

We are ready to provide information and assistance, as well as access to the hardware and software development tools you need, to help extend the boundaries of your system performance.

Our service circles the globe, and our worldwide manufacturing capability can support your production schedules wherever you are.

# TI's analog viewpoint: From process technologies come Advanced Linear ICs.

### TI's LinASIC mixed-signal methodology —

A cell-based design methodology allowing the combination of high-performance analog and digital functions on the same chip. This mixed-signal capability is used for many of our catalog products and for custom/semicustom solutions. It is supported by large cell libraries, design-automation tools and these TI Advanced Linear wafer process technologies:

**LinBiCMOS** — Combines Advanced LinCMOS, digital ASIC CMOS and up to 30-V bipolar technologies to allow the integration of digital and analog standard cells and handcrafted analog components on a monolithic chip.

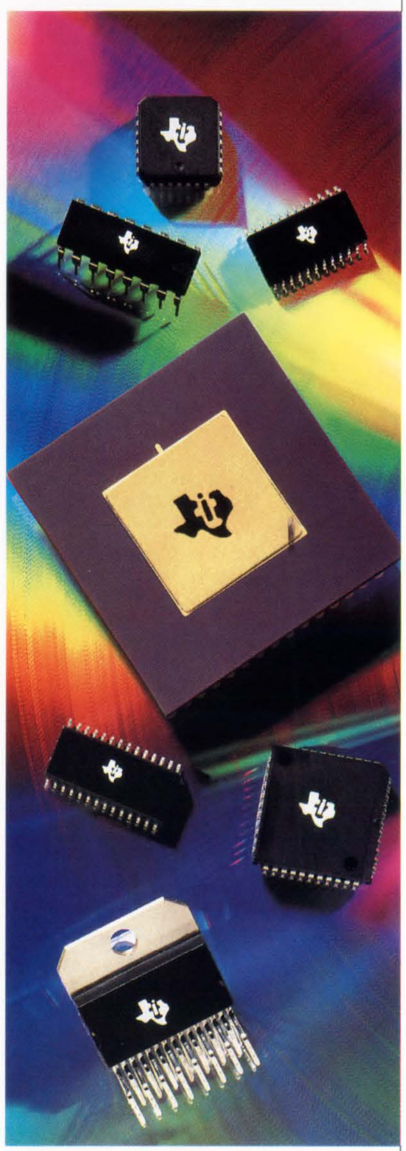
**LinEPIC™** — One-micron CMOS double-level metal, double-level polysilicon technology that adds highly integrated, high-speed analog to the high-performance digital EPIC™ process.

**Advanced LinCMOS** — An N-well, silicon-gate, double-level polysilicon process featuring improved resistor and capacitor structures and having three-micron minimum feature sizes.

**Power BIDFET™** — Merges standard linear bipolar, CMOS and DMOS processes and allows integration of digital control circuitry and high-power outputs on one chip. Primarily used for circuits handling more than 100 V at currents up to 10 A.

**Multi-EPI Bipolar** — A very cost-effective technology that utilizes multiple epitaxial layers instead of multiple diffusion steps to reduce mask steps by more than 30%. Used to produce intelligent power devices that can handle loads as high as 20 A and voltages in excess of 100 V.

**Excalibur** — A true, single-level poly, single-level metal, junction-isolated, complementary bipolar process developed for high-speed, high-precision analog circuits providing stable op amp performance.



**For more information** on our Advanced Linear process technologies and the products they are producing, call **1-800-336-5236, ext. 3425.**

### TI's LinASIC methodology and Advanced Linear process technologies are enhancing these product families

**Data Transmission** — This family meets the needs of most industry-standard interfaces (EIA, IEEE, ANSI) and ranges from drivers/receivers/transceivers to fully integrated controller/transceivers.

**Data Acquisition** — The family ranges from stand-alone A/Ds and D/As to complete data conversion subsystems on a chip; from general-purpose functions to highly integrated digital signal processor and graphics signal processor analog interface circuits. Other specialized family members include telecom and speech synthesis functions.

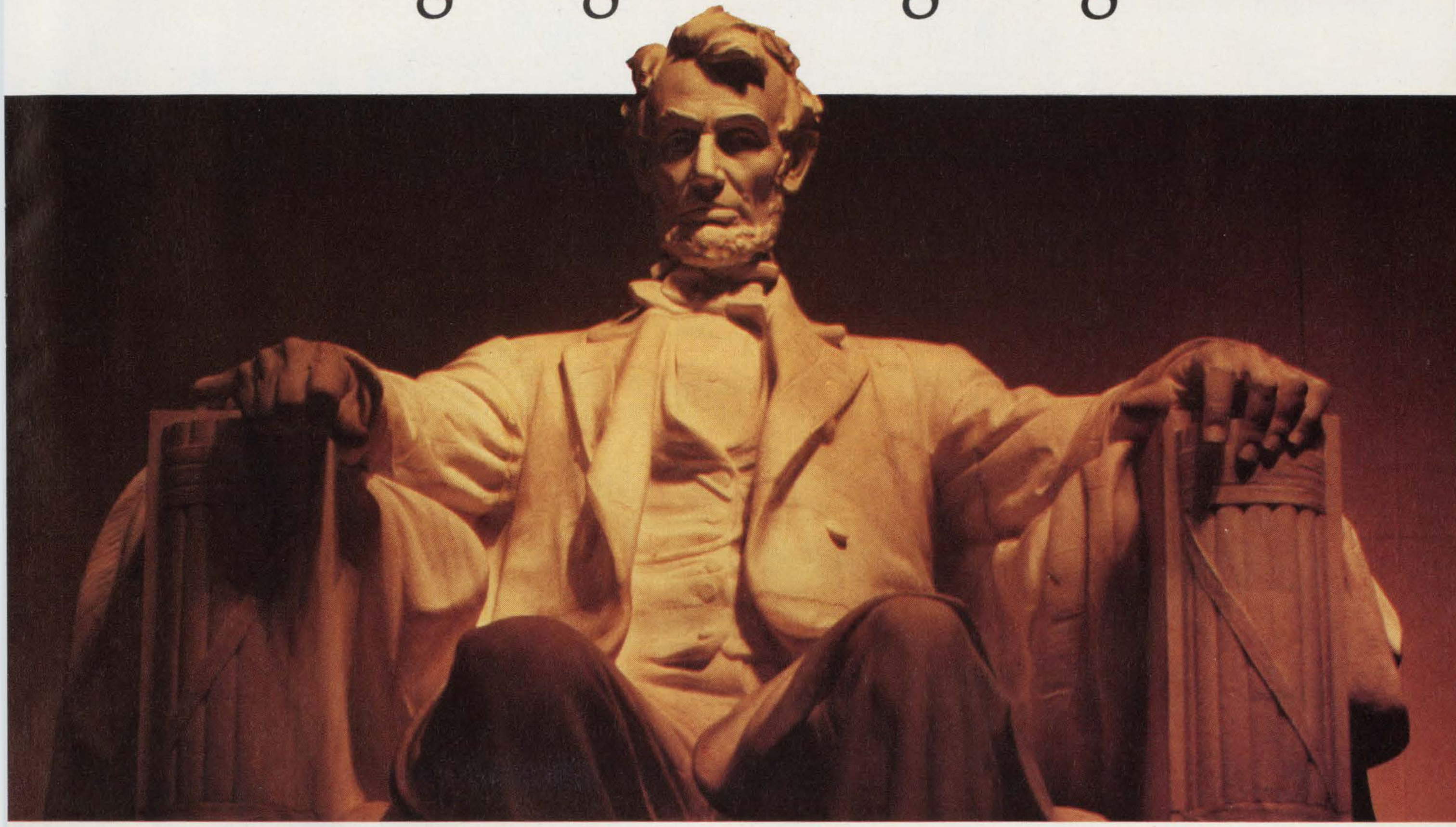
**Intelligent Power** — These devices combine high-voltage and/or high-current switches with the analog and digital circuitry required to perform interface, control, protection and diagnostic functions in microcontroller-based systems.

**Operational Amplifiers** — A family of op amps and comparators ranging from standard bipolar to leadership high-performance CMOS and Excalibur complementary-bipolar devices, meeting needs ranging from low power and/or low noise to high speed and/or high precision.

**Custom/semicustom Functions** — In modifying existing products to fit your needs or in defining your own unique functions, our LinASIC methodology allows access to existing analog cells used in the development of our catalog products and compatibility with our digital cell libraries.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

# Announcing a night to recognize greatness



# EDN's Innovation and Innovator of the Year Awards Ceremony

On the night of November 19 during Wescon, EDN will present the 1991 Innovation and Innovator of the Year awards at the Mark Hopkins Hotel in San Francisco. You are invited to show the finalists that you support greatness in innovation by attending the awards ceremony that is the culmination of their hard work. Through its Innovation Crusade, EDN hopes to inspire engineering professionals within the electronics field to reach for higher plateaus of inspiration and creativity.

The dedication and involvement of EDN readers, like yourself, have made the Innovation Crusade and awards ceremony a reality. By taking the time to nominate your peers and, in fact, select the winners, you show commitment to quality and creativity in electronics and are driving this crusade. But don't stop there ... order your ticket to the industry event of the year and show these innovators that greatness does not go unrecognized. All proceeds of the dinner will be donated to the EDN Scholarship Fund.

**To receive a reservation order form to the EDN 1991 Innovation Dinner and Awards Ceremony, fax Pam Winch at (617) 558-4470.**

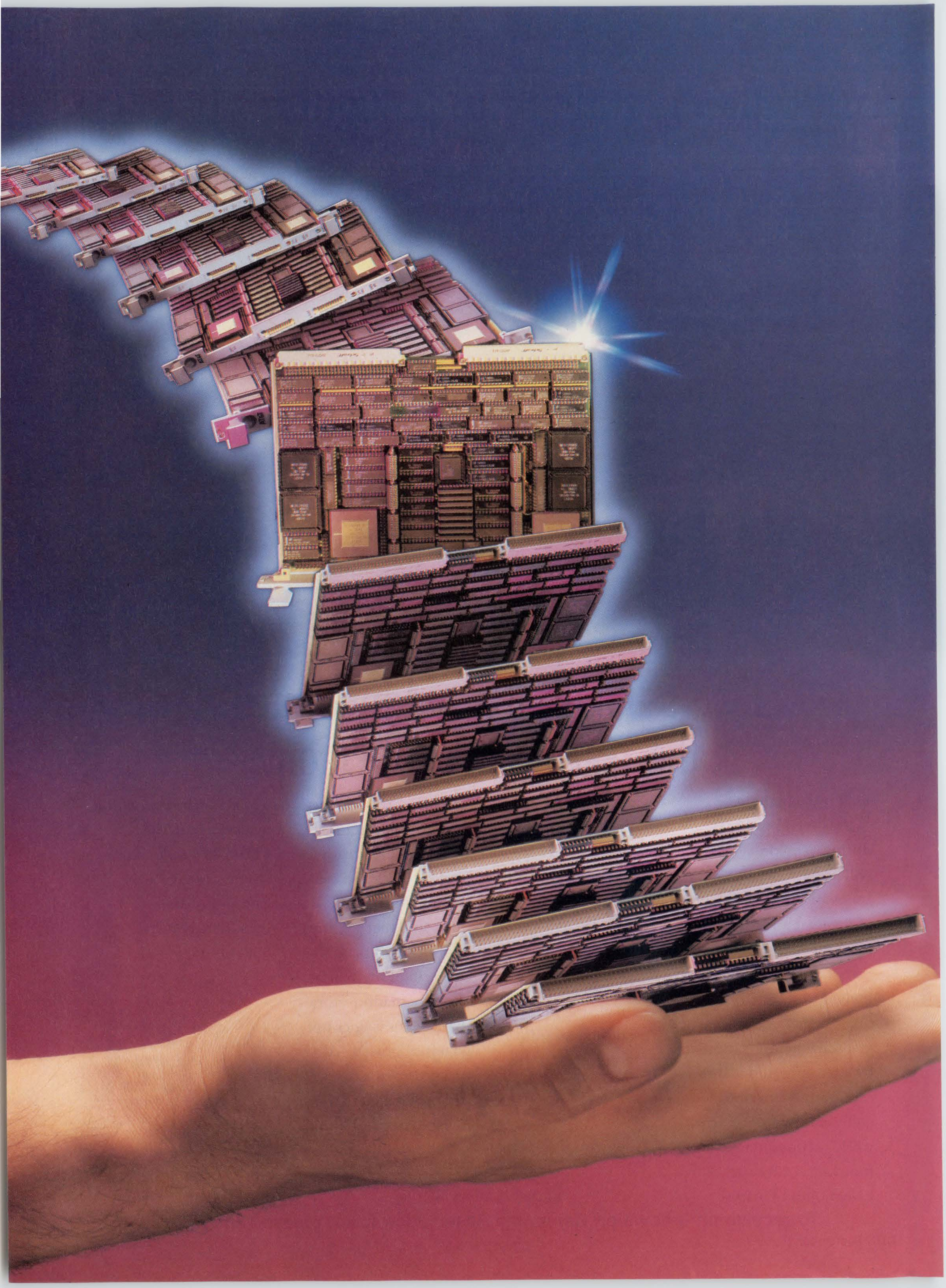
EDN Magazine Edition INNOVATION News Editions

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition.

**To receive an Innovation Ceremony Reservation form, please Circle no. 59.**



CIRCLE NO. 59



EDN Special Report

# DSP coprocessor boards

**The technology in these number crunchers is developing so fast that about the only things moving faster are the instructions and data they handle. Besides faster μPs, architectural innovations—especially parallel and pipelined processors—are adding to the boards' speed. But as is so often the case, software is struggling to keep pace.**

Dan Strassberg, Associate Editor

Digital signal processing (DSP) is one of the most rapidly evolving areas of electronics. And within the DSP field, coprocessor boards are quite possibly the fastest-changing product category. Most of these boards plug into a computer's I/O bus and increase the computer's speed by performing DSP functions while the main processor handles housekeeping chores and other low-speed tasks. In April 1990, when EDN last took a comprehensive look at these boards (**Ref 1**), they were just beginning to employ parallel and pipelined processors. Today, the use of multiple DSP chips is rapidly becoming commonplace. However, system developers who use the boards have few software options to simplify allocating tasks among the multiple μPs.

**Table 1** (pg 112) lists 38 DSP coprocessor boards from 26 firms. We selected these products from a field of more than 70 boards, most of which had not yet been introduced at the time of our April 1990 story. In choosing units for the **table**, we picked products that, by and large, did not appear in our earlier listing and which, in our opinion, indicate trends. As noted above, one trend is the use of multiple processors. Twenty of the boards in the **table** contain more than one μP. And the product information that vendors sent us covered even more multiprocessor boards. Another clear trend is the use of floating-point DSP chips. Two dozen of the boards in the **table** include them.

Despite its throughput limitations, the ISA bus—represented by 20 boards—remains the most popular bus for DSP coprocessor boards. All but one of the ISA bus boards are for the 16-bit, IBM PC/AT version. The VMEbus is well represented too; 11

DSP coprocessor boards incorporate multiple μPs, high-speed I/O, and extensive memory capacity to broaden the field of applications within your computer's grasp. (Photo courtesy AT&T Microelectronics and Heurikon Corp)

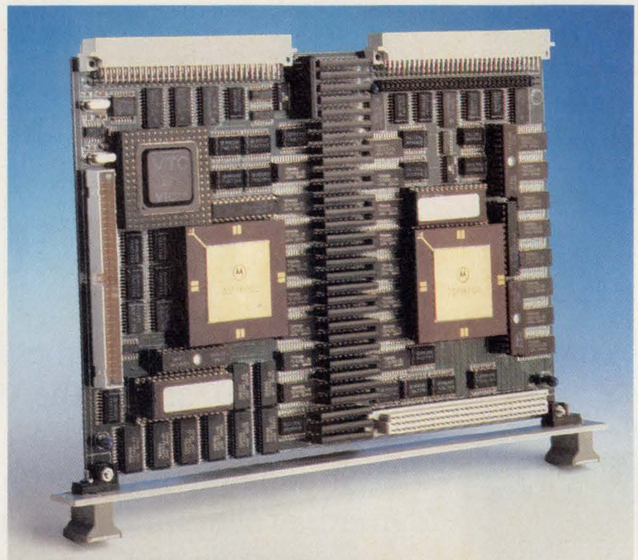
Processors from Texas Instruments, Motorola, and AT&T are the most prevalent, with a smattering of boards using parts from other semiconductor companies.

boards plug into the VMEbus. The **table** also shows three Nubus boards for Apple Computer's Macintosh II family, one Micro Channel Architecture board for IBM's PS/2 series, one board for the STD Bus, and one board in the diminutive Sbus format of Sun Microsystems' SPARCstations. Bear in mind that, despite its length, the **table** lists no more than half of the boards introduced in the past 18 months. For example, although the only Sbus board shown comes from Sonitech International, at least one other firm, Ariel Corp, makes Sbus DSP boards. Moreover, nearly all of the boards in EDN's April 1990 listing are still available.

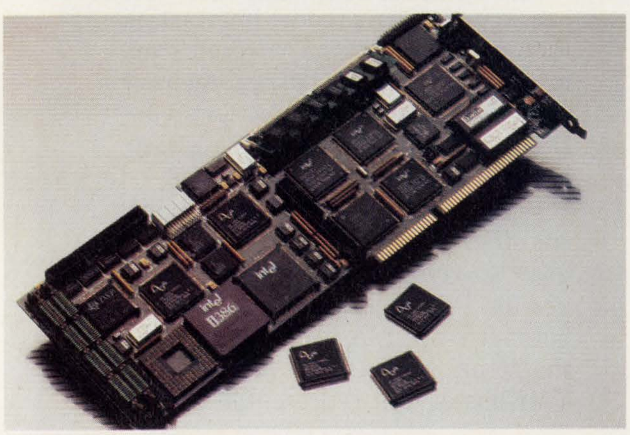
As you might expect, processors from Texas Instruments, Motorola, and AT&T are the most prevalent, with a smattering of boards using parts from other semiconductor companies. Intel's i860 makes an appearance on a VMEbus board from CSPI. CSPI chose the Intel RISC chip because of the μP's extremely powerful floating-point processor. CSPI's competitors don't question the chip's floating-point capability; they do ask whether the i860's performance justifies its price. Some doubt whether the i860, which has the I/O structure of a general-purpose processor, can keep pace with the I/O data rates DSP chips must usually handle. CSPI is not alone in liking the i860 for DSP, though; you should look for the IC in board-level DSP products scheduled to appear within the next six months from at least one other manufacturer.

The i860 is not the only unusual DSP μP to appear on a DSP board. Array Microsystems' boards use the firm's own frequency-domain processor and controller chips. Array's literature boasts that its boards let you "plug in the world's fastest DSP." Impact Technologies' Viper 8704/30-30 sports four vector processors from Zoran Corp. Multisignal Technology's MTAP-90 also uses four processors, three of which come from United Technologies. Two of the listed boards use processors from Analog Devices Inc. One comes from the transoceanic partnership of Spectrum Signal Processing in British Columbia, Canada and Loughborough Sound Images in England. The other is the lowest-priced board in the **table**, Street Electronics' $175 Echo DSP, scheduled for introduction next month. Analog indicates that several other firms offer coprocessor boards based on its DSP chips, but these board vendors failed to respond to our information requests.

Most DSP operations are I/O intensive. Consequently, many DSP boards have extensive I/O capabilities. As standard features, at least six of the listed boards provide analog I/O facilities (A/D and D/A converters). Many other boards have high-speed parallel or serial digital I/O ports. Some of the parallel ports, especially the wide ones, are extraordinarily fast. Two vendors specify their boards' parallel-port transfer rates at 20M bytes/sec. One claims its port operates at 40M bytes/sec, and another says its port runs



***The board size, the bus's high performance,*** *and the capabilities of workstations that use the bus are some of the reasons for the growing popularity of VMEbus DSP coprocessor boards. Without appearing particularly crowded, Ariel Corp's V96 contains two DSP96002s and a massive amount of memory.*



***A complete 25-MHz i386DX-based PC*** *and a 33-MHz TMS320C31 DSP μP work together on Spectrum Signal Processing and Loughborough Sound Image's Media-Link DSP/PC, a full-length board for the 16-bit ISA bus in passive-backplane systems.*

at 64M bytes/sec. (That's more than 0.5G bits/sec!)

Despite many engineers' perceptions that DSP techniques are mainly for speech and audio work, the use of DSP has expanded into motion control and many other fields. As DSP applications diversify, users' I/O requirements are changing. Board vendors are responding to the changing requirements in several ways. One way is the inclusion of mezzanine buses. Mezzanine buses turn plug-in boards into small systems. A mezzanine bus is a connector with defined pinout and timing standards that accepts daughter cards. The daughter cards usually perform I/O functions, but some provide other facilities. For example, they can add extra memory for a processor, and sometimes they contain additional (parallel) processors.

Mezzanine-bus daughter cards often fit within the confines of the board they plug into, but not always. Sometimes, the daughter cards occupy additional slots in the bus that accept the main board. In such cases, the daughter cards may connect with the main bus only to receive power and ground. Daughter cards that occupy main-bus slots receive mezzanine-bus signals from the main board via a short cable or "frontplane." A frontplane is a printed board or semirigid set of conductors that plugs onto a connector at the edge of a board opposite its main-bus connector.

### A mezzanine bus by another name . . .

Apparently, some vendors use definitions of a mezzanine bus that are broader than the one given above, whereas other firms use more restrictive definitions. For example, Datel Inc sells its DSP boards only with plug-on daughter cards that perform I/O. Even though Datel has a family of pin-compatible daughter cards, the company refuses to categorize these cards' interface as a mezzanine bus. When you review the **table**, be mindful that different vendors have different understandings of the meaning of a mezzanine bus.

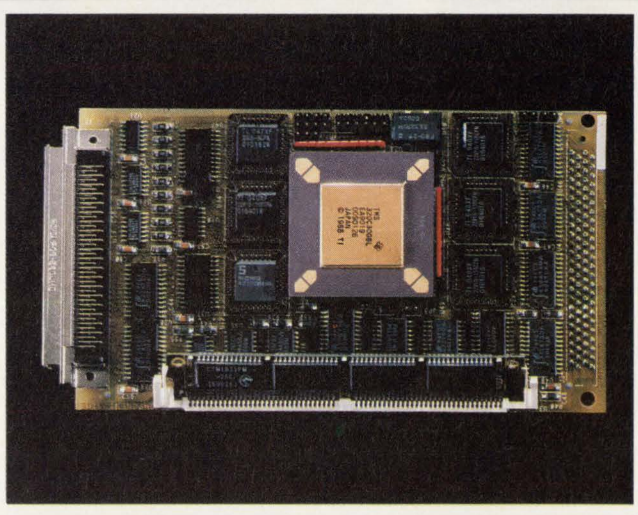
Although bus-board manufacturers have defined several mezzanine buses, each of which is vying for acceptance as a de facto industry standard, only a few of these buses appear on the listed boards. One mezzanine bus that is compatible with products from at least three DSP-board vendors is Data Translation's DT-Connect. The **table** shows a large number of proprietary buses. In general, if you select a board that uses a widely supported mezzanine bus, you will have a greater choice of compatible devices than if you select a board whose mezzanine bus is proprietary.

Not only is DSP I/O intensive, it is memory intensive. Some of the listed boards have provisions for accommodating prodigious amounts of memory. DSP μPs need fast memory, and the boards almost always implement their fastest memory with static random-access memory (SRAM) chips. Often, the boards configure the SRAM as cache, but the maximum size of the cache is frequently larger than the tens of kilobytes common with most CISC (complex-instruction-set-computer) μPs.

For economy (and to hold pc-board area within practical limits), when DSP boards accommodate many megabytes of memory, most of the memory usually consists of dynamic RAM (DRAM). DRAM, though slower than SRAM, is less costly and more dense. Approximately one-third of the listed boards accommodate 8M bytes or more of DRAM without need of mezzanine-bus memory cards. The **table** lists six DSP boards that accommodate 64M bytes of DRAM. The six boards come from three vendors. Note that 64M bytes is more storage than you'll find on the much slower but nonvolatile hard disks of most personal computers in use today!

### DSP work demands EEs' skills

As has happened time and again during the last decade, hardware developments have outpaced software advances. Many of the key players in DSP applications development have had no formal training in software engineering. Instead they are EEs who have acquired software skills on the job. But DSP work cries out for



***Packing DSP onto the tiny format*** *of Sun Microsystems' Sbus presents a difficult challenge to board designers. But several firms have met the challenge. One of them is Sonitech International.*

## Table 1—Representative DSP coprocessor boards

| Vendor | Model; when introduced; price | Processor/clock speed (MHz)/ number of procesors | Bus/DMA?/ mapping | Mezzanine bus/width (bits)/speed (bytes per sec) | Memory (bytes) for program and data: Min | Memory (bytes) for program and data: Max | I/O functions: On base board | I/O functions: With mezzanine card(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Analogic/CDA** | MSP-8C30; 5/91; $7050 to $18,500 | TMS320C30/33/2 | ISA-16/yes/ NS | SCSI/8/1.5M; Pixel/16/NS | 0-D[2] 64k-S[3] | 32M-D | SCSI, $500 Pixel bus connects to separate VCA[5] card. | |
| **Array Microsystems** | a66550; NS[1]; $11,900 | a66111/25/1/ a66211/25/1[6] | ISA-16/no memory | NA | 768k | 768k | I/O port—15-MHz burst-rate I/O; magnitude and phase | NA |
| **Ariel Corp** | DSP-C40; 6/91; $4995 | TMS320C40/NS/1 | ISA-16/yes/ I/O and memory | DT-Connect/ 16/20M[7] Proprietary/ 32-bit/40M | 1M-D 32k-S | 64M-D 6M-S | 2-channel, 16-bit over-sampling ADC and DAC | Industry-standard digital-audio interface, Next computer DSP port |
| | MP3210; 5/91; $4995 | DSP3210/33/2 | ISA-16/yes/ I/O and memory | DT-Connect/ 16/20M Proprietary/ 32-bit/40M | 1M-D 16k-S | 64M-D 2M-S | See unit above | See unit above |
| | MM-96; 6/90; $3995 to $5995 (dual processors) | DSP96002/33/1 or 2 | ISA-16/yes/ I/O and memory | DT-Connect/ 16/20M Proprietary/ 32-bit/30M | 1M-D 192k-S | 64M-D 768k-S | All I/O functions are on external cards | NA |
| | Quad-processor; 11/91; $8995 to $13,995 | DSP56001/NS/2 or 4 | VME 6U[9]/ yes/NS | Proprietary/ 24/NS | 144k-S | 576k-S | Next computer DSP port | NA |
| **Atlanta Signal Processors Inc** | Vortex; 5/91; $4995 to $13,995 | TMS320C40/50/1 TMS320C31/33.33/1 | ISA-16/yes/ I/O and memory | 'C31/32/ 22.2M Memory/ 32/33.3M | 2M-D 256k-S | 64M-D 2M-S | 6 8-bit, 20M-byte per sec communica-tion ports; 2 1-way, 16-bit ports; 1 serial | Industry-standard digital audio interface, $1195; 16-bit dual ADC DAC, $795 |
| | Banshee\ VMD; 1/91; $4995 to $14,295 | TMS320C30/33/1 | VME 6U/ depends on host/memory and I/O | 'C30/32/ 22.2M | 256k-S | 16M-D 2M-S | 1 TTL serial; 2 RS-422 | See unit above |
| | Cheetah; 6/90; $3995 to $12,795 | DSP96002/33/1 DSP56001/NS | ISA-16/yes/ I/O and memory | 96002 I/O/ 32/22.2M Memory/ 32/22.2M | 64k-S | 64M-D 2M-S | 2 TTL serial | See above Multiprocessor interface, $995 |
| **AT&T Microelectronics** | WE-DSP32C-BD-VME; Q4/90; $9995 | DSP32C-5E/25/4 DSP32C/25/2 | VME 6U/ yes (serial and parallel ports)/ memory | Serial bus/ 2 wire/100k (Phillips IICbus) | 1M-D 512k-S | 4M-D 512k-S | 2 25M bit per sec serial; 20M byte per sec parallel | NA |
| **Burr-Brown** | ZPB3400; 6/91; $4495 | DSP32C/50/1 or 2 | VME 6U/ yes/ memory | Proprietary/ 18/20M | 1M-D 256k-S | 4M-D 512k-S | NA | Several analog I/O cards |
| **Communications Automation and Control Inc** | XC4-A0; 3/91; $995 to $1295 | DSP-32C/40/1 | ISA-8/no/ I/O | NA | 64k | 256k | Serial com-munication with ADCs, DACs, DSP boards | NA |
| | MC5-C0; 6/91; $1495 to $3495 | DSP-32C/50/1 | Micro-channel/ NS/NS | Proprietary/ serial/16M bps | 256k | 1M | Serial com-munication with DSP boards | Serial com-munication with mezzanine boards |

**Notes:**
1. NS=Not specified.
2. '-D' after number of bytes denotes dynamic random-access memory (DRAM).
3. '-S' after number of bytes denotes static random-access memory (SRAM).
4. NA=Not applicable.
5. VGA=IBM Video Graphics Array display standard.
6. Also performs block floating-point operations.
7. The DT-Connect standard originated with Data Translation Inc.
8. 'OS'=operating system.
9. The so-called '6U' VME board is the most common VMEbus board size.
10. Although the boards are available only with daughter cards, the vendor does not describe the interface between the main card and the daughter cards as a mezzanine bus.
11. I/O daughter cards mount to Tiger 40 board but cause the board to use two bus slots.
12. '-E' after number of bytes denotes electrically programmable read-only memory (EPROM).
13. In the $5995 version, the UT69532 operates at 15 MHz and performs 75M floating-point operations per sec (FLOPS).
14. MOPS=millions of operations per sec.
15. SRAM is divided equally between processors. Each processor's memory is half local and half global.
16. '-N' after number of bytes denotes nonvolatile memory.
17. '-R' after number of bytes denotes read-only memory.

| Supporting software (and price, if not included with board) | Comments |
|---|---|
| Drivers for Interactive Unix; image libraries; MSPrtx OS[8] | Dual-banked memory lets both processors access 32M bytes of RAM simultaneously with no wait states. |
| IBM PC- and VAX-based system simulators | Vendor says board does FFT-based frequency-domain functions faster than any competitor. Vendor also sells VME boards using same μPs. |
| Assembler/linker, optimizing C compiler, C drivers, DT-Connect drivers applications libraries | Has oversampling inputs and outputs with tracking filters. |
| C compiler/assembler; C drivers; DT-connect drivers; VCOS OS; applications libraries | Same as unit above. In addition, dual processors perform 50M FLOPS peak. |
| Optimizing C compiler and OS, $2425; C and hardware drivers; monitor; applications libraries | Proprietary Hyperbus has two ports per board, allowing daisy chains of indefinite length. Dual processors perform 100M FLOPS peak. |
| C drivers; Assembler/linker, $495; Symbolic debugger, $495 | Operates at 54 MIPS. Lower indicated price includes two processors; higher price includes four. |
| Assembler/linker/C compiler; source debugger; Spox OS; signal generation and analysis, $3000 | The 'C31 can process I/O for the 'C40 or can function independently. Uses dual-port memory for communicating with host PC. The Ashell program provides an integrated development interface. |
| Assembler/linker/optimizing C compiler/source debugger, $1595 | Listed software tools run on IBM PCs. Data communication uses true dual-ported memory. |
| See Vortex board | Works with same Ashell program as Vortex board. 56001 processors can control I/O or function independently. |
| C compiler assembler, simulator, applications library, $3800 | 175M floating-point operations per sec; 75M instructions per sec. All three I/O ports (2 serial; 1 parallel) have DMA. |
| Driver, monitor; applications developer (DisplayXL), $1495 | |
| Assembler/linker/simulator, $495; C compiler, $1000; application library, $95; debugger, $395 | A similar board for the 16-bit ISA bus (Model AC5-A0) costs $200 more and has a 50-MHz DSP32C. This board also has the serial mezzanine bus of the board below. |
| See board above; also spectral display/digital scope (no charge) | |

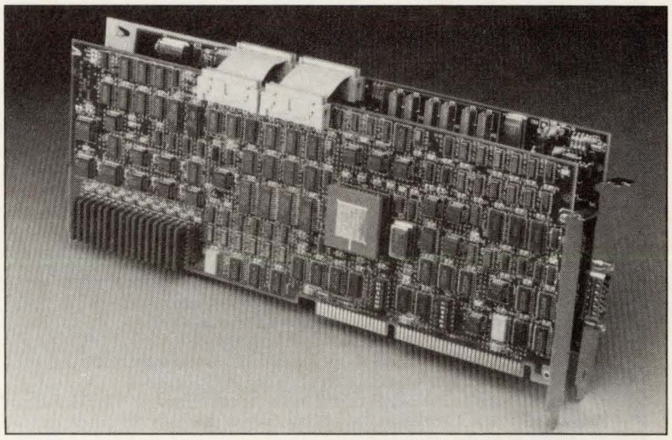
*Table continued*



EEs' background in the underlying theory relating the time- and frequency-domain descriptions of signals; the work does not place a premium on the discipline that a software-engineering curriculum instills. DSP work also demands the resourcefulness that many EEs have developed through working on projects without having sufficient tools.

EEs are pragmatic as well as resourceful, though. When they have the option of creating their own tools (because few exist) or taking advantage of existing ones, they will usually try to use what's available. For example, EEs no longer write much DSP code in assembly language. The advent of complex floating-point DSP chips with rich instruction sets and tools such as high-level-language compilers and source-level debuggers has made coding DSP routines in assembly language unattractive in comparison with writing high-level code. Of the high-level languages, C is by far the most popular. Assembly still often gets the nod for fixed-point DSP chips and for coding routines whose operating speed is critical. Usually though, system software developers don't write such routines themselves; they take the routines from libraries developed by others.

Multiprocessing has added a new dimension to developing DSP applications software. The most straightforward multiprocessing case occurs in a real-time system that has many similar input channels, each of which produces data requiring identical or nearly identical processing. If a single DSP μP can't handle all the processing chores quickly enough, several processors can. You can assign groups of channels to each μP, but you have to make sure not to assign more tasks to a processor than it can complete before it must work on the next set of data.



***Mezzanine buses*** *make for flexible expansion of a DSP board's I/O, memory, or processing capabilities. Here, Data Translation's DT-Connect bus (on the ribbon cables at the top) links a frame grabber board to the firm's DT2878, which contains a DSP32C.*

## Table 1—Representative DSP coprocessor boards *(continued)*

| Vendor | Model; when introduced; price | Processor/clock speed (MHz)/ number of procesors | Bus/DMA?/ mapping | Mezzanine bus/width (bits)/speed (bytes per sec) | Memory (bytes) for program and data: Min | Max | I/O functions: On base board | With mezzanine card(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Communications Automation and Control Inc** | SC5-A0 12/90; $1495 to $1795 | DSP-32C/50/1 | STD (8 or 16 bit)/no/ I/O | Proprietary/ serial/16M bps | 64k | 256k | See board above | See board above |
| **CSPI** | Supercard SC-2XL/ VME; 6/91; From $8500 | i860/40/2 | VME and VSB/yes/ memory | CSPI (publicly available)/ 64/160 | 2M | 16M | VSB interface is operation | NA |
| **Dalanco Spry** | 250; 12/90; $1095 to $1395 | TMS320C25 or TMS320E25/40/1 | ISA-16/no/ I/O | Proprietary/ 16/20 | 72k | 384k | DSP serial port; 8-channel 12-bit ADC (250k samples/sec) timer; 2 12-bit DACs | None |
| **Data Translation** | DT2878 Series; 10/90; $4495 to $7995 | DSP32C/50/1 | ISA-16/no/ I/O | DT-Connect/8 or 16/10 MHz | 2M | 8M mezzanine board allows doubling of memory | NS | Frame grabbers; image processors; data-acquisition boards |
| **Datel Inc** | PC-430 Series; 5/91; $3995 to $4595 | TMS320C30/32/1 | ISA-16/yes/ I/O and memory | NS[10] | 512k-D 32k-S | 512k-D 32k-S | All configurations include daughter cards | Variety of ADCs to 4M samples/sec; serial ports |
| **DSP Research** | Tiger 40; 8/91; $4995 to $6995 | TMS320C40/50/1 | ISA-16/yes/ NS | 2 (I/O and memory)/32/ 100M DT-Connect/ 16/40M | 64k-S | 66M-D 2M-S | Six communication ports | [11]Digital sound I/O; telephony interface 12-bit analog I/O |
| **Eighteen Eight Laboratories** | PL2500 Series; 1/91; $2495 to $5995 | DSP32C/50/1 | ISA-16/yes (3 channel)/ I/O | Span 32/32 (data) 24 (address)/20 | 256k-E[12] 256k-S | 4.25M-S to 4M on mezzanine board | NS | Boards interface to DT-Connect, Univision bus, and memory |
| **Heurikon** | Surfboard; 8/91; $8495 to $9695 | DSP32C-5E/25/4 DSP32C/25/2 | VME 6U/ yes (serial and parallel ports)/ memory | Serial bus/2 wire/100k (Philips IICbus) | 1M-D 512k-S | 4M-D 512k-S | 2 25M bit per sec serial; 1 20M byte per sec parallel | NA |
| **Impact Technologies** | Viper8704/ 30-30; 1990; $15,990 to $33,990 | Zoran ZR34161/30/4 | This board was described more fully in EDN's April '90 directory but is included here because of its unusual use of four vector processors. | | | | | |
| **Multisignal Technology Corp** | MTAP-90; 8/91; $5995 to $6995 | One UT69532IQMAC Two 74ACT8832As One 74ACT8818/ all 20 MHz[13] | ISA-16/no/ through address and data registers | Proprietary/ 32/80M | 768k-S | 4M with mezzanine board | Data transfer via 6 local buses | NA |
| **National Instruments Corp** | NB-DSP2301; 5/91; $3495 | TMS320C30/27/1 | NuBus/yes/ memory | RTSI/serial bus/8.33M bits per sec | 256k | 1.28M | NA | Vendor supplies 9 boards for RTSI bus |
| **Pacific Cyber/ Metrix Inc** | DSP-3A; 6/91; $17,779 | TMS320C30/40/3 | VME 6U/ yes/ memory | Yes (not named)/32/ 100M | 2M | 3.5M 7.5M with mezzanine board | VSBbus; 3 40M-byte per sec parallel ports | NA |
| **Pentek Inc** | 4823; 6/90; $6995 to $7995 | TMS320C30/32/1 | VME 6U/ NS/memory and I/O | Intel Mix bus/ 32/10M | 128k-E 256k-S | 8M-D | 2 serial (synchronous); 2 timer/counters; 2 general I/O | 10 types include ADCs, DACs, and additional $\mu$P |

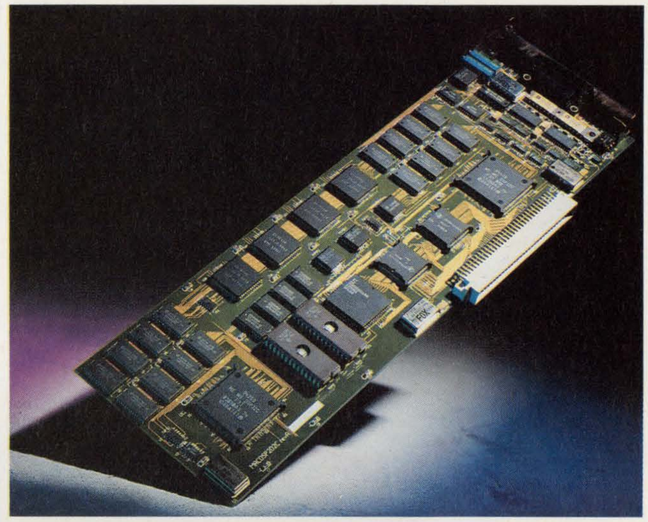
**Notes:**
1. NS=Not specified.
2. '-D' after number of bytes denotes dynamic random-access memory (DRAM).
3. '-S' after number of bytes denotes static random-access memory (SRAM).
4. NA=Not applicable.
5. VGA=IBM Video Graphics Array display standard.
6. Also performs block floating-point operations.
7. The DT-Connect standard originated with Data Translation Inc.
8. 'OS'=operating system.
9. The so-called '6U' VME board is the most common VMEbus board size.
10. Although the boards are available only with daughter cards, the vendor does not describe the interface between the main card and the daughter cards as a mezzanine bus.
11. I/O daughter cards mount to Tiger 40 board but cause the board to use two bus slots.
12. '-E' after number of bytes denotes electrically programmable read-only memory (EPROM).
13. In the $5995 version, the UT69532 operates at 15 MHz and performs 75M floating-point operations per sec (FLOPS).

| Supporting software (and price, if not included with board) | Comments |
|---|---|
| See board above | |
| pSOS+ Unix-compatible OS, C and Fortran compilers for SPARC CPUs | |
| Assembler, debugger, hardware interface routines, waveform editor, sample code (included) | Includes FIR filter code generator and data-acquisition software. Block move commands transfer data to PC memory at 3M bytes per sec without DMA. |
| C compiler, $1500; support library, $500; advanced image-processing library, $1495 | |
| Driver, DSP library, scheduler, boot code, $495 | Total harmonic distortion more than 68 dB below full scale to fifth harmonic. Can transfer 4M samples per sec without pauses (1 channel). |
| C source debugger, libraries for all on-board devices and communicating to host | Development package with optimizing C compiler, $1495. As many as 16 boards connect together. PC- and workstation-based tools support multiple $\mu$Ps. |
| 598 microcoded routines in PROM; support for C, Fortran, and Pascal included | You can call the microcoded routines from high-level programs in languages from seven vendors. Runtime software supports 8 boards simultaneously. |
| C compiler, assembler, simulator, applications library, $3800 | 175M floating-point operations per sec, 75M instructions per sec. All three I/O ports (2 serial, 1 parallel) have DMA. |
| | |
| Microprogram routines, monitor, debugger included | Meta-assembler, $2000. Sustained operation at 100M FLOPS and 40 MOPS.[14] Slave unit adds 2 ALUs and a floating point unit. |
| Analysis library, $695; interface kit, $295; Labview 2, $1995; developer tool kit, $2500 | Board has master and slave NuBus interfaces. When board is slave, bus master can write to memory on board. As master, board transfers to host memory. |
| Support function library and development utilities included | Performs block DMA at 80M bytes per sec. Cross-compiler kit and Spox OS, $5100. FIFO buffers between $\mu$Ps and to external ports. |
| Debugger, Spox OS with ADC and DAC drivers; run on Sun-4 and IBM PC/AT | Board vendor has ported Comdisco Systems Signal-Processing Workstation software to this board. |

14. MOPS=millions of operations per sec.
15. SRAM is divided equally between processors. Each processor's memory is half local and half global.
16. '-N' after number of bytes denotes nonvolatile memory.
17. '-R' after number of bytes denotes read-only memory.

Table continued

# DSP coprocessor boards



***Using the Macintosh II family** to develop and run DSP applications is simpler if you have a powerful coprocessor board. This unit from Spectral Innovations includes two DSP32Cs and runs Apple's Real-time Operating System Executive (A/Rose).*

Another approach—exemplified by boards from AT&T and Heurikon—uses both parallelism and pipelining. In these boards, there are two groups of three pipelined processors. The three processors in each group work in sequence on the same data: The first processor places its output data in a buffer; the second processor takes data from the buffer, processes it further and deposits it into a second buffer; the third processor receives its input from the second buffer and does still more processing. The processors run algorithms that divide the tasks so the buffers don't overflow and the processors don't have to wait for new data. The pipelined processors are fast enough to keep up with new data as it appears in real time.

Designing the algorithms so that the pipelined processors get along harmoniously and keep up with real time is not a trivial job. So far, there doesn't appear to be any commercial software that automatically optimizes the sharing of tasks among the processors. However, Comdisco's (Foster City, CA) Signal-Processing Worksystem (SPW), a $25,000 (approximately) workstation-based development package, optionally includes a graphical tool called Multiprox (MPX) that assists you in dividing the work. Once you've made a cut at assigning the tasks to processors, SPW will generate the code and simulate the results. If you are unsatisfied, you can try dividing the work differently.

As happens early in the life of most technologies that exhibit great potential, DSP is in ferment. The processor chips' capabilities are increasing rapidly. The cost of a given amount of computational power is declin-

## Table 1—Representative DSP coprocessor boards *(continued)*

| Vendor | Model; when introduced; price | Processor/clock speed (MHz)/ number of procesors | Bus/DMA?/ mapping | Mezzanine bus/width (bits)/speed (bytes per sec) | Memory (bytes) for program and data: Min | Memory (bytes) for program and data: Max | I/O functions: On base board | I/O functions: With mezzanine card(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sonitech International Inc** | Spirit-30 SBus; 5/91; $3995 to $8995 | TMS320C30/33/1 | Sbus (1 slot)/NS memory | Parallel I/O expansion/32 data, 4 address/32M | 256k-S | 2M-S | 2 μP serial ports, 1 μP parallel port | NA |
| | Spirit-30 VME; 5/91; $4995 to $9995 | Same as board above | VME 6U master or slave/NS/NS | Same as board above | 256k-S | 16M-D 1M-S | Same as board above | NA |
| | Spirit-40 AT; 5/91; $8995 | TMS320C40/40/2 | ISA-16/yes/ I/O | NA | 1M-S[15] | 4M-S | 5 8-bit 2-way communication ports. See comments | NA |
| **Spectral Innovations** | MacDSP II; 4/91; $7995 | DSP32C/50/2 68000/10/1 | NuBus/yes/ 68000; memory; DSP32O I/O | NA | 2M-D 2M-S 8k bytes dual-ported SRAM | 2M-D 2M-D | 2 16-bit ADCs and DACs, 250k samples per sec | NA |
| **Spectrum Signal Processing Inc** and **Loughborough Sound Images** | VASP; 3-board set; Q2/91; $45,285 to $110,515 | DSP96002/27/5 | VME/yes/ memory | Signal Bus/ 64/100M | 640k-N[16] 1.485M-S | 160M-D (dual-ported) on 5 memory expansion boards | Can use data-acquisition boards in other VME slots | NA |
| | Media-Link Series; 5/91; From $3500 | TMS320C31/33/1 i386/DX/25/1; 80387 or Weitek coprocessor (optional) | ISA-16/ NS/NS | DSP-Link/ 16/10M Media-Link/ 26/66M | For DSP: 256k For i386: 2M | 2M 8M | Accesses standard IBM PC peripherals | NA |
| | TMS320C50 System Board; 2/91; $2495 to $3495 | TMS320C50/40/1 | ISA-16/NS memory and I/O | DSP-Link/16/ 13.32M | 8k-S | 256k-S | 2 16-bit 200k samples per sec ADCs, DACs 2 7.2M bps serial ports | 2 16-bit 50k samples per sec sigma-delta ADCs |
| | ADSP-21020 Board; 5/91; $5995 | ADSP-21020/20/1 | ISA-16/NS I/O | DSP-Link/16/ 10M | 0 | 3.84M-S | 2 16-bit 200k-samples per sec ADCs, DACs | See board above |
| **Star Technologies** | AP-120; 11/89; $20,000 | TMS320C30/32/4 | VME 9U by 400 mm/ master/ slave VME interface | NA | 1.25M-S | 1.5M-S | Synchronous interface 64M bytes per sec | NA |
| **Street Electronics** | Echo DSP; 10/91; $175 | ADSP-2105/40/1 | ISA-16/no/ I/O | NA | 16k | 64k | 1 8-bit ADC (48k samples per sec), 2 16-bit DACs (48k samples per sec) | NA |
| **Texas Insruments** | TMS320C40 PPDS; 8/91; $19,000 | TMS320C40/50/4 | Uses ISA-bus half-card controller or SCSI port | Global bus/32/ 100M 8 communication ports/serial/20M | 18k-R[17] 512 (cache) | 1.5M with mezzanine board | Global bus and ports described at left at left | NA |
| **Zola Technologies** | Dual DSP Audio Card; Q3/91; $2500 to $5995 | DSP56001/32/2 | NuBus/NS/ all data memory mapped to bus | NA | 120k | 120k | NA | NA |

**Notes:**
1. NS=Not specified.
2. '-D' after number of bytes denotes dynamic random-access memory (DRAM).
3. '-S' after number of bytes denotes static random-access memory (SRAM).
4. NA=Not applicable.
5. VGA=IBM Video Graphics Array display standard.
6. Also performs block floating-point operations.
7. The DT-Connect standard originated with Data Translation Inc.
8. 'OS'=operating system.
9. The so-called '6U' VME board is the most common VMEbus board size.
10. Although the boards are available only with daughter cards, the vendor does not describe the interface between the main card and the daughter cards as a mezzanine bus.
11. I/O daughter cards mount to Tiger 40 board but cause the board to use two bus slots.
12. '-E' after number of bytes denotes electrically programmable read-only memory (EPROM).
13. In the $5995 version, the UT69532 operates at 15 MHz and performs 75M floating-point operations per sec (FLOPS).

| Supporting software (and price, if not included with board) | Comments |
|---|---|
| Runtime and DSP libraries included, development systems | Architecture is same as those of vendor's VME, ISA-16, and Micro-channel boards. |
| Same as board above | VMEbus master operation lets board transfer data from frame grabbers without host intervention. |
| Runtime library included, development systems | 80M FLOPS. Communication ports, each with its own DMA control, let you set up µP arrays of your choice (tree, ring, cube, etc). |
| Signal analysis, $495; array processor library, $495; assembler/simulator, $500; DSP library, $100; C compiler, $1500 | Supports Apple Real-time Operating System Executive (A/ROSE), which provides pre-emptive multitasking and round-robin task scheduling with 110-µsec context switching. DSP-µPs communicate via dual-ported SRAM. |
| Assembler/linkers, C compilers for IBM PCs and Sun stations, $495 to $3900 | Three board types: general signal processing, I/O, and 2-port memory. Maximum price includes 5 fully loaded memory boards. Typical configuration processes 2.2G FLOPS peak. |
| Symbolic monitor/debugger, assembler/linker, C compiler, simulator, Spox OS | Unit is both a DSP board and a complete i386-based PC system board for passive-backplane systems. |
| Monitor/debuggers, high-level language interface library, assembler, $500; C compiler, $2500; simulator, $2000 | Board has 55-square-cm prototype area. |
| See board above, Spox OS (Price NS) | Has 2 memory expansion connectors. Allows 80M bytes of program and 24G bytes of data storage. |
| Assembler, linker, debugger, signal-processing library, Spox OS | |
| Low-bit-rate speech coding and music recording/playback software | Very low-cost board with a programmable DSP µP, ADC, and DACs. Development software comes from the chip vendor, Analog Devices. Microphone and speakers included. |
| Optimizing ANSI C compiler, assembler, linker, debugger, runtime library, Spox OS drivers, simulator | Parallel debugger uses JTAG scan interface to permit development of software that runs simultaneously on a virtually unlimited number of TMS320C40s. |
| Assembler, linker, librarian, $495; algorithm design and modelling package, $895; sound recording, editing playback, $995 | Base price is for board alone. Maximum price is for board, external data-acquisition unit and software |

14. MOPS=millions of operations per sec.
15. SRAM is divided equally between processors. Each processor's memory is half local and half global.
16. '-N' after number of bytes denotes nonvolatile memory.
17. '-R' after number of bytes denotes read-only memory.

ing just as quickly. As costs decline, the number of applications that become candidates for DSP techniques multiplies. You can safely say that, at present, the number of DSP applications that engineers are investigating exceeds by several orders of magnitude the number of applications with designs in commercial production.

When you expect to sell a DSP-based product in low or moderate quantities, using an OEM DSP board as a component of your product cuts hardware-development costs and lets you bring the product to market sooner than would developing unique hardware. When you are buying large quantities of boards for volume production of a DSP-based product you've already developed, the availability of development tools is no longer important. However, as long as most of the DSP boards sold go into developing new applications—the current situation—having development tools available will be a key factor in a board's success.

The abundance of tools that run on IBM PCs is a major reason for the dominance of the PCs' ISA bus as a format for DSP boards **(Ref 2)**. As long as a significant amount of DSP work relates to audio, DSP-board vendors will continue to develop new ISA bus products. But applications that demand higher performance strain the bus's capabilities—not just its data-transfer rate but also its ability to deliver the dc power that high-performance boards use. Interestingly, among the vendors' submissions, we found little evidence of strong interest in the most obvious alternatives to the ISA bus. There were no boards for the EISA bus and only one for the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture bus.

Spectrum Signal Processing and Loughborough Sound Images have an interesting answer to many of the limitations of the ISA bus. The Medialink is a complete 25-MHz 80386DX CPU on a full-size, 16-bit ISA bus plug-in board for passive-backplane systems. Besides a '386 with as much as 8M bytes of RAM and facilities for an 80387 or Weitek numeric coprocessor, the board contains a TI TMS320C31 DSP µP with as much as 2M bytes of its own RAM. It also contains an interface that can communicate with off-board DSP µPs at speeds as great as 66M bytes/sec.

Placing the DSP chip and the '386 on the same board considerably speeds up interprocessor communication. This architecture is very likely a precursor of things to come. Workstations from Next Computers Inc already include a DSP chip on their system boards. That chip performs a variety of functions, among them most of those of a modem. Spectrum and Loughborough are not alone in envisioning the not-too-far-distant day

# Manufacturers of DSP coprocessor boards

For more information on DSP coprocessor boards such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

**Analogic CDA**
8 Centennial Dr
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 977-3030
FAX (508) 977-9220
TLX 681-7408
Mike Drumm
**Circle No. 401**

**Array Microsystems**
1420 Quail Loop Rd
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
(719) 540-7999
FAX (719) 540-7950
**Circle No. 402**

**Ariel Corp**
433 River Rd
Highland Park, NJ 08904
(908) 249-2900
FAX (908) 249-2123
TLX 4997279
Tony Agnello, President
**Circle No. 403**

**Atlanta Signal Processors Inc**
770 Spring St
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 892-7265
FAX (404) 892-2512
William E Jouris
**Circle No. 404**

**AT&T Microelectronics**
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
**Circle No. 405**

**Bridgeworth Signal Processing Inc**
Box 469
Custer, WA 98240
(604) 538-0003
FAX (604) 535-9073
**Circle No. 406**

**Bruel and Kjaer**
Naerum Hovegarde 18
DK-2850 Naerum Denmark
(452) 800500
**Circle No. 407**

**Burr-Brown Corp**
Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
(800) 548-6132;
(602) 746-1111
FAX (602) 741-3895
TWX 910-952-1111
Paul Smith
**Circle No. 408**

**Communications Automation & Control**
1642 Union Blvd, Suite 200
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 367-6735;
(215) 776-6669
FAX (215) 770-1232
**Circle No. 409**

**Crystal River Engineering Inc**
12350 Wards Ferry Rd
Groveland, CA 95321
(209) 962-4118
FAX (209) 962-4873
**Circle No. 410**

**CSPI**
40 Linnell Circle
Billerica, MA 01821
(800) 325-3110;
(617) 272-6020
FAX (508) 663-0150
Geoff Cohler
**Circle No. 411**

**Dalanco Spry**
89 Westland Ave
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610
FAX (716) 473-3610
David Langmann
**Circle No. 412**

**Data Translation Inc**
100 Locke Dr
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 481-3700
FAX (508) 481-8620
Michael Travis, ext 634
**Circle No. 413**

**Datel Inc**
11 Cabot Blvd
Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000
FAX (508) 339-6356
John Howley
**Circle No. 414**

**DSP Research**
391 Balsam Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-1042
FAX (408) 736-3451
Bo Sjosten
**Circle No. 415**

**Eighteen Eight Laboratories**
1247 Tamarisk Ln
Boulder City, NV 89005
(800) 888-1119;
(702) 294-1051
FAX (702) 294-2611
Neil Miller, Product Manager
**Circle No. 416**

**Heurikon Corp**
8310 Excelsior Dr
Madison, WI 53717
(800) 356-9602
FAX (608) 721-4249
Abe Hirsch, Dir of Marketing
**Circle No. 417**

**Image and Signal Processing Inc**
120 Linden Ave
Long Beach, CA 90802
(213) 595-9553
FAX (213) 495-1258
Michael Miller
**Circle No. 418**

**Impact Technologies Inc**
2082-B Walsh Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-4980
FAX (408) 988-5049
Allen Heimlich
**Circle No. 419**

**Loral Space Information Systems**
Box 58487, Bldg VII, F268N
Houston, TX 77528
(713) 335-6445
Jim Chester
**Circle No. 420**

**Micro Industries**
8399 Green Meadows Dr N
Westerville, OH 43081
(800) 446-6762;
(614) 548-7878
Bill Jackson
**Circle No. 421**

**Multisignal Technology Corp**
4662 Katella Ave, Suite J
Los Alimitos, CA 90720
(213) 431-3503
FAX (213) 598-1741
Chai Heng
**Circle No. 422**

**National Instruments Corp**
6504 Bridge Point Pkwy
Austin, TX 78730
(800) 433-3488;
(512) 794-0100
FAX (512) 794-8411
TLX 756737
David Koenig
**Circle No. 423**

**Pacific Cyber/Metrix Inc**
6805 Sierra Ct
Dublin, CA 94568
(415) 829-8700
FAX (415) 829-9796
Bob Nelson
**Circle No. 424**

**Pentek Inc**
55 Walnut St
Norwood, NJ 07648
(201) 767-7100
FAX (201) 767-3994
Mario Schiavone
**Circle No. 425**

**Signalsys Ltd**
Buckland, Aylesbury
HP22 5HU, UK
(296) 631306
FAX (296) 631815
Gene Merrill
**Circle No. 426**

**Sky Computers, Inc**
27 Industrial Ave
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 250-1920
FAX (508) 250-0036
TLX 4991331
Colin Barton
**Circle No. 427**

**Sonitech International Inc**
14 Mica Lane, Suite 208
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 235-6824
FAX (617) 235-2531
TLX 650-328-1622
Brewster LaMacchia
**Circle No. 428**

**Spectral Innovations Inc**
4633 Old Ironsides Dr, Suite 401
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-1314
FAX (408) 727-1423
John Klem, VP Marketing
**Circle No. 429**

**Spectrum Signal Processing Inc**
3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 301
Burnaby, BC, Canada V5G 4M1
(604) 438-7266
FAX (604) 438-3046
**Circle No. 430**

**Loughborough Sound Images Ltd**
The Technology Centre, Epinal Way
Loughborough, Leics, LE11 0QE, UK
(0509) 231843
FAX (0509) 262433
TLX 341409
**Circle No. 431**

**Note:** Spectrum Signal Processing distributes Loughborough's products in North America; Loughborough distributes Spectrum's products in Europe.

**Star Technologies Inc**
515 Shaw Rd
Sterling, VA 22170
(800) 782-7005;
(703) 689-4400
FAX (703) 478-3600
Joe Caso
**Circle No. 432**

**Street Electronics Corp**
6420 Via Real
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
FAX (805) 684-6628
Bill Adler
**Circle No. 433**

**Symmetric Research**
16 Central Way, Suite 9
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-6560
FAX (206) 827-3721
**Circle No. 434**

**Texas Instruments Inc**
Semiconductor Group (SC-9052)
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236 ext 700;
(214) 995-6611 ext 700
**Circle No. 435**

**Valley Enterprises Inc**
RD #4, Route 309
Tamaqua, PA 18252
(717) 668-3737
FAX (717) 668-6360
Thomas J Martin
**Circle No. 436**

**Zola Technologies, Inc**
6195 Heards Creek Dr, NW,
Suite 201
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 843-2972
FAX (404) 257-1047
Lester Longley, President
**Circle No. 437**

# DSP coprocessor boards

when the system boards of all PCs and workstations include at least one DSP μP. The firms are hoping that Medialink will establish the standard for communicating with DSP μPs in computers based on 80x86 CPUs.

**A move to workstations and to the VMEbus**

But DSP-board vendors' interest in the VMEbus—a bus that has long been a mainstay of the workstation world—provides evidence of a different sort of change: The increasing power of DSP chips and the growing popularity of multiprocessor architectures are causing engineers to look closely at developing new DSP products on VMEbus-based workstations rather than on PCs. Not only do workstations perform important development tasks, such as compilation, faster than most PCs do, the VMEbus can accommodate larger boards that use more dc power than those that fit PCs. Also encouraging the use of workstations for DSP development is the growing availability of workstation-based DSP development tools.

But from a DSP-board standpoint, not all is rosy on the workstation front. Although several vendors have introduced boards for the Sbus of Sun Microsystems' SPARCstations, the small board format limits the units' capabilities.

All the evidence points to a continuation—even an acceleration—of the breakneck pace of change in the world of DSP boards. Fueled by increases in the power of DSP chips and reductions in the chips' cost, potential new applications will mushroom. With the explosion in applications will come the need for new and different boards—flexible ones for development work and low-cost ones for use in some of the DSP-based products the development work will produce. EDN

## References

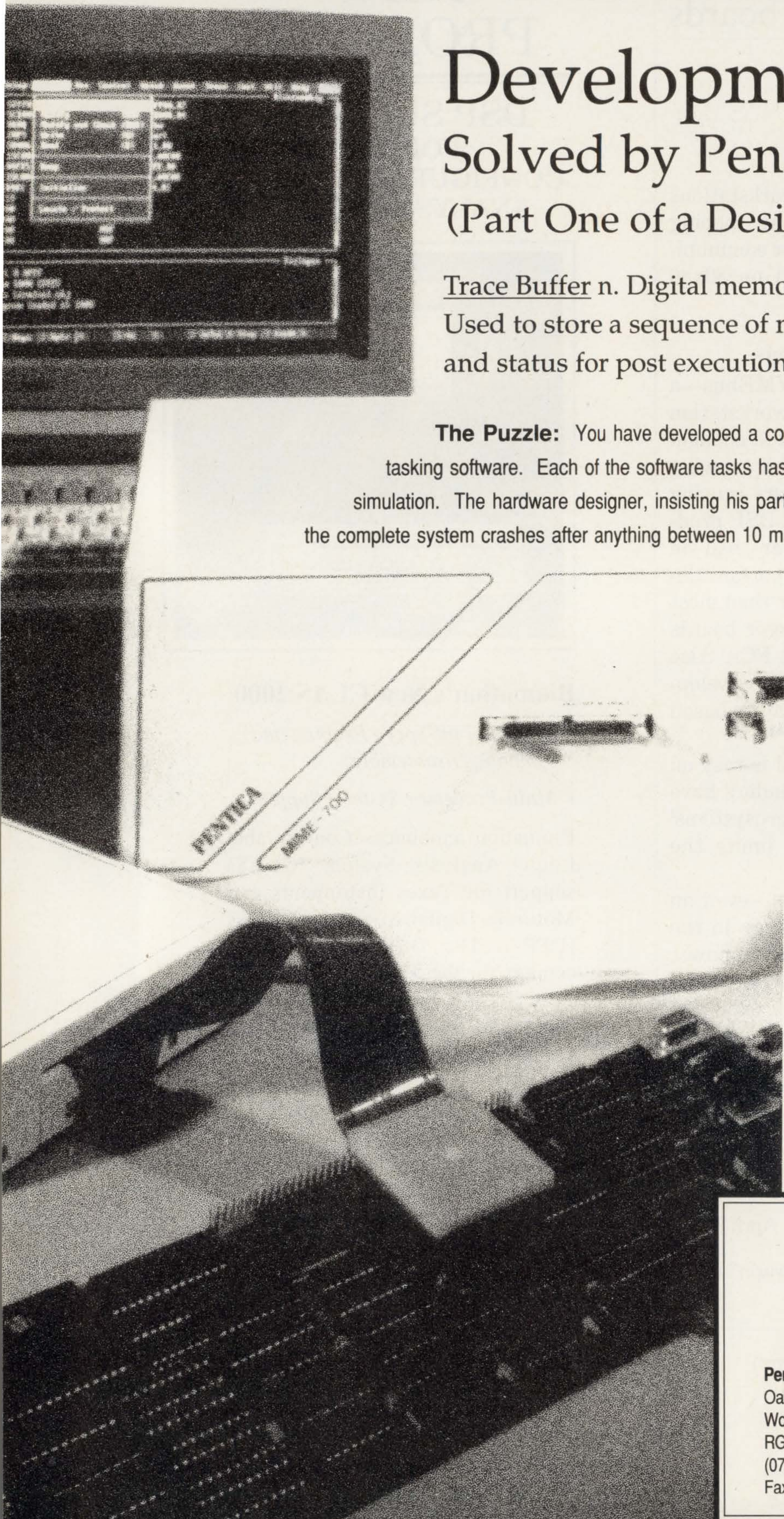

1. Gallant, John, "Plug-in DSP boards," *EDN*, April 26, 1990, pg 142.
2. Leibson, Steven H, "DSP development software," *EDN*, November 8, 1990, pg 156.


**Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)**
**High 491 Medium 492 Low 493**

# Development Puzzles

## Solved by Pentica

### (Part One of a Design Dictionary)




Trace Buffer n. Digital memory part of in-circuit emulator. Used to store a sequence of microprocessor addresses, data and status for post execution analysis.

**The Puzzle:** You have developed a complex real time system with interrupt driven multi-tasking software. Each of the software tasks has been debugged. No problems show up under simulation. The hardware designer, insisting his part works great, has gone on vacation. However, the complete system crashes after anything between 10 minutes and 3 hours.

**The Solution:** Use an ICE with a trace buffer large enough to capture the events which lead to the crash. Complex and sequential triggering of the trace may be required to stop tracing events which occur after the crash--an 8k word trace buffer could overflow in under 2ms. Pre-filtering of trace cycles can be used to extend the capture time. The ability to re-trigger the trace allows critical areas to be traced and then disregarded if the crash does not happen. Comprehensive search facilities are needed to analyse large amounts of data.

Pentica's MIME-700 in-circuit emulator offers these features and more, while Pentica prides itself on its superior technical service and support. Write or phone and let's start solving your next development puzzle!

# PENTICA

**IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS**

*We love to solve puzzles!*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Pentica Systems, Ltd** | **Pentica Systems, Inc.** |
| Oaklands Park | One Kendall Square |
| Wokingham, Berkshire | Building 200 |
| RG11 2FE | Cambridge, MA 02139 |
| (0734) 792101 | (617) 577-1101 |
| Fax: (0734) 774081 | Fax: (617) 494-9162 |

CIRCLE NO. 109

## *PROGRAMMERS*


Our Programming line includes:

- CP-1128 Combination EPROM/PROM/PLD Programmer: Supports devices up to 28-pins $1295
- PLD-1128 Logic Programmer: Supports PLDs up to 28-pins $995
- PLD-1100 Logic Programmer: Supports PLDs up to 24-pins $798
- EP-1140 E/EPROM Programmer: Supports E/EPROMs up to 40-pins and Intel Microcontrollers $895
- EP-1132 E/EPROM Programmer: Supports E/EPROMs up to 32-pins $695
- EP-1 EPROM Programmer: Supports E/EPROMs up to 28-pins $349

**All of our programmers include:** software, editor, interface cable, user's manual, one-year warranty (parts and labor) unlimited toll-free technical support, unconditonal thirty-day money-back guarantee, and lifetime free software updates.

**BP MICROSYSTEMS**

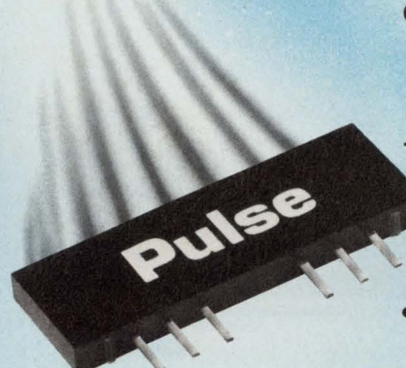
**Call today**
**1-800-225-2102**

713/461-9430
FAX 713/461-7413

CIRCLE NO. 46

**NEW!**

# Synchronize high speed timing circuits to 100pS accuracy




Design-in these new, high performance picosecond delay lines to "fine tune" the clock distribution in high speed computer circuits. Now, you can readily afford to improve overall speed and critical circuit efficiency. Product features include:

- Time delays from 100pS to 1000pS
- Delay-to-rise-time ratio typically 3:1
- Delay tolerance ±50pS
- Meets UL94V-O materials flammability rating
- Effective for skew and timing correction applications
- Transfer molded package style

**Contact Pulse Engineering today for a data sheet and product samples.** Get in sync now!

**Pulse Engineering, Inc.**
P.O. Box 12235
San Diego, CA 92112
Telphone (619) 268-2400
FAX (619) 268-2515

**Pulse**®

CIRCLE NO. 167

**Their way.**

**Our way.**

# Here's how to turn a relay with 2 changeover contacts into one with 4.

The MT4, our new relay with 4 changeover contacts, hardly occupies more board space than the MT2, our relay with 2 changeover contacts.

So if you need 6 twin changeover contacts on your board, simply install an MT2 and an MT4. Two relays of virtually identical size.

And the expensive space you formerly needed for a third MT2 is now free for other important functions.

Plus: less testing, less component cost, less assembly effort, greater reliability.

What more can you want?

(The new MT4: Power consumption at 20 °C 300 mW. Temperature range −55 °C to 85 °C. Space occupied per contact 12 M².)

I'm interested in the new MT4 relay. Please send me your literature.

Company ______________________

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________

Telephone ______________________

**EDN 9/16/91**

Alcatel STR AG
CH-8055 Zurich/Switzerland, Friesenbergstrasse 75

ALCATEL
STR

Dr. Juchli 1000 STR

**Save hours over your current curve fitting methods with the new TableCurve v3.0!** TableCurve will fit and rank 3320 linear and non-linear equations to your dataset in one highly automated processing step! Step through ranked equations, view residuals, statistics and graphs – and output data and graphs easily in a variety of formats! Features include:

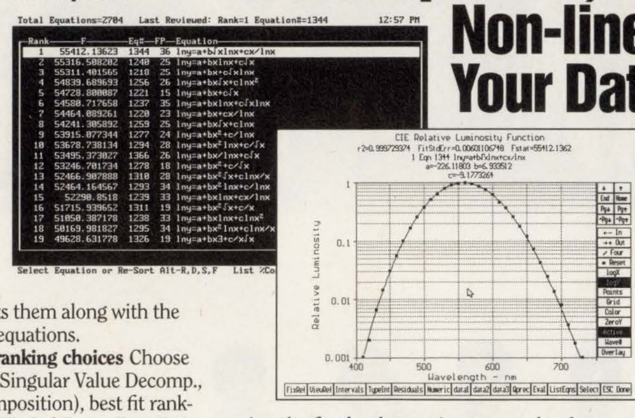
# NEW TableCurve™ 3.0

## Automated Curve Fitting Software

# One Step Fits 3,320 Linear and Non-linear Equations to Your Data–Automatically!

▲ **3,320 Linear and Non-linear equations** Includes polynomial, rational, peak (Gaussian, Lorentzian, etc), transition, waveform and many others. Select only the equation groupings of interest or let Table Curve fit all equations to your data!

▲ **User defined equations** Define your own equations – TableCurve fits and ranks them along with the extensive list of built-in equations.




▲ **Extensive fitting and ranking choices** Choose curve fitting algorithm (Singular Value Decomp., Gauss-Jordan, LU Decomposition), best fit ranking criteria (DOF adj. $r^2$, Fit Std Error, F-statistic and Std $r^2$), smoothing functions (polynomial interpolation, FFT and Lowess) and more!

▲ **High speed processing** Automatically fit and rank all 3,304 linear equations to a 50 point dataset in 46 seconds (using 80386SX, 16MHz with math coprocessor). Iteratively fit non-linear equations are also processed in amazing speed!

▲ **Unique graphical review process** Graphically view the fit of each equation to your data by pressing a key. Also obtain a full numerical review of confidence/ prediction limits, residuals and other statistics.

▲ **Flexible data input/output** Import a huge dataset from ASCII, Quattro Pro®, Lotus®, dBase,™ and other formats. Customize selected graphs and output to a variety of devices including LaserJet,® Postscript™ printers, or export directly to SigmaPlot,® Lotus and more!

▲ **Export programming code for any selected equation** Automatic code generation for programming in C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and several BASIC languages.

▲ **Outstanding ease of use** With a superb user interface, full mouse support and extensive on-line help, TableCurve brings powerful linear and non-linear curve fitting to your PC in an easy-to-use, intuitive format.

TableCurve is reasonably priced, backed by a full money-back guarantee and one of the strongest technical support staffs in the industry. Call Jandel today for more information on TableCurve and other scientific software: **1-800-874-1888** (inside U.S.) or **1-415-924-8640.**

Jandel SCIENTIFIC
*"Microcomputer Tools for the Scientist"*

Our European office is:
Schimmelbuschstraße 25
D-4006 Erkrath 2 • FRG
02104/36098
02104/36099

**65 KOCH ROAD, CORTE MADERA, CA 94925 • PH 415-924-8640 • FAX 415-924-2850 • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE: 800-874-1888**

CIRCLE NO. 113

# The Best . . .

*Starting at $75/MFLOP*

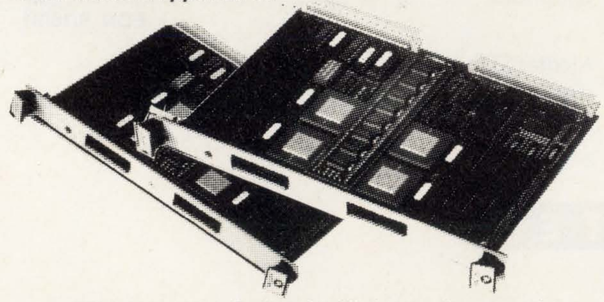
## The Best Price and Performance of Any off-the-shelf DSP/VMEbus in the world!

*VALLEY ENTERPRISES, INC.* offers you the BEST choice . . . The VE-32C-01V series starting at $75/MFLOP provides an excellent performance to cost ratio for VMEbus-based signal processing applications. This single board can perform up to 100 MFLOPS or 50 MIPS using four AT&T DSP32C digital signal processors. Designers can put up to 16 VE-32C-01V boards in a VMEbus chassis for a total system performance of 1.6 GFLOPS. A 10 MHz FIFO-buffered input data port and a 10 MHz non-buffered output data port allow the board to capture, process, and generate high-speed data streams.

***ANNOUNCING COMPLETION OF: Companion A/D Module . . .*** *A 40 MHz Sample Rate, 10-bit A/D converter on a single-slot 6U x 160mm VMEbus board. This board interfaces directly to the high-speed FIFO port of the VE-32C-xxV family of DSP modules. Can be ganged for multi channel application.*

"... ***100 MFLOPS*** on a single board. Software support for target systems using VxWorks, OS/9, Motorola V/68 Unix, and SunOS. Call Valley about this unbeatable combination . . ."

"... Software development tools and a DSP Library are available for the following host computers: SUN-3 and SUN-4, IBM-PC and compatibles, HP-9000 workstations, and Apple MacIntoshes. Target environments that are supported include VxWorks, OS/9, SunOS, and Motorola V/68 systems . . ."

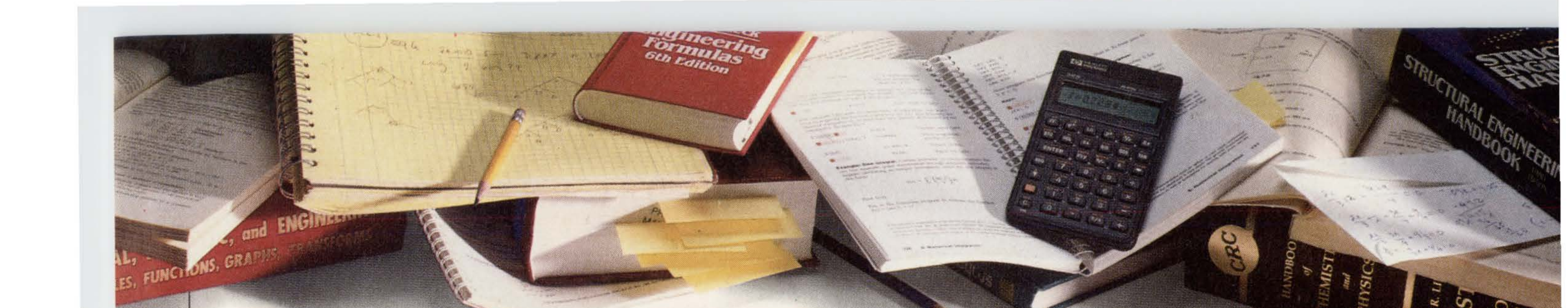


***VALLEY ENTERPRISES, INC.***

**RD#4, ROUTE 309 • TAMAQUA, PA 18252 USA**
**Phone (717) 668-3737 • Fax: (717) 668-6360**

*All trade names are Trademarks of their respective companies.*

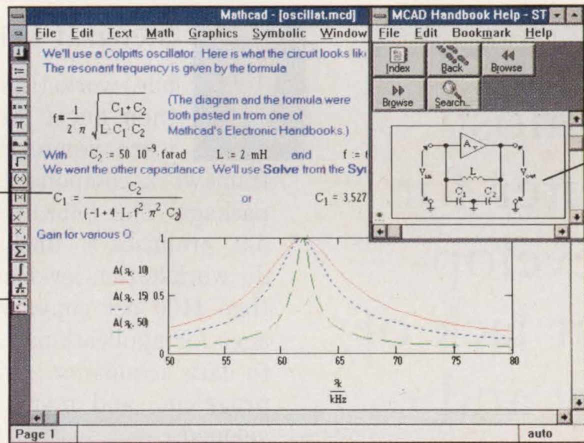
CIRCLE NO. 114




# How to spend less time thumbing through books and more time thumbing through results. New Mathcad 3.0

*New Mathcad 3.0 crunches, graphs, updates, and documents your work in real math notation. Automatically.*

*New symbolic capabilities are available with a simple menu pick.*




*New Windows 3.0 interface makes calculation fast and effortless.*

*New Electronic Handbooks give instant access to hundreds of standard formulas. Just click 'n' paste.*

## It's the fast, efficient, comprehensive way to do technical calculations.

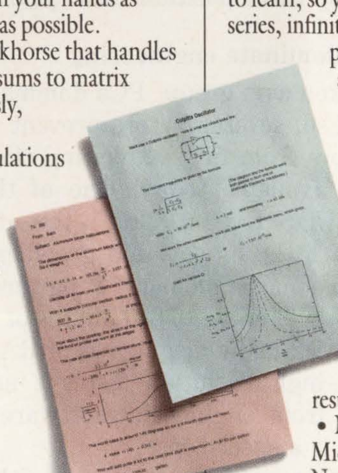
Move those reference texts off your desk. Put that calculator back in your pocket. And save that cryptic spreadsheet for your budgets and bookkeeping.

It's time to get problems out of the way and make room for answers. With new Mathcad 3.0, the major new upgrade to the world's best-selling math software.

It's the all-in-one solution with a singular purpose: to put results in your hands as quickly and thoroughly as possible.

New Mathcad is a workhorse that handles everything from simple sums to matrix manipulation. Effortlessly, naturally.

Simply type your calculations into the live document, just like you'd write them on a scratch pad. And let Mathcad do the work for you. It performs the calculations. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Automatically updates results each time you change a variable. And prints out presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation, even scanned-in graphics.



Newly upgraded Mathcad 3.0 now has Electronic Handbooks for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, even entire calculations. Just click 'n' paste them from a hypertext window into your documents, ready to use.

When you need to simplify a formula, Mathcad's symbolic calculation capabilities are available with a simple menu pick. There's no arcane programming language to learn, so you can do integrals, Taylor series, infinite sums, and more—all with point 'n' click simplicity. The symbolic answer can be used for both numerical calculations or further symbolic transformation.

You'll also find improved equation editing, enhanced graphing features, and more documentation options. So why waste time working with problems? Join the 120,000 users that get results—with Mathcad.

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New easy to use symbolic calculations
- New Electronic Handbooks with hundreds of built-in solutions
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- Differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, matrices and more
- Enhanced 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Improved presentation-quality documentation
- PC DOS, Macintosh®, and Unix® versions also available

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information*, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.


**Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and UNIX workstations.**

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

# 1-800-MATHCAD

**Free upgrades available for those who purchase Mathcad 2.5 for DOS from 5/1/91–6/30/91. Call for details.*

# The answer is Mathcad®

**MathSoft, Inc.**
201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE-Cegos (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Chanel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.



CIRCLE NO. 117

EDN SPECIAL REPORT

# Windows-based engineering software

The PC is the most popular computer for engineering development work, but lack of graphics-display and printing standards has blocked developing appropriate workstation-class engineering software. Windows 3.0 opens the flood gates.

**Steven H Leibson**, Executive Editor

While workstation vendors and users continue their quest for the framework grail, PC software vendors have had most of the major framework components dropped in their laps in one package. This boon, in the form of Microsoft Windows 3.0, promises to unshackle the PC's latent ability to do workstation-level engineering work and costs less than $100 per copy. Many vendors of software packages for applications ranging from engineering design to data acquisition already offer Windows-compatible programs, and many more programs are being developed.

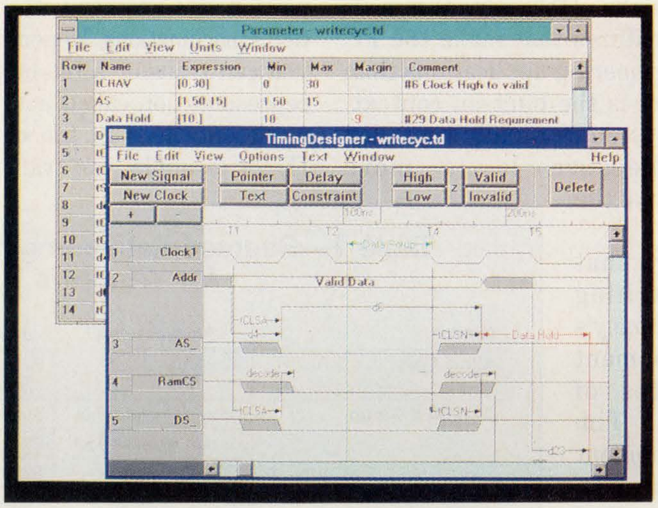
According to the EDN News Edition's 1991 EDA survey, the PC holds a solid lead over all other computers as an engineering development platform (**Ref 1**). Of the top four computer types used for electronic design automation, 80386-, 80286-, and 80486-based PCs hold positions 1, 2, and 4, respectively. The 80486 μP is relatively new, so you can expect PCs to hold the top three positions next year.

### PCs dominate engineering

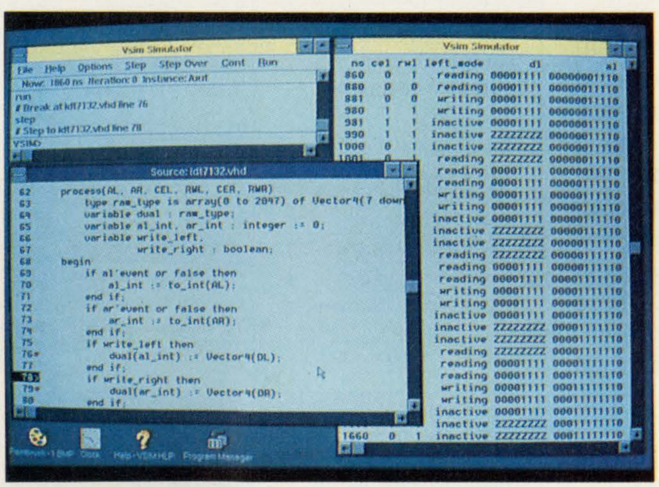
Taken as a group, PCs dominate engineering work. Even so, several factors prevent engineering-software vendors from fully exploiting the advanced PC hardware available today. One of the chief culprits has been DOS. Even version 5, the latest DOS incarnation, offers little support for graphics and suffers from a relative lack of memory. Programs running under DOS 5 are still limited to 640 kbytes of RAM. Consequently, PCs with many megabytes of RAM and high-performance, high-resolution displays need individual treatment from engineering-software vendors. Each machine is a special case.

DOS program developers either ignore high-performance PCs by writing code for the lowest common denominator or create and support numerous device drivers for the various PC displays, printers, and mice. These hardware-support activities can divert software vendors' resources away from making improvements to the engineering aspects of their products. For example, a vendor of pc-board layout tools may have to choose between adding yet another display driver or improving its automatic router.

Microsoft's Windows 3.0 solves DOS's display-driver and memory-scarcity problems, so application developers can work on the application instead of wasting time and effort on the PC's hardware needs. Windows manages the PC's display—no matter what display-adapter card you have—and presents a unified display interface to the application software. It does the same for printers and mice. Further, Windows frees application programs from DOS's 640-kbyte barrier. In fact, engineering-software vendors cite these features as the main reasons for adopting Windows 3.0. **Table 1** lists a healthy sample of Windows-based engineering software already on the market. Many more such products are on the way.




Many engineering tasks formerly done by hand, such as creating and analyzing timing diagrams, translate quite well to the Windows graphics environment. Timing Designer from Chronology not only lets you draw timing diagrams, it calculates timing margins from the data you enter to ensure that your design meets setup- and hold-time requirements.




Even text-oriented applications benefit from the Windows environment. Model Technology's V-System/Windows creates a total development environment by displaying your VHDL source code in one window, simulation control in a second window, and the VHDL simulator's results in a third window.

Some stalwart holdouts (both users and vendors) have put off the switch to Windows claiming that graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are for sissies and that DOS-based applications run faster. In truth, Windows does ask more from the PC, and lower-performance machines will bog down to the point where they're unusable. However, PCs based on 80386 and 80486 μPs—the type most often used for scientific and engineering applications—have little trouble running Windows. PC hardware advances, which seem to occur on a daily basis, make Windows' performance less of a problem as time passes.

In effect, Windows 3.0 uncouples PC hardware and software. If a PC-hardware vendor develops a faster display adapter or builds a higher-resolution display, Windows can adapt without requiring changes in the application software. The only new software you'll need is a Windows display driver, and the display vendor—the appropriate party—becomes responsible for developing that code. The same fortuitous situation exists for printer manufacturers. Software vendors cite this feature, above all others, as the main reason for switching to writing Windows applications.

The second most popular reason for switching is Windows' ability to make more than 640 kbytes of memory available to an application program. Some programs, such as Deutsch Research's Spicewindows Professional, simply cannot run in 640 kbytes. Prior to Windows, the only remedy for this lack of memory was third-party DOS extenders, which have several drawbacks: They're not standardized, they cost the vendor and the user extra money for each application program, and they can cause compatibility problems for other DOS programs.

Windows lets application programs use more memory than the PC has RAM by implementing a simulated form of virtual memory that spools parts of programs to disk when the PC runs out of RAM. But unlike true virtual-memory systems such as Unix, Windows requires the software developer's cooperation to pull this trick off successfully. Similarly, Windows provides a form of multitasking called "cooperative multitasking" that also works only if the application code cooperates. (For more information about developing Windows-based applications, see **box,** "Hints from veteran Windows application developers.")

Even if graphics standards and memory management were all that Windows offered, many engineering-software vendors would still adopt the GUI because

"Windows has got to be the future of ECAD on the PC."—*Jeff Deutsch, president, Deutsch Research*

of its popularity with PC users. However, Windows now has several additional features that make the PC a far better candidate for engineering applications than ever before. One such feature is the built-in, context-sensitive help system. This system is rapidly replacing paper user manuals because it is more convenient to use and serves the user better than a book.

Altera is one vendor that cites this advantage to writing Windows programs. The company's Max+Plus II PLD development system includes 3 Mbytes of on-line help information. Tim Southgate, software development manager at Altera, says that context-sensitive help isn't a radical idea for Windows applications, but it is radical for CAD tools. Altera's help system lets you click on a displayed object and immediately find out what it does and how to use it.

Mathsoft used Windows' help system in its Mathcad technical computation package and was even able to extend the concept. Using the Windows help system, the company created electronic handbooks that let you cut standard formulas from the handbook and paste them into your Mathcad document. These formulas are not just text representations, they're "live." You can feed constants and variables to them, and they'll compute results.

Mathsoft's use of the help system demonstrates Windows' ability to link the operation of different applications. Software developers can use these intertask communications channels to pass information between applications programs. In addition to the help system, Windows provides for intertask communications through three other means: the Windows clipboard, a facility called dynamic data exchange (DDE), and shared memory in dynamic link libraries (DLLs).

The Windows clipboard lets you cut an object from one window and paste it into another with blissful disregard of the operation's machinations. Depending on the application program, you can transfer a bit map, a block of text, a scalable representation called a Windows metafile, or all three representations to the clipboard. Altera's Max+Plus II, for example, can transfer all three object types.

**Table 1—Representative engineering software for Windows 3.0**

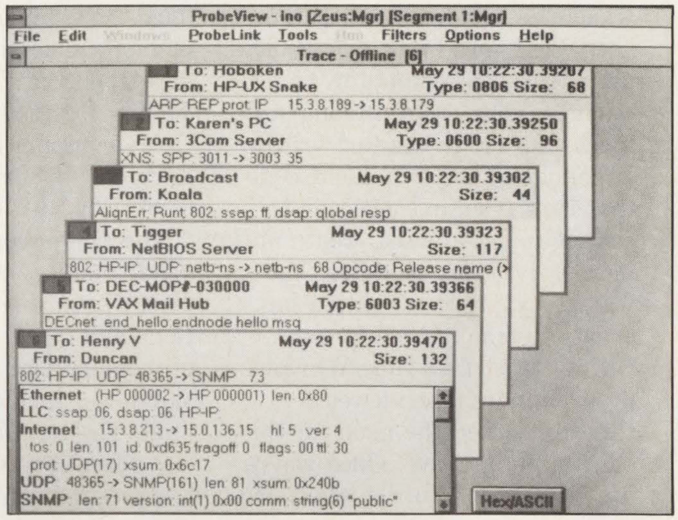
| Vendor | Product name | Product description or use | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| Altera Corp | Max+Plus II | PLD development system | $9995 |
| CAD/CAM Group | Design Capture Tool | Schematic entry | $995 to $2495 |
| | Design Analysis Tool | Design verification | $495 to $995 |
| | Waveform Tool | Simulation interface | $695 to $1995 |
| Chronology Corp | Timing Designer | Timing-diagram entry | $995[1] |
| Data Translation | Global Lab Image | Image analysis | $2495 |
| Dazix | Ace+ PC Entry | Schematic entry | $3500 |
| Design Systems sA | DS-Carte | Pc-board layout | Fr 6000 |
| | DS-Logic | Schematic entry | Fr 8000 |
| | Start-CAD | Schematic entry and pc-board layout | Fr 4900 |
| Deutsch Research | Spicewindows Professional | Analog simulation | $2295 |
| Dolphin Integration | Smash | Mixed analog and digital simulation | $3950 to $4950 |
| | Interactive Curve Display | Visual analysis of Spice output files | $295 |
| Foresight Resources Corp | Drafix Windows CAD | Mechanical CAD | $695 |
| Geotest Inc | ATEasy | Autoamted testing | $2995 |
| Hewlett-Packard Co | HP 4990A Probeview | LAN-protocol analysis | $5000 |
| Hyperception Inc | Hypersignal-Windows | DSP design | $795 to $2995 |
| Laboratory Technologies Corp | Labtech Notebook for Windows | Laboratory data acquisition | $1495 |
| Mark V Systems Ltd | Objectmaker | CASE for Ada, C, and C++ | $8000 |
| MathSoft Inc | Mathcad | Mathematical analysis | $495 |
| Microsim Corp | Schematics | Schematic entry | $1250[2] |
| Microsoft Corp | Microsoft Project for Windows | Project Management | $695 |
| Model Technology Inc | V-System/Windows | VHDL development system | $1495 |
| NCI | PA480/485 | 25/50-MHz, 48-channel logic analyzer | $1200 to $1400 |
| Popkin Software & Systems Inc | System Architect | CASE | $1395 to $1595 |
| Quicklogic | pASIC Toolkit | FPGA development system | $3995 |
| Scientific Software Tools Inc | Driverlinx | Data-acquisition software drivers | $400 |
| Simucad Inc | Silos III | Logic and fault simulation | $1200 |
| Symantec Corp | On Target | Project management | $399 |

**Notes:**
1. The price of Chronology's Timing Designer software changes to $1495 on October 1, 1991.
2. The price of Microsim's Schematics software package changes to $1750 on October 1, 1991.

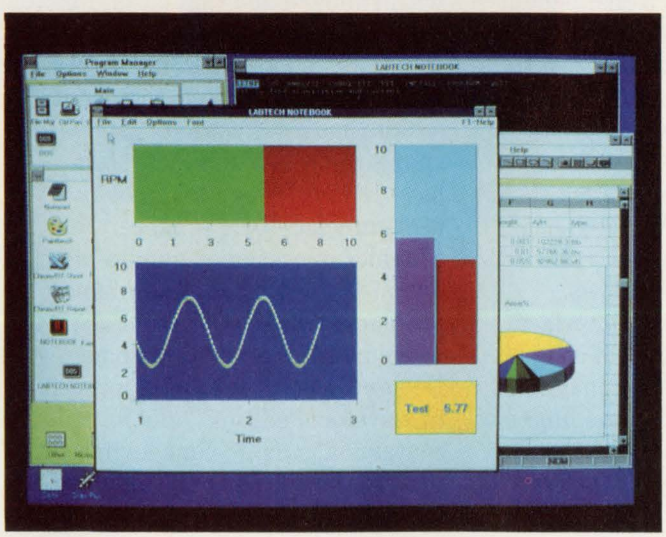
At times, you may want information to move from one application to another without manual intervention. Hyperception's Hypersignal-Windows package illustrates the advantages of this transfer mode. You can set up a simulated system in the product's block-diagram editor and, through DDE, send signals generated by the simulation to a graphical-analysis package for scrutiny. There are other ways to send data from one program to another, but the DDE facility provides a standardized method for performing this function. Jim Zachman, Hyperception's president, says that DDE will enable software developers and engineers to solve new types of problems.

Quicklogic also uses DDE to carry information between concurrently running programs in its pASIC Toolkit. The PLD compiler and the schematic editor are independent programs that run concurrently, and the two programs need to communicate. The editor sends netlists to the compiler, and the compiler sends back-annotation information to the editor. If an error occurs during compilation, you can click on the error message in the compilation window, and the offending node will be highlighted in the schematic window. Messages to perform these feats flow through the Windows DDE pipeline.

However, DDE doesn't solve all intertask communications problems. DDE creates a conduit between concurrently running application programs, but it doesn't define the format of the information that flows through that conduit. Application-program developers must agree on the data format before DDE can become useful. For programs written by the same vendor, the data-format problem doesn't present much of an obstacle. But until engineering-software vendors band together to create some DDE communications standards, you should not expect Windows programs "with DDE support" to work together unless the vendors explicitly state that the programs can communicate with each other.




Instruments can also exploit multiple windows to present information more logically. Hewlett-Packard's Probeview puts each network information packet in its own window for easier analysis.



You can perform data acquisition and analysis simultaneously under Windows. Laboratory Technologies' Labtech Notebook for Windows can capture data while a spreadsheet analyzes and presents results.

Microsoft set a de facto DDE standard for business software with its $495 Excel spreadsheet. Most business applications that "support DDE" actually conform to the Excel protocol. That standard doesn't serve the engineering community's needs well because it concerns itself with only business-type information. Microsoft is in the early stages of developing a higher-level messaging specification called object linking and embedding (OLE), which may move the industry towards a more comprehensive communications protocol.

### Bridging the communications gap

Like DDE, Windows DLLs can also ease the burden of communications between different programs. Quicklogic employs DLLs to translate information passed between the program components of its pASIC Toolkit. Rather than reinvent schematic entry, Quicklogic's tool employs the CAD/CAM Group's Schematic Capture Tool for the graphic design of PLDs. Quicklogic's Toolkit generates a netlist from the completed schematic. CAD/CAM's product didn't use the netlist format Quicklogic wanted to use, so Quicklogic linked a

*Text continued on pg 136*

## Hints from veteran Windows application developers

If you haven't written code for a graphical user interface (GUI) before, Windows will probably throw you a few curves. Unlike conventional programming, in which the computer drives the user, GUIs are event driven: The user drives the computer. Consequently, your programming style must change. Instead of writing a monolithic piece of linear code that runs from initialization to completion, you must create numerous program modules that wait for appropriate activating events to transpire before executing. Most first-time Windows programmers interviewed for this story cited the need for this shift in perspective. Once you're over this initial hurdle, most programmers say that writing code for Windows is no different from writing other types of programs.

You will have to learn about Windows' idiosyncrasies, however. For example, C programmers are accustomed to using C's *malloc* function to allocate memory and to obtain a pointer to that memory from the operating system. They then use *free* to dispose of that memory. Under Windows, you cannot use *malloc* and *free* because Windows simulates a virtual memory system. Thus, Windows doesn't hand out absolute memory addresses unless you really need to use that memory.

### Name that memory block

To allocate a block of memory, you must first use a Windows function call to get a memory-block "handle," or name. When you want to use that memory, you use a second call to lock the block of memory and obtain a pointer to the locked memory block. Your program should keep the memory pointer only for as long as it plans to actively use the memory. When the program no longer needs that memory, you should free the memory block for other applications' use.

Alternatives to Windows memory-allocation techniques can make programming a lot easier. Chronology found one way to reduce the complexity of Windows memory allocation. The company developed its Windows product, Timing Designer, using a $400 C++ compiler for Windows from Zortech (Woburn, MA, (617) 937-0696, FAX (617) 937-0793).

The C++ compiler's *new* and *delete* memory-allocation calls replace C's *malloc* and *free* functions and mask the complexities of memory management under Windows. Incidentally, Windows limits the total number of memory allocations to 8000 for all active programs. Windows programmers soon learn to independently suballocate 32-kbyte memory blocks within their programs.

Several veteran developers note that C compilers for Windows have a tough time with large programs. Altera's Tim Southgate and Deutsch Research's Jeff Deutsch both say they used compilers running under OS/2 because Windows compilers simply could not accommodate the multimegabyte size of their programs. Deutsch cites the 32-bit addressing capabilities of OS/2 compilers as a real benefit for developing large Windows applications. As an alternative to running compilers under OS/2, Model Technology employed Oxygen, a $99 package from Rational Systems Inc (Natick, MA, (508) 653-6006, FAX (508) 655-2753). Oxygen lets you run OS/2 compilers under Windows.

The Windows user interface also adds a great deal of complexity to your code. "You may need as many as 300 Windows function calls to open a dialog box," says Bill Falk, Quicklogic's interface specialist. Falk overcame the complexity of the Windows user-interface model by adopting XVT (Extensible Virtual Toolkit), a $795 Windows-development product from XVT Software Inc (Boulder, CO, (303) 443-4223, FAX (303) 443-0969). XVT lets you create a dialog box with one call. The package handles both display and printing functions.

Writing code for XVT instead of Windows not only reduces complexity, it makes your program portable. XVT Software offers compatible versions of the product for the Apple Macintosh operating system, OS/2 on the PC, and Unix systems running the X Window system. In fact, the IEEE's P1201.1 standards committee has selected the XVT product specification as the base document from which it will draft a standard application programming interface for portable GUI applications. (This move neatly sidesteps the Motif-vs-Open Look GUI debate that has been raging in the Unix community for almost two years.) Falk says XVT lets you make 90% of your code portable across the four operating environments. According to Falk's tests, you pay a 2% performance penalty for this flexibility.

Windows' display performance is an issue you must deal with. Chronology experimented with rubber-band animation for waveform editing in Timing Designer but found Windows' display performance sluggish in that mode. (Note that even workstations running the X Window system have trouble providing speedy user-interface performance. Fast graphics operation seems to be one of the toughest performance problems for any GUI to crack.) The current version of Timing Designer uses a simpler approach to waveform editing, but the code contains a compile-time switch to restore the rubber-band visual effect when PC display performance improves.

Snappy performance is merely

nice for user responsiveness, but real-time products that run under Windows must execute with dispatch to perform their assignments. Because Windows employs "cooperative multitasking" instead of preemptive multitasking, any Windows application program can completely take over the PC. Should this situation arise, a real-time application program could easily find itself without enough CPU cycles to complete its tasks. A real-time application can also monopolize the PC. This situation ensures that the real-time program completes its duties, but it diminishes Windows' usefulness.

**A real-time crash**

Even if an application program does take over the PC, Windows doesn't allow "bare-metal programming." You cannot interact directly with the PC's hardware under Windows without crashing the system. For example, you cannot write directly to the PC's screen, and you cannot manipulate the PC's interrupt controller for your own purposes.

Real-time programs often try such maneuvers to meet hard-deadline requirements. Consequently, real-time Windows application programs may simply not be able to meet hard deadlines. Fred Putnam, president of Laboratory Technologies, notes that the initial version of his company's Labtech Notebook for Windows, a real-time data-acquisition package, can't always meet hard deadlines, although the DOS version can.

Putnam also has direct experience creating international versions of Labtech Notebook for Windows. Microsoft offers international versions of Windows 3.0 with appropriate character sets for various countries. Good Windows programming practice places all program text into resource files instead of embedding the text in the program modules. This technique greatly eases converting programs to other languages, says Putnam, because almost all the internationalization effort focuses on translating text in the resource file.

Even if you plan to offer only English versions of your product, you must work carefully on the program's look and feel when writing Windows application programs. Users expect Windows programs to be consistent from one application to the next. Chronology employed a graphics designer to help create Timing Designer's user interface because, as Chronology's president Lawrence E Lewis says, most engineers and programmers lack training in contemporary visual styles or color matching.

Chronology also put together a Windows style guide for its program developers by combining published style guides for OS/2's Presentation Manager, Windows, and Apple's Macintosh. "Existing business packages set the expected operating style for all Windows programs," says Lewis. "Even if you can think of a better way to do things, you should stick with existing de facto standards because that's what Windows users expect," he adds. Lewis says that Microsoft's Excel spreadsheet for Windows sets a lot of those standards. Chronology wasn't afraid to violate this rule, however. Timing Designer's prototype trials indicated that users preferred text information in the product's tool bar instead of the icons Excel uses. Consequently, Timing Designer's tool bar contains no icons.

For early product trials, you may want to use a software prototyping tool to build a mock-up version of your product. Prototype programs incorporating just the user interface can help developers and users alike get a feel for how your product will work in the early development stages. Simucad used this approach to create a user interface for its Silos III simulator. The company employed the $495 CASE:W package from CASEworks (Atlanta, GA, (404) 399-6236, FAX (404) 399-9516) to create the prototype interface. Simucad selected this package because it generates compilable interface code once you are satisfied with your design. You finish your program by adding the code that does the application's real computational work.

Once your application is up and running under Windows, you'll find debugging the program more difficult than debugging programs under DOS. The event-driven nature of Windows applications splits your code into relatively independent modules that you must test individually. The Windows user interface complicates testing because you can't use simple keyboard-macro programs for regression testing as you can with DOS programs. You need a program that records both mouse movements and keystrokes for Windows. None of the developers interviewed could recommend such a program.

Symantec's Dave Richards says debugging Windows applications is difficult because you can't isolate concurrently running programs. Consequently, a runaway application can kill the Windows kernel or step on some other memory location and crash the operating system. That's a tough debugging environment, indeed. In general, most of the Windows programmers interviewed for this article thought that Windows debugging tools are still somewhat immature. "Event-driven debugging is a nightmare," summarizes Quicklogic's Falk.

translation DLL it wrote to CAD/CAM's tool. One added line to the schematic-capture tool's initialization file creates this link. The DLL converts netlists in CAD/CAM's format to Quicklogic's format.

Translation is a popular use for Windows DLLs among many application developers. Symantec uses more than 30 DLLs to translate text files among word-processor file formats in its $199 Justwrite word-processing package for Windows. The word processor loads only the DLLs it needs to satisfy a user request. Thus, using DLLs minimizes the amount of RAM the translation code consumes while retaining a broad ability to handle many file formats. Conversely, Symantec's On Target project-management package doesn't employ DLLs because Dave Richards, the engineering manager for the product, saw no inherent advantages to using DLLs.

## Manufacturers of Windows-based engineering software

For more information on Windows-based engineering software packages such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

**Altera Corp**
2610 Orchard Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 984-2800
FAX (408) 248-6924
**Circle No. 650**

**CAD/CAM Group**
20480-B Pacifica Dr
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-0204
FAX (408) 725-0207
**Circle No. 651**

**Chronology Corp**
2849 152nd Ave NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 869-4227
FAX (206) 869-4229
**Circle No. 652**

**Data Translation**
100 Locke Dr
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 481-3700
FAX (508) 481-8620
**Circle No. 653**

**Dazix**
An Intergraph Co
1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35894
(205) 730-2000
FAX (205) 730-8344
**Circle No. 654**

**Design Systems sA**
14, rue Menard
78000 Versailles, France
39 50 86 12
FAX 39 53 32 45
TLX 689814
**Circle No. 655**

**Deutsch Research**
761 DeSoto Dr
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 327-8677
FAX (415) 327-0325
**Circle No. 656**

**Dolphin Integration**
8, chemin des Clos,
ZIRST
BP 65
38240 Meylan, France
(33) 76 41 10 96
FAX (33) 76 90 29 65
TLX 980990
**Circle No. 657**

**Dolphin US**
Box N
Santa Clara, CA 95055
(408) 727-4123
FAX (408) 727-2541
**Circle No. 658**

**Foresight Resources Corp**
10725 Ambassador Dr
Kansas City, MO 64153
(816) 891-1040
**Circle No. 659**

**Geotest Inc**
18207 E McDurmott St,
Suite K
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 263-1200
FAX (714) 263-1203
**Circle No. 660**

**Hewlett-Packard Co**
19310 Pruneridge Ave
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
**Circle No. 661**

**Hyperception Inc**
9550 Skillman LB 125
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 343-8525
FAX (214) 343-2457
**Circle No. 662**

**Laboratory Technologies Corp**
400 Research Dr
Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 657-5400
FAX (508) 658-9972
**Circle No. 663**

**Mark V Systems Ltd**
16400 Ventura Blvd,
Suite 303
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 995-7671
FAX (818) 995-4267
**Circle No. 664**

**Mathsoft Inc**
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-1017
FAX (617) 577-8829
**Circle No. 665**

**Microsim Corp**
20 Fairbanks
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 770-3022
FAX (714) 455-0554
**Circle No. 666**

**Microsoft Corp**
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
FAX (206) 883-8101
TLX 160520
**Circle No. 667**

**Model Technology Inc**
15455 NW Greenbrier Pkwy,
Suite 210
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-6838
FAX (503) 690-2093
**Circle No. 668**

**NCI**
6438 University Dr
Huntsville, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667
FAX (205) 837-5221
**Circle No. 669**

**Popkin Software & Systems Inc**
11 Park Pl
New York, NY 10007
(212) 571-3434
FAX (212) 571-3436
**Circle No. 670**

**Quicklogic**
2933 Bunker Hill Lane
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 987-2000
FAX (408) 987-2012
**Circle No. 671**

**Scientific Software Tools Inc**
30 E Swedesford Rd
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 889-1354
FAX (215) 889-1334
**Circle No. 672**

**Simucad Inc**
32970 Alvarado-Niles Rd
Union City, CA 94587
(415) 487-9700
FAX (415) 487-9721
**Circle No. 673**

**Symantec Corp**
10201 Torre Ave
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
FAX (408) 253-4092
**Circle No. 674**

### VOTE...

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

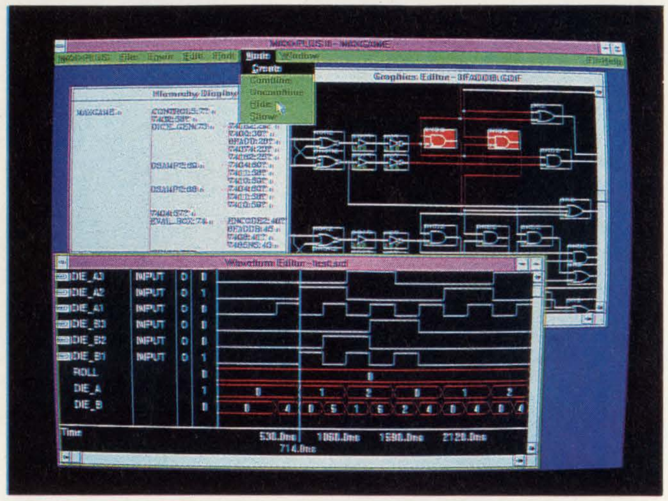
**High Interest 473 Medium Interest 474 Low Interest 475**

Jeff Deutsch, president of Deutsch Research, points out that DLLs help keep the source code of his company's Spicewindows Professional analog simulation package private. Earlier versions of Spice from a variety of vendors embedded the simulation models in the program code, which made adding models quite difficult. By specifying a DLL-based model interface for its simulator, Deutsch Research permits outside model development while still keeping its proprietary application code secure.

Altera's Tim Southgate also finds DLLs useful. He says they're efficient because different programs can share one image of a DLL loaded into memory. Programs that use C runtime libraries, for example, can use this feature to greatly reduce the memory the programs consume. Also, DLLs make a program modular, which reduces the time required to link a program together during development. (Southgate notes that linking a 1.8-Mbyte program using static linking can take an hour. One-hour cycle times can really impede software development.) Altera's Max+Plus II uses more than 50 DLLs. Further, DLLs make field upgrades easy. A vendor need send out only the new or revised DLL instead of an entirely new program. This ability can significantly reduce media-distribution costs for large programs.

One aspect of Windows software engineering-software vendors don't often mention is the wealth of Windows-based business software that can cross over to serve engineers. Word processors, spreadsheets, and data-base managers all work as well in the engineering domain as they do in business. You might be surprised at the engineering abilities of some business packages. For example, Winrix is a $495 image-creation and -editing package from Rix Softworks Inc (Irvine, CA, (714) 476-8266, FAX (714) 476-8486). The product performs several 24-bit color image-enhancement operations such as brightness and contrast control, color correction, and sharpening. It can also import and export a wide variety of PC image file formats.

You can easily move data back and forth between engineering packages and business packages through Windows' various forms of intertask communications. Quicklogic employed this Windows feature to create user manuals for its pASIC Toolkit. Bruce Kleinman, then Quicklogic's CAE tools architect and now the company's manager of customer engineering, used the Windows clipboard to transfer display screens from the company's PLD development tools directly into the document files that became the product's user manuals. Kleinman points out that engineering is far more than just design entry. "Engineers also must write documentation, do analysis, and perform tests," he says. Engineering and business applications for Windows support all these tasks.



**Communications links between windows provide a standard way to improve a product's interactiveness. When you select waveforms in the simulation window of Altera's Max+Plus II PLD development package, the corresponding nodes in the schematic representation of your design will change color to highlight the circuitry you're studying.**

Major vendors of PC business software have either introduced Windows versions of their flagship packages or are currently developing such products. Vendors of PC-based engineering software products are following suit. Now that Windows has severed the hobbling linkage between advances in PC hardware and software, developers of both product types can devote their full energy to getting every last bit of application performance from their products. Moreover, they can survey the field and find new application problems to overcome instead of worrying about recently introduced graphics cards that now need device drivers. This turn of events will draw even more software developers into the fray and further solidify the PC's position as the top engineering computer. EDN

## References

1. Russell, John, "1991 EDA Survey: Your tools haven't changed much, but designs are more complex," *EDN News Edition*, June 13, 1991, pg S48.

2. LeBlond, Geoffrey T, William B LeBlond, and Jennifer L Palonus, *Windows 3 Power Tools*, Bantam Computer Books, New York, NY, 1991.

3. Petzold, Charles, *Programming Windows*, Microsoft Press, Redmond, VA, 1990.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

# ENGINEERS

## PEOPLE DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

Tellabs, Inc., is a leading designer, manufacturer, and marketer of voice and data communication networking equipment used by telephone companies, long-distance carriers, and businesses in public and private communication networks throughout the world. Since we opened our doors 17 years ago in Lisle, IL, in Chicago's West Suburban Research and Development Corridor, we have developed a reputation as a company committed to high-quality products and service. We are currently looking for self-motivated, enthusiastic people who enjoy the challenges offered by the informal, fast-paced environment of an expanding company.

### NETWORK MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

BS, MS or PhD in EE and CS with 6 or more years in the operation, administration and maintenance of high speed digital transmission facilities and data communications. The individual should have a good understanding of telecommunications systems and processes. Knowledge of object-oriented paradigms are a plus.

### SOFTWARE ENGINEERS (MTS, SMTS, MGR)

Several positions exist for individuals with a BS or MS in CS/EE for development of high speed digital cross connect product lines. Positions require a minimum of 3 years of software development in a Unix/C environment and experience in one of the following areas: Real-Time operating systems, relational data base management, testing, 68xxx firmware design, software quality assurance, or software metrics. Knowledge of SONET X•25 or ISDN standards desired.

### SENIOR PRODUCT PLANNER/MANAGER

As a member of a state-of-the-art telecommunications design team, this senior level position will be responsible for supporting sales and marketing through business plan and competitive analysis and provide high service interface to engineering, manufacturing and sales.

This position requires technical familiarity with current transmission technology for voice and data interfaces, and proven planning/project management success in the public/private network marketplace. You should possess at least 5+ years of telecommunications experience and outstanding oral and written skills. Your educational background should include a business degree coupled with strong current technology skills and computer literacy. A BSEE/CS or equivalent coupled with an MBA would be a plus.

### ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

We seek team players who can set up electronic and electrical test apparatus, perform minor trouble-shooting and record test data. Will also construct, service, repair and/or make modifications to prototypes.

Positions require an Associates Degree in Electronics or equivalent work experience. An ability to read technical manuals, blueprints and schematics is essential.

We offer opportunities for advancement, a comprehensive salary and benefits package. Send/Fax your resume and salary requirements (principals only) in confidence to: Human Resources, Department J-31, Tellabs, Inc., 4951 Indiana Avenue, Lisle, IL 60532.

**Fax #708-969-7314**

**tellabs**® *YOUR NETWORKING PARTNER.*™

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Unix is a Trademark of AT & T

# SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

## UNIX PROGRAMMERS

E-Systems Garland Division, a leading supplier of high technology electronic systems, is seeking experienced UNIX Programmers.

Positions involve software development, software test, tools development and software integration. Qualified applicants must have a four-year technical degree and a minimum of three years of recent programming experience in working with UNIX and "C" on large-scale computer systems. Knowledge of systems and network interface and relational databases desired. Preference given to those with object oriented design or expert systems experience.

E-Systems offers competitive salaries and an outstanding benefits program that includes medical and dental insurance, a 401(k) plan, and a company-paid Employee Stock Ownership Plan. Qualified candidates should send a resume detailing work experience and salary history to: Locke Alderson, Senior Staffing Representative, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, Department 31 UX, Post Office Box 6600023, Dallas, Texas 75266-0023.

**E-SYSTEMS**
The science of systems.

U.S. Citizenship Required.
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, V, H.

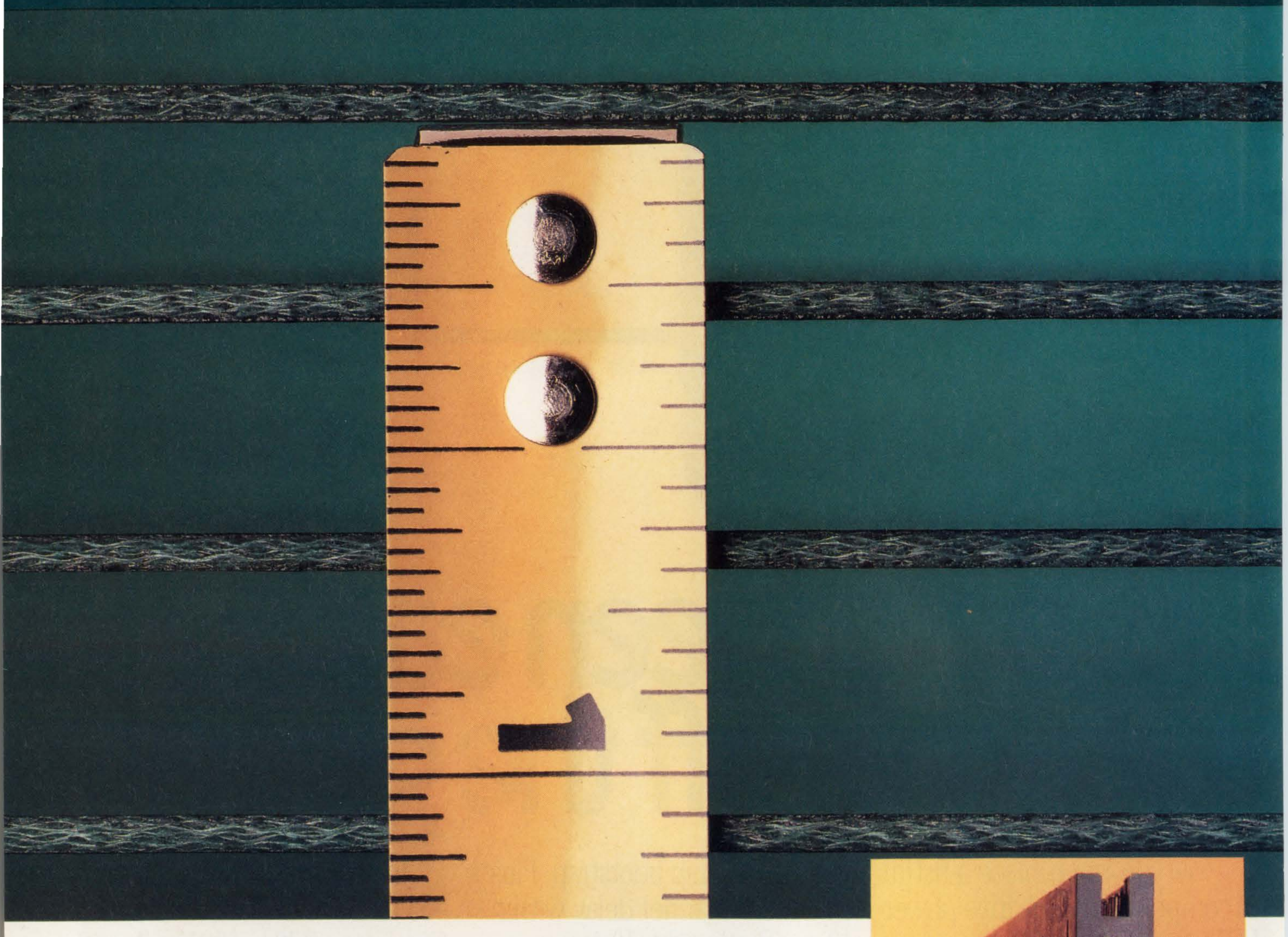
## SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BSEE | Director Linear I C Design | to $80K |
| BSEE | Director Software Test Development | to $80K |
| BSEE | Commercial Switch Mode Power Supply Design Linear power amplifier/P-Spice a plus | to $60K |
| BSCS | Commercial DSP Software Eng. TI chip C25 | to $55K |
| BSCS | SW Project Leader X.25 | to $55K |
| BSCS | Software Development Eng. Unix kernal | to $55K |
| BSCS | Software Development Eng. R/T Embedded VAXELIN | to $55K |
| BSCS | Software Test Evaluation Engineer | to $50K |
| BSEE | Director ASIC Marketing | to $65K |
| BSEE | VHDL Modeling Engineer | to $55K |
| BSME | Mechanisms design, gears, motors, plastic housings | to $50K |

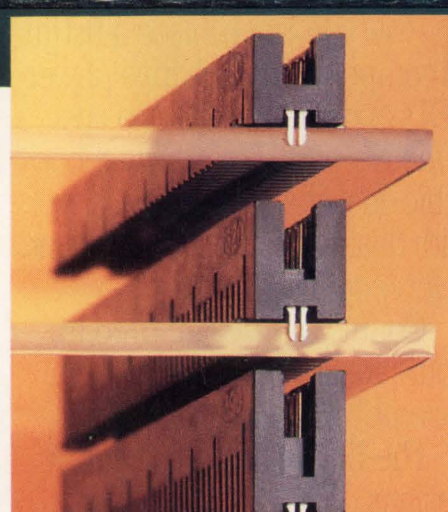
**f-o-r-t-u-n-e**

**FORTUNE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS of Raleigh, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 98388E, Raleigh, NC 27624-8388**
**919/848-9929 Fax: 919/848-1062**
**STAN DECKELBAUM**

# .050 centerline stackers. Close, closer, closest.




# THIS IS AMP TODAY.



*Surface-mount stack heights: .250"/.320"/.390"*

AMP and AMPMODU are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.

AMPMODU 50/50 Grid Connectors give you a choice of parallel pcb stack heights: .390", .320", and a very close .250" (the tightest in the industry). So you can squeeze everything possible out of (or into) your design.

This surface-mount system utilizes a .050" contact grid in double row, polarized shrouded headers and receptacles, and offers our exclusive plated copper alloy holddowns. On standard .062" thick boards, the barbed holddowns do their job without protruding through, allowing surface mounting on both sides. And holddowns are soldered during reflow, providing long-term strain relief.

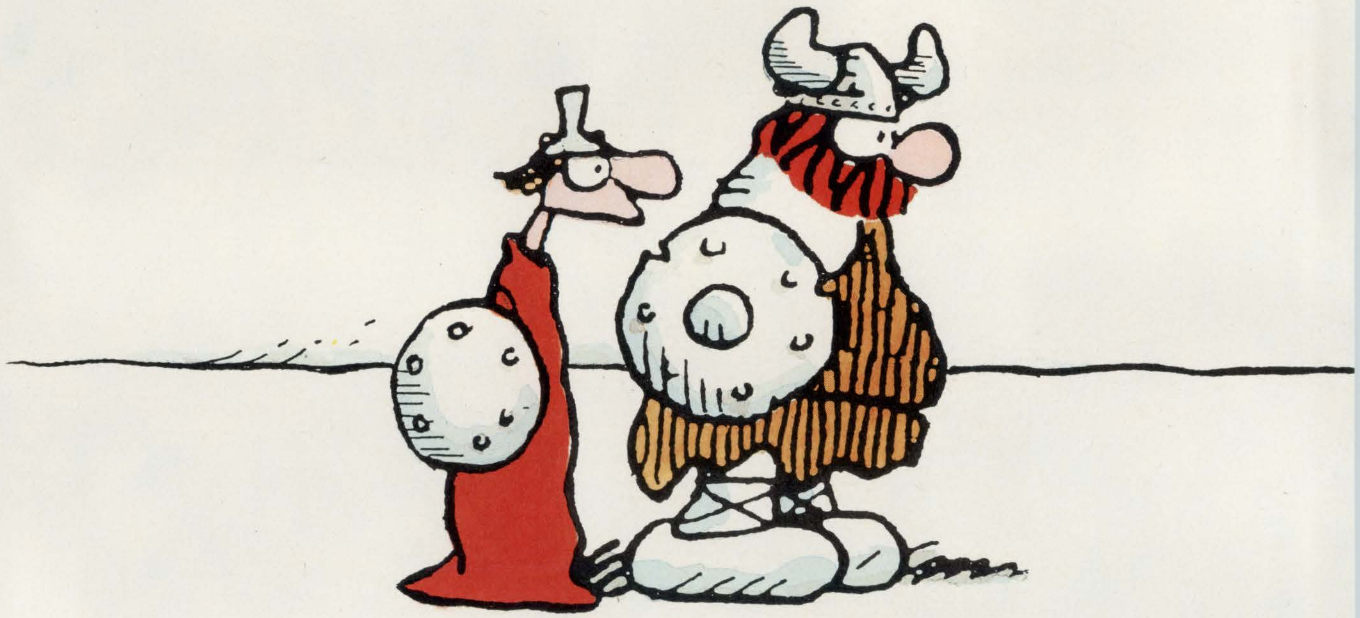
Dual-beam receptacle contacts and duplex gold plating provide high reliability, in selected sizes from 10 to 100 positions. Dimensional tolerances, reference datums, holddown characteristics, and packaging support robotic application; materials are fully compatible with IR and vapor phase reflow processing.

Ask us for more information on the AMPMODU 50/50 Grid Surface-Mount Connector System. Call the AMP Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-561-6110). In Canada call 416-475-6222. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

CIRCLE NO. 124

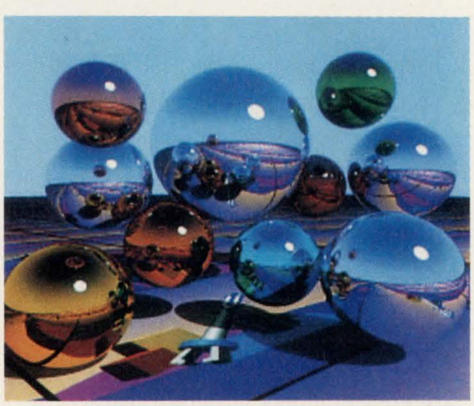
AMP

# Don't settle for graphics



Read the writing on the wall. You don't want to compromise your image with graphics that don't paint the best picture. With IBM's new line of graphic adapters, you don't have to.

IBM has unveiled new levels of price/performance for fast 2D and 3D solids graphics applications. And the faster you can visualize data, the faster you can get your ideas across. Within the RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations, you can get graphics



performance that will really help you make your mark. For instance, the Gt4x graphics subsystem can draw 800,000 2D and 3D vectors and 80,000 Lighted Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, and gives you up to 16.7 million colors to work with to really showcase projects such as solids designs and scientific visualization.

When you really want to display your vision, there's the POWERgraphics GTO

| | Gt3 | Gt4 | Gt4x | GTO |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2D Vectors/Second | 650K | 650K | 800K | 990K |
| 3D Vectors/Second | NA | 400K | 800K | 990K |
| Lighted 3D Gouraud-shaded triangles/Second | NA | 20K | 80K | 120K |

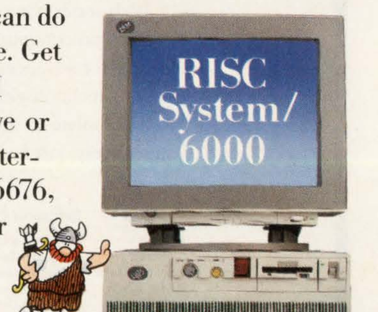
# that don't do you justice.


subsystem which produces almost a million 3D vectors and 120,000 Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, for fast, realistic shading effects.

And for those who need 2D graphics, for things like electrical design, there's the Gt3 that delivers 650,000 2D vectors per second in up to 256 striking colors. Best of all, GTO, Gt4 and Gt4x clearly lead the way on all APIs including X Windows Systems,™ GL,™ graPHIGS™ and Motif.™

These impressive graphics are all part of the family portrait of RISC System/6000 POWERstations and POWERservers— offering performance ranging from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECmarks™ and AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of UNIX.® The brains behind the beauty.

Don't accept a primitive picture, when you can have the picture of perfection. So, find out how RISC System/6000 graphics can do your masterpiece justice. Get in touch with your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 828. And paint your own picture.




**For the Power Seeker.**

IBM®

# Techniques let you write general-purpose Spice models

*By incorporating flexibility into your Spice models, you'll develop a library of accurate models that you can adapt for many applications, rather than reinventing the wheel every time. An example of such a model is a universal power converter.*

David Caldwell, *Consultant*

Computer simulations can save you valuable time by letting you work out the major bugs in a circuit design before building it in hardware. Unfortunately, if the device models you need aren't readily available, you may not be able to make substantial design improvements before committing to hardware. One way to increase your model library is to build models general enough so you can adapt them to a variety of applications. Such models will save you time in future simulations by eliminating the need to develop new models. Also, over time these reusable models reduce the likelihood of encountering errors.

Creating a universal power-converter model illustrates several techniques for adding flexibility to Spice models. This model simulates the buck, boost, and buck-boost pulse-width-modulated (PWM) topologies; continuous and discontinuous conduction modes; dc operating-point, large-signal transient, and small-signal frequency-domain analyses; and positive and negative polarities. The model's versatility lets you simulate a wide variety of converters quickly and easily.


The software listings in this article are available on EDN's computer bulletin board system (BBS). Phone (617) 558-4241 with modem settings 300/1200/2400, 8,N,1. Access */freeware* SIG and specify *(r)ead* option followed by *(k)eyword* search for "MS #215".

You can simulate capabilities with a flexible model that you cannot simulate with specific-case models. For example, the universal power-converter model can simulate multiquadrant converters, such as uninterruptible power supplies and power-factor-correction units. These subsystems require a versatile model because each cycle of processed power (usually 60-Hz line voltage) forces the converters to operate under a variety of conditions. To perform a complete transient simulation, the model must automatically adjust its transfer function to handle all combinations of conduction modes and polarities.

The converter model is a simple power-transfer subcircuit with several enhancements. You can add flexibility to other Spice models by using the same enhancement techniques. These techniques let you transform a specific subcircuit into a versatile analysis tool for a broad spectrum of applications. The techniques include

- Using time averaging to simplify switching networks
- Taking advantage of application similarities

*Writing general-purpose Spice models lets you reuse existing models rather than creating new models for every application.*

- Generating external control ports
- Using diode networks to simulate if-then-else conditions
- Performing calculations via dependent sources
- Using internal feedback to realize difficult expressions.

**Fig 1** shows a functional power-converter subcircuit. A dc transformer, an ideal device linear down to dc, represents the power transfer between the reference (R) and diode (D) ports and the inductor (L) and diode (D) ports. It transfers energy by translating voltage levels without power losses. By arranging the R, L, and D nodes, you can simulate the various converter topologies, so that the input current satisfies the derived equations.

The transformer has a variable turns ratio, N, which lets the simulator change the transformer's gain as a function of the external voltage at node C1. The simulator adjust the turns ratio through a high-gain feedback network until the resultant current flow from node R to node D is equal to the value the simulator calculates. The simulator performs the math using dependent sources and diode networks.

Spice has difficulty simulating switching networks directly, and calculating transient solutions is time consuming. In power converters, the corner frequency of the LC output filter is much lower than the switching frequency to minimize output-voltage ripple. To observe the response to a sudden load change, you must look at a time frame that is very long compared with the switching period, and Spice's algorithms do not handle the disparity in time constants very well.

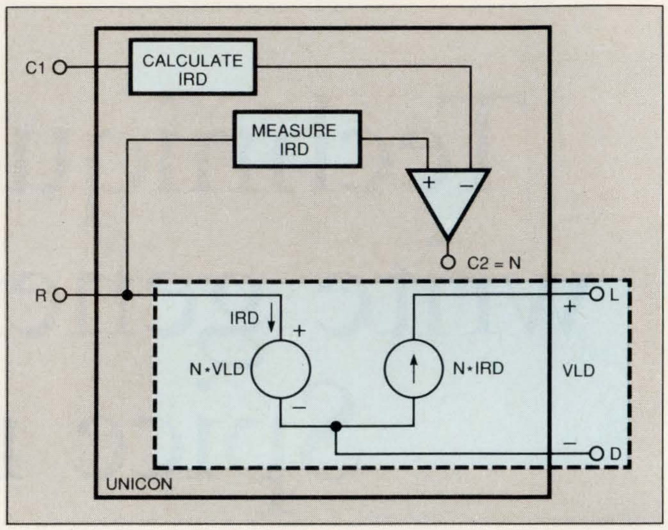



***Fig 1—This functional model of a power converter includes*** *an ideal dc transformer; four user-accessible nodes—reference (R), diode (D), inductor (L), and control (C1); and an internal control node, C2, that Spice uses to adjust the model's gain.*

You can't perform ac analyses of the subcircuit because Spice generates a linear network based on a single operating point. Switches are either closed or open in the discrete-time model, and neither condition is representative of a switch's average state. You must replace the switching components with a time-averaged model to obtain meaningful results.

The time average is the peak amplitude of the switching waveform multiplied by the duty cycle. Replacing the switching waveform with the time-averaged waveform in Spice costs you the ability to

## Glossary of terms

**Boost topology**—The PWM power-converter topology in which the magnitude of the output voltage is always greater than that of the input, and the polarities of the two are the same.

**Buck topology**—The PWM power-converter topology in which the magnitude of the output voltage is always less than that of the input, and the polarities of the two are the same.

**Buck-boost topology**—The PWM power-converter topology in which the magnitude of the output voltage can be greater or less than that of the input, and the polarities of the two are opposite, unless an isolation transformer is used.

**Continuous conduction mode**—The mode in which the inductor current never reaches zero.

**Discontinuous conduction mode**—The mode in which the inductor current reaches zero every cycle.

**Duty cycle**—The ratio of the switch on time to the switching period.

**Pulse-width modulation (PWM)**—Duty-cycle variation of a fixed-frequency switching waveform.

**Switch-mode power converter**—A high-efficiency circuit that utilizes pulsating switches and magnetics to transform voltage levels.

see period-to-period transient responses. In return, time-averaging waveforms simplify the circuit, eliminate problems associated with simulating vastly different time constants, and provide accurate results in both the time and frequency domains. Sampling theory states that time averaging waveforms is valid at frequencies as great as half the switching frequency.

To create a time-averaged model in Spice, derive the transfer function for the switching device and generate the Spice-equivalent network to realize the equation. For an explanation of time averaging for the input current of a buck converter in both continuous and discontinuous modes, see **box,** "Determining the conduction mode."

The dashed box in **Fig 1** shows the Spice implementation of a converter power section. The subcircuit is a time-averaged model of a switch-mode power converter. **Fig 2** shows models of the three basic PWM power-converter topologies: buck, boost, and buck-boost. Note that all three models contain the same elements but in different configurations. You can derive most power-converter models from this primary set.

All three topologies operate under the same basic

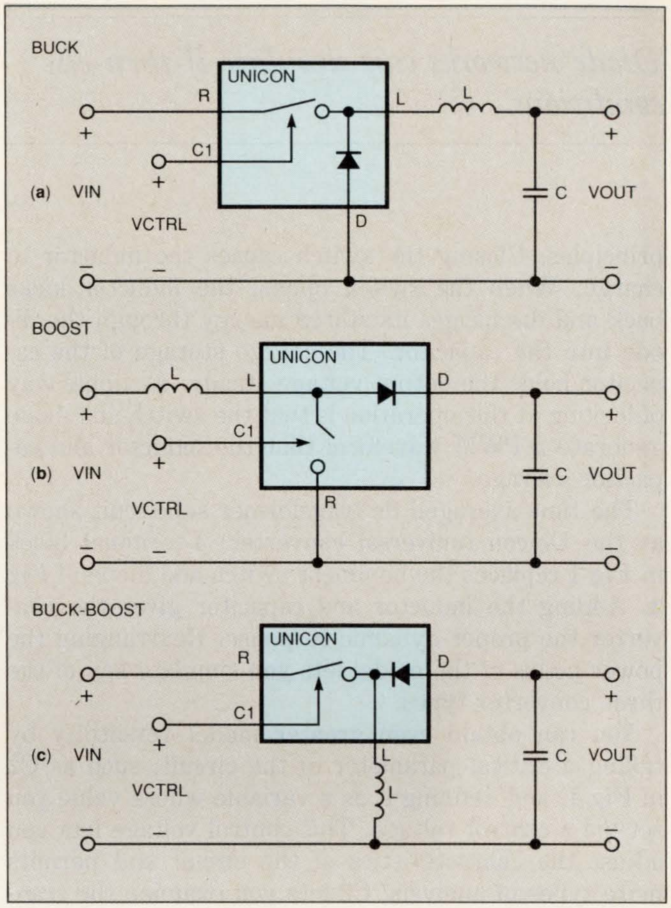



***Fig 2—You can derive most power-converter models*** *from three basic PWM power-converter topologies: buck **(a)**, boost **(b)**, and buck-boost **(c)**.*

## Determining the conduction mode

The time-averaged value of the input current for both the discontinuous and continuous operational modes is a control parameter for the Spice power-converter model. The three topologies use the same model with rearranged nodes, so the buck-converter subcircuit **(Fig 2a** in the main text) can illustrate the analysis for all three.

In discontinuous-mode operation, the inductor discharges completely during every cycle. During each cycle the inductor current is zero at some point, and neither the switch nor the diode conducts. The switch pulse width causes the magnitude of the average inductor current to vary and is unaffected by previous cycles. You can characterize discontinuous-mode converters as PWM-controlled current sources because their output voltage is load-dependent.

In continuous-mode operation, the inductor discharges partially every cycle, so either the switch or the diode is always conducting. The output voltage must adjust to balance the volt-second product across the inductor at any given duty cycle. The average inductor current will automatically vary over a number of cycles until it satisfies the load at the resultant output voltage. Because the output voltage of continuous-mode converters is not load-dependent, these converters are modeled as PWM-controlled voltage sources.

A converter regulated to a constant output voltage operates in discontinuous mode at light loads and approaches continuous mode as the load draws more output current. If a simulator solves the current equations for both modes of operation, the value of greater magnitude is the correct one. When the calculated discontinuous current is greater than the calculated continuous current, the load is not heavy enough to push the converter to continuous-mode operation. Therefore, the discontinuous-current value is correct, and you can ignore the continuous-current value.

You can confirm the validity of the conduction-mode equations you derive by comparing these equations to the equations in well-established and proven references, such as **Refs 1** and **2.**

*Diode networks can simulate if-then-else conditions.*

principles. Closing the switch causes the inductor to charge. When the switch opens, the inductor kicks back and discharges its stored energy through the diode into the capacitor. The charge storage of the capacitor holds the output voltage steady. A simple way of looking at this operation is that the switch and diode generate a PWM waveform that the inductor and capacitor average.

The time-averaged dc transformer subcircuit shown as the Unicon (universal converter) 4-terminal block in **Fig 1** replaces the nonlinear switch and diode of **Fig 2.** Adding the inductor and capacitor gives the converter the proper dynamic response. Rearranging the power nodes of the model lets you simulate any of the three converter types.

You can obtain even greater model versatility by taking a critical parameter of the circuit, such as C2 in **Fig 1,** and defining it as a variable whose value you set via a control voltage. This control voltage lets you adjust the characteristics of the circuit and permits more types of analysis. C2 lets you examine the transient response to a control-voltage step in the time domain and measure gain and phase as a function of the control voltage in the frequency domain.

The power-converter model has two control nodes. C1 is a user-accessible node that selects the duty cycle of the simulated switch. Internal control node C2 selects the turns ratio of the dc transformer, which simulates the average voltage across the switch and diode. The internal control node is necessary because the selected duty cycle cannot directly set the transformer's turns ratio. The relationship between the duty cycle and the turns ratio is different for the discontinuous and continuous conduction modes, so the simulator must mathematically manipulate the model to deter-

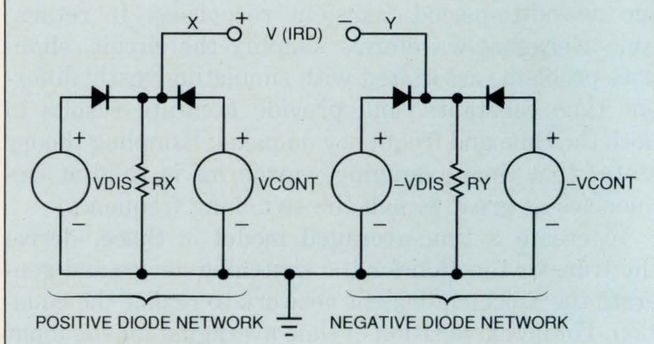



***Fig 3—This Spice model*** *contains both a positive and a negative diode network, which together accurately model continuous and discontinuous conduction.*

## Spice convergence

The biggest drawback of flexible Spice models is that they tend to be more complicated than single-application models. Therefore, you may encounter more difficulties in the convergence of the computer algorithms. The universal converter model used with Intusoft's (San Pedro, CA, (213) 833-0710) IsSpice PC simulation package has successfully analyzed many power supplies. But expecting to never encounter convergence problems is unrealistic.

If convergence problems do arise, the .NODESET command lets you estimate any node voltage and allow the Spice algorithm to use that voltage for the first iteration of its computation. Setting the expected output voltage and duty cycle of the power converter increases the probability of convergence if your initial simulations fail to converge.

You can also aid convergence by using the .OPTIONS command to modify parameters. You can instruct the simulator to increase the number of iterations it can take to find a solution by changing the values of ITL1 and ITL2. You can increase the error tolerance of the program by altering RELTOL (relative tolerance) and ABSTOL (absolute tolerance).

A less sophisticated approach to obtaining convergence is to alter the topology of the circuit without changing the circuit's function. The power-converter subcircuit of **Fig 4** and **Listing 1** of the main text is the result of some experimentation. There are several other ways to realize the same transfer function, but the one shown has the best convergence.

One alternate way to arrange the circuit is to switch the voltage and current sources of the dc transformer. Another way to realize the circuit is by setting the input current of the converter with a current source and varying the output voltage until the output power is equal to the input power. Because altering the circuit may be time consuming, you should only attempt such modifications after trying the .NODESET and .OPTIONS commands. **Ref 3** discusses more methods to aid Spice convergence.

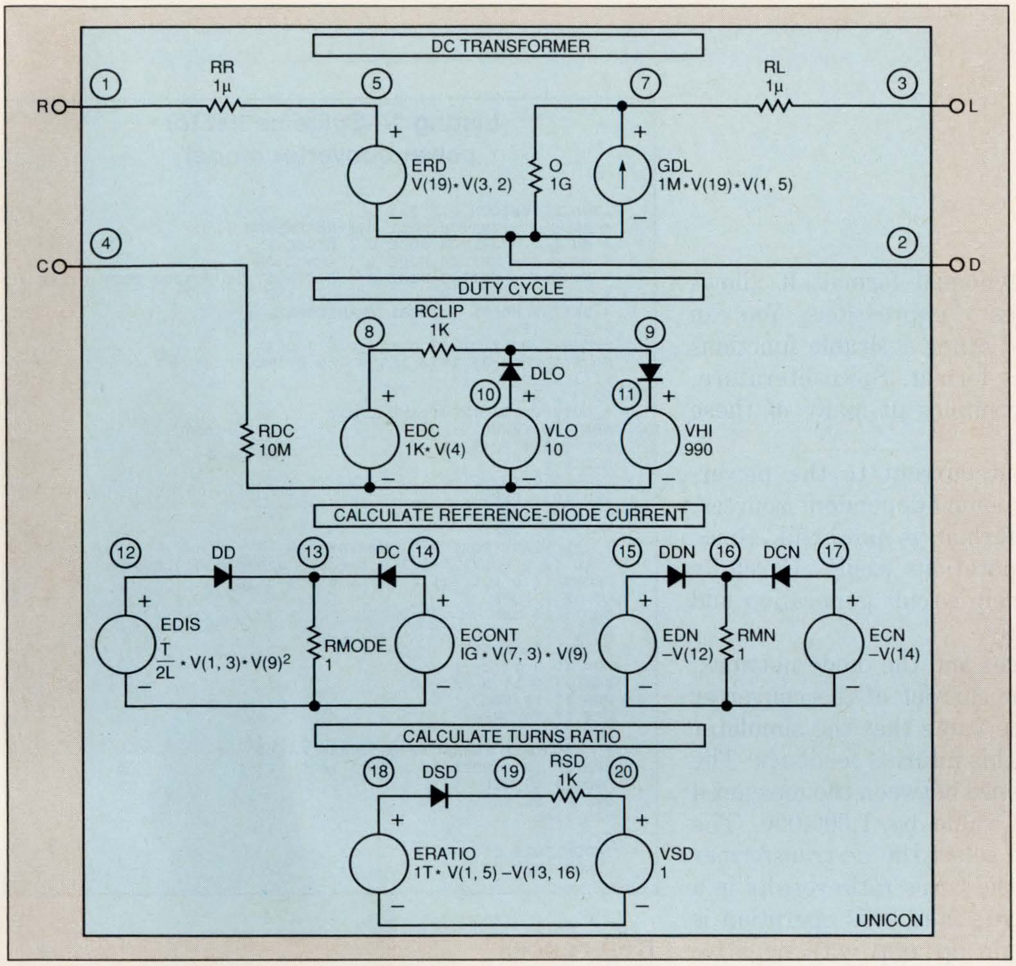



***Fig 4—The complete Spice universal power-converter model*** *contains four subcircuits, which perform lossless energy transfer, generate the duty cycle, and calculate the reference-diode current and the turns ratio.*

mine the proper turns ratio given the operating conditions of the converter.

In addition to rectifying circuits, diodes are useful for controlling Spice's mathematical operations. This diode action is similar to the flow of a software program in which an executed expression is a function of the response to an if-then-else statement.

Diode networks in the power-converter subcircuit determine if the model is operating in the discontinuous or continuous conduction mode. If the simulator calculates the current for both modes of operation, the value of greater magnitude is the correct one. The diode network in **Fig 3** models this effect. The left half shows the diode ORing scheme for positive polarity currents; the right half shows the scheme for negative currents. Either of the networks would work alone if you knew the polarity of the current, but both networks are necessary to make a flexible model that can handle currents of either polarity.

By taking the voltage across the load resistor in the positive network (node X) and subtracting the load-resistor voltage of the negative network (node Y), you can find the correct magnitude and polarity of the converter's input current. If the current is positive, the voltage at node X will be the greater of the calculated currents for both conduction modes, and the simulator sets the voltage at node Y to zero. Conversely, if the polarity of the current changes, then the simulator sets the voltage at node X to zero, and the voltage at node Y represents the absolute value of the current. The simulator negates the voltage at node Y when it again calculates the difference between the voltages at nodes X and Y.

The diode network determines the greater of the two voltage magnitudes while retaining the original polarity of the signals. This characteristic means that you can change conduction modes or polarities during a simulation, and the model will automatically modify its transfer function to fit the new operating conditions. Thus, you can use the Spice subcircuit to model and simulate multiquadrant converters such as uninterruptible power supplies and power-factor-correction units.

Note that using diodes to select which expression executes is an approximation that includes the error of the forward voltage drop of the diode. Fortunately, you can minimize this error. Multiplying the signals by a scale factor can ensure that the result is very large compared with the diode drop. You might also reduce the forward voltage of the diode by changing its default parameters. Increasing the value of the saturation current or reducing the emission coefficient will also minimize the approximation error.

Polynomial-equation-based dependent sources enable you to realize mathematical functions in Spice. These equations have the form of $A+Bx+Cx^2+\ldots$ and may contain several variables. Despite the restrictive appearance of the polynomial format, it allows Spice to execute many types of expressions. You can even implement division and other desirable functions that don't appear to fit this format. Spice literature, such as **Ref 3**, provides examples of many of these functions.

Spice calculates the input current to the power-converter model using polynomial-dependent sources. Although the polynomial format is powerful, Spice doesn't perform some computations easily. Carefully selecting parameters may help circuit generation and simulation run more smoothly.

By using dependent sources and the diode network, the op amp forces the input current of the converter model to equal the reference value that the simulator calculates. **Fig 1** illustrates this internal feedback. The op amp multiplies the difference between the measured current and the calculated value by 1,000,000. The simulator uses the result to select the dc-transformer turns ratio. An increase in the turns ratio results in a decrease in the input current; thus, this operation is similar to that of a high-gain op amp with negative feedback.

You can use internal feedback when an expression is difficult to derive or realize in Spice. In the converter model, deriving the turns ratio of the dc transformer as a function of the duty cycle for the discontinuous mode is not trivial. Deriving the input current for both conduction modes is easier. You can use high-gain negative feedback to satisfy the derived equations.

**Fig 4** is the complete Spice schematic of the universal power-converter model; **Listing 1** is its associated netlist. The model limits the duty cycle to between 1 and 99%, which corresponds to voltage values of 0.01 to 0.99V at control node C. The model also limits the turns ratio of the dc transformer to values greater than 1, which is the value that represents the operational limits of the converter topologies. Scale factors convert the voltage across the sense resistors to current and amplify voltage signals so that the relative voltage drops across the diodes are negligible.

You can further generalize the model to simulate additional converters by altering one value. Inserting the variable T/2L in the discontinuous-current calculation (EDIS in **Listing 1** and **Fig 4**) tells the subcircuit the switching period and the output inductance value of the converter. Substitute T/2L for 0.02273 in the Spice listing as follows:

```
EDIS 12 0 POLY(2) 1 3 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 T/2L
```

EDN

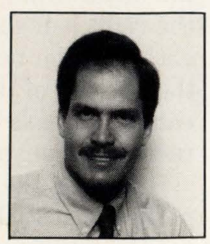
### Listing 1—Spice netlist for power converter model

```
.SUBCKT UNICON 1 2 3 4
* NODE 1 = SWITCH NODE R ( REFERENCE )
* NODE 2 = SWITCH NODE D ( DIODE )
* NODE 3 = SWITCH NODE L ( INDUCTOR )
* NODE 4 = SWITCH NODE C ( CONTROL, 1V = 100% DUTY CYCLE )
*
* SWITCH MODEL ( IDEAL TRANSFORMER )
RR 1 5 1U
ERD 5 2 POLY(2) 19 0 3 2 0 0 0 0 1
GL 2 7 POLY(2) 19 0 1 5 0 0 0 0 1MEG
RL 3 7 1U
RO 7 2 1G
* DUTY CYCLE INPUT AND LIMIT
RDC 4 0 10MEG
EDC 8 0 4 0 1K
RCLIP 8 9 1K
VLO 10 0 10
DLO 10 9 DEF
VHI 11 0 990
DHI 9 11 DEF
* CALCULATE PORT R-D CURRENT
EDIS 12 0 POLY(2) 1 3 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.02273
ECONT 14 0 POLY(2) 7 3 9 0 0 0 0 0 1G
DD 12 13 DEF
DC 14 13 DEF
RMODE 13 0 1
* DUAL POLARITY
EDN 15 0 12 0 -1
ECN 17 0 14 0 -1
DDN 15 16 DEF
DCN 17 16 DEF
RMN 16 0 1
* CALCULATE TRANSFORMER TURNS RATIO
ERATIO 18 0 POLY(2) 1 5 13 16 0 1T -1
DSD 18 19 DEF
RSD 19 20 1K
VSD 20 0 1
*
.MODEL DEF D
.ENDS UNICON
```

## References


1. Middlebrook, R D and S Cuk, "A General Unified Approach to Modeling Switching-Converter Power Stages," IEEE PESC Conference Proceedings, 1976.
2. Cuk, S and R D Middlebrook, "A General Unified Approach to Modeling Switching Dc-to-Dc Converters in Discontinuous Conduction Mode," IEEE PESC Conference Proceedings, 1977.
3. Meares, L G and C E Hymowitz, "Simulating With Spice," and Intusoft Newsletters, Intusoft, San Pedro, CA, (213) 833-0710.
4. Vorperian, V, "Simplified Analysis of PWM Converters Using the Model of the PWM Switch, Part I: Continuous Conduction Mode," IEEE Transactions on AES, Vol 26, No. 2, March 1990.


## Author's biography



*David J Caldwell works as a consultant in the field of analog-circuit design and analysis in Hermosa Beach, CA. He has worked on power and control systems and has been responsible for developing custom hardware in a variety of applications. David has a BSEE from the University of Michigan and an MSEE from the University of Southern California and is a member of the IEEE.*

**Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)**
**High 497 Medium 498 Low 499**


**Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies.** Now you can order Abbott's full mil-qualified compact power supplies in both DC *and* AC input models.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, or 28V) or dual (±12V; ±15V) outputs.

DC-to-DC models accept input from 14V to 32V. AC-to-DC models accept 103.4 to 126.5V rms, 47-440 Hz single phase.

All Mil/Pacs operate at temperature extremes from −55°C to +100°C. All are designed with a field-proven topology that has been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening.

Mil/Pacs are available with or without MIL-STD-2000. Either way, the specs are worth reading. Just write us at 2727 South La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

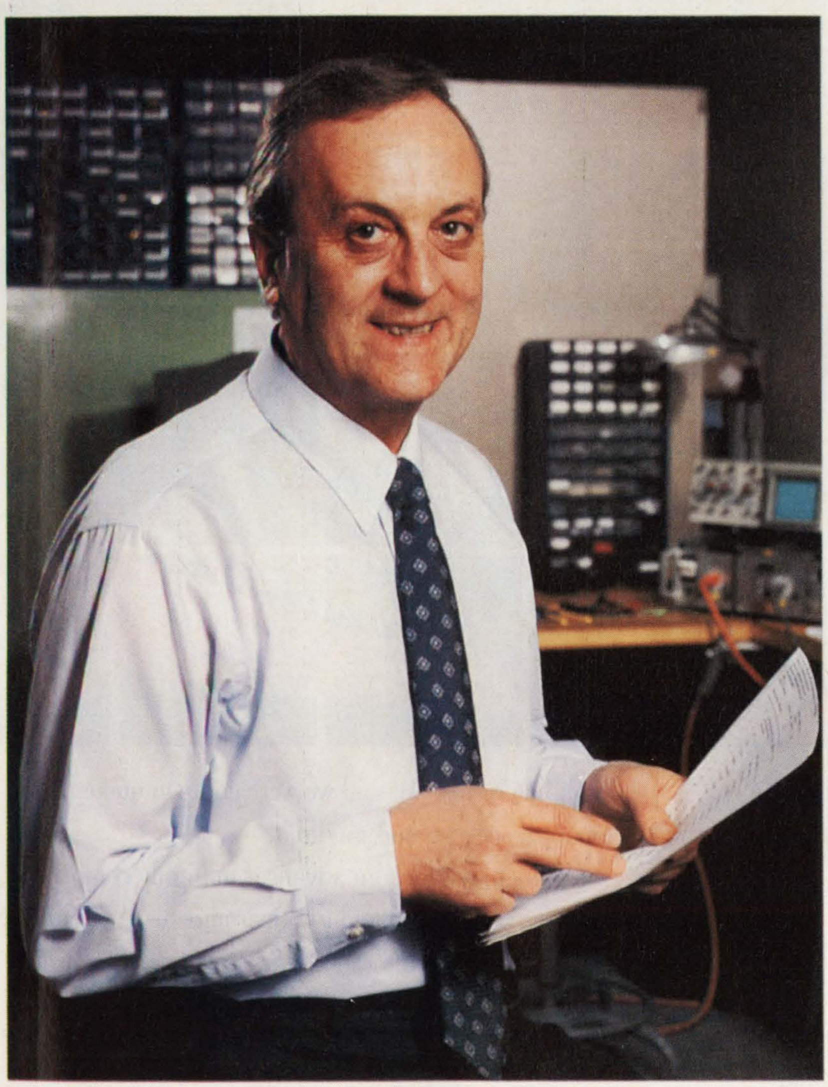
abbott

**WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™**

CIRCLE NO. 128

# "We saved over $19,000 at the demo!"

**CAPS® is a productivity-boosting engineering tool that helps you find, select, and specify ICs and semiconductors faster and easier than ever before.**



"The microfilm system we purchased for IC and semiconductor search and selection just wasn't working out. It was hard to use and there weren't enough people using it to justify the cost. So, we decided to evaluate CD-ROM-based systems.

"While all this was happening, our purchasing people found a new IC vendor. They wanted to know if the new vendor made equivalents for some of our most commonly-used components. They thought we could get a better price. It would take us hours to find equivalents on the microfilm system, so we decided to challenge a couple of new CD-ROM-based systems.

"The first demonstration was a flop. Their system didn't even include the new vendor. Needless to say, we weren't impressed.

"Then Cahners came to demonstrate the CAPS system. In less than 20 minutes, CAPS found equivalents for the components we wanted. **I figure we saved over $19,000 at the demo!**

"Oh yes . . . we bought the system!"

—*Frank Lucas*
*Test Engineering Manager*
*Welch Allyn*
*Data Collection Division*

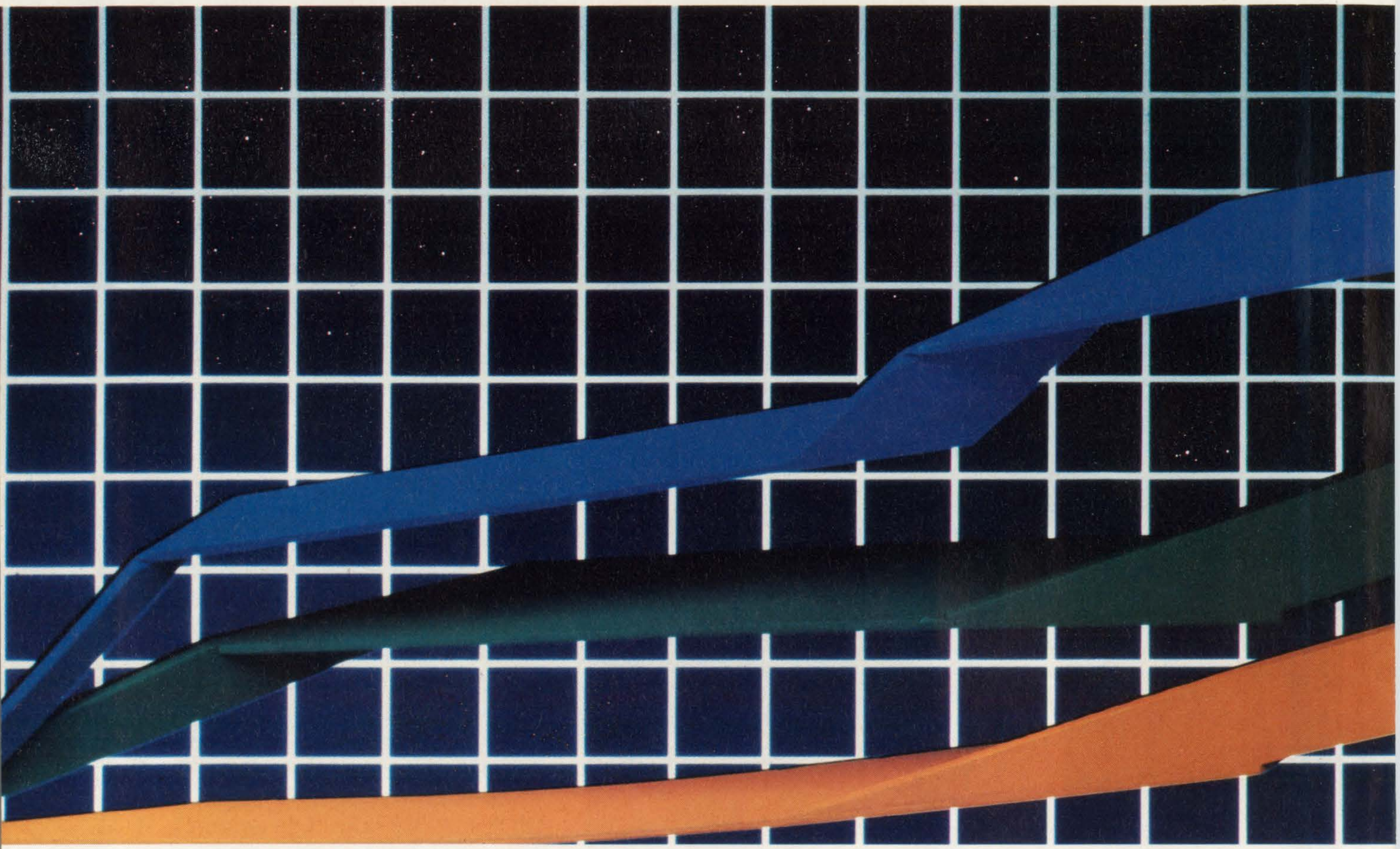
Updated monthly, the CD-ROM (Compact Disc – Read-Only Memory) based CAPS system gives you fast, easy, query-driven access to technical specifications and applications data for over 575,000 ICs and semiconductors made by nearly 500 companies worldwide. Best of all, CAPS provides instant access to hundreds of thousands of pages of complete, unabridged manufacturers' datasheets, so you have everything you need right at your fingertips.

CAHNERS
CAPS®
Computer Aided
Product Selection

**It's easy to find out more about CAPS! For your free information kit, call Jill Adams at 800-245-6696. Do it today!**

Cahners Technical Information Service • 275 Washington Street • Newton, MA 02158-1630
Telephone: 617-558-4960 • Facsimile: 617-630-2168 • Telex: 940573 • Toll-free: 800-245-6696

# Talk Is Cheap.



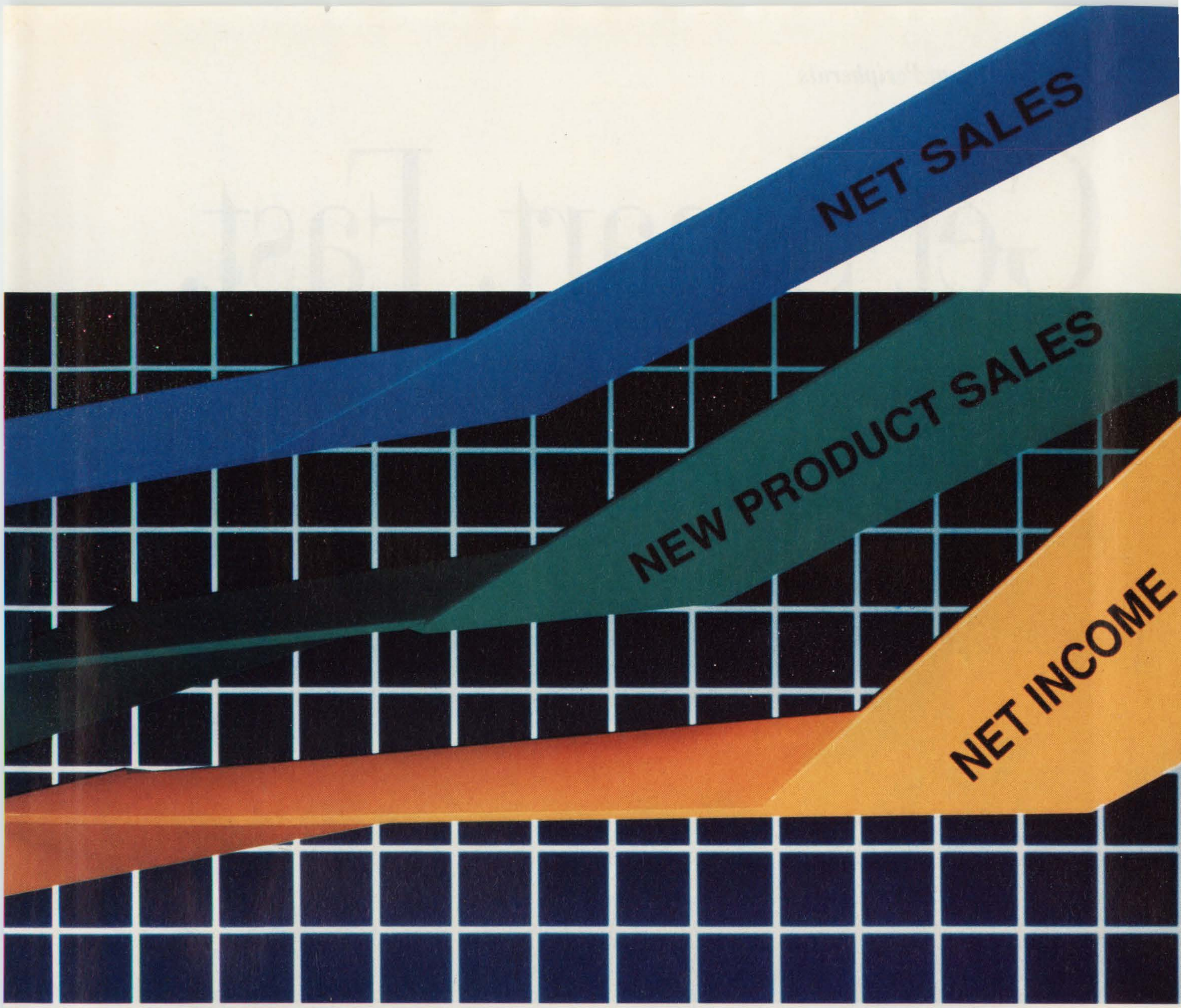
***At Zilog we're not afraid to do things a little differently. Has it been worth it? We think the facts speak for themselves.***

We've never been much for making grandiose claims about ourselves or our products. The proof is in the performance. For instance, Zilog has put together a continuing streak of month-to-month profitability that started back in February of 1986. Our new product sales have continued to grow steadily, as have our overall sales and net income.

Our achievement is due to the impressive efforts of a very talented and dedicated team of employees, to the fact that we continue to offer some of the industry's most innovative, technologically advanced products and services, and to an insightful management strategy. The bottom line is this: We said we were going to make this company a success, and we did it.

Others may proclaim advances in highly complex devices for workstation and PC environments. With an eye on the real needs of the wider marketplace, we've been steadily developing high integration, value added 8- and 16-bit solutions for the volume consumer, communications, computer peripheral, industrial and military arenas. At the same time, we've continued to develop 32-bit RISC devices, and we are the first in the industry to offer a highly sophisticated microcontroller with an on-board DSP. Our success in the marketplace speaks volumes about the appropriateness of our strategy.

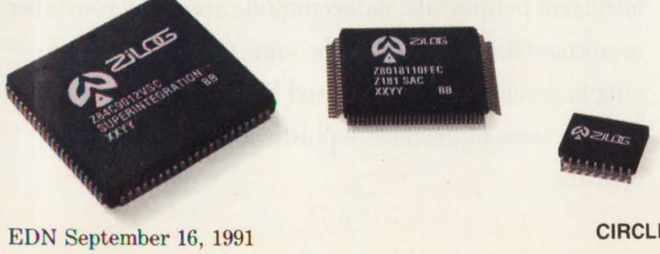
These days everybody's talking about ASSPs. Beginning in 1985, Zilog began to implement its own ASSP strategy which we termed Superintegration™ technology.




At Zilog, we've been producing ASSPs and refining Superintegration technology longer and better than anyone else, which is why we provide the largest library of familiar cores and cells in the industry. And that means a significantly quicker migration path to upgrades and higher performance designs. Because we have our own fabrication facilities, we can ensure that every new part we produce will have the same high quality for which Zilog has always been known.

Zilog's highly regarded Datacommunication, Intelligent Peripheral Controller and Microcontroller families offer consistent performance that speaks for itself. Our name stands solidly for value, quality, reliability and innovation in products and services . . . and in business strategy. Enough said.

To find out more about any of Zilog's Superintegration product families, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 East Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6600, (408) 370-8000.




ZILOG

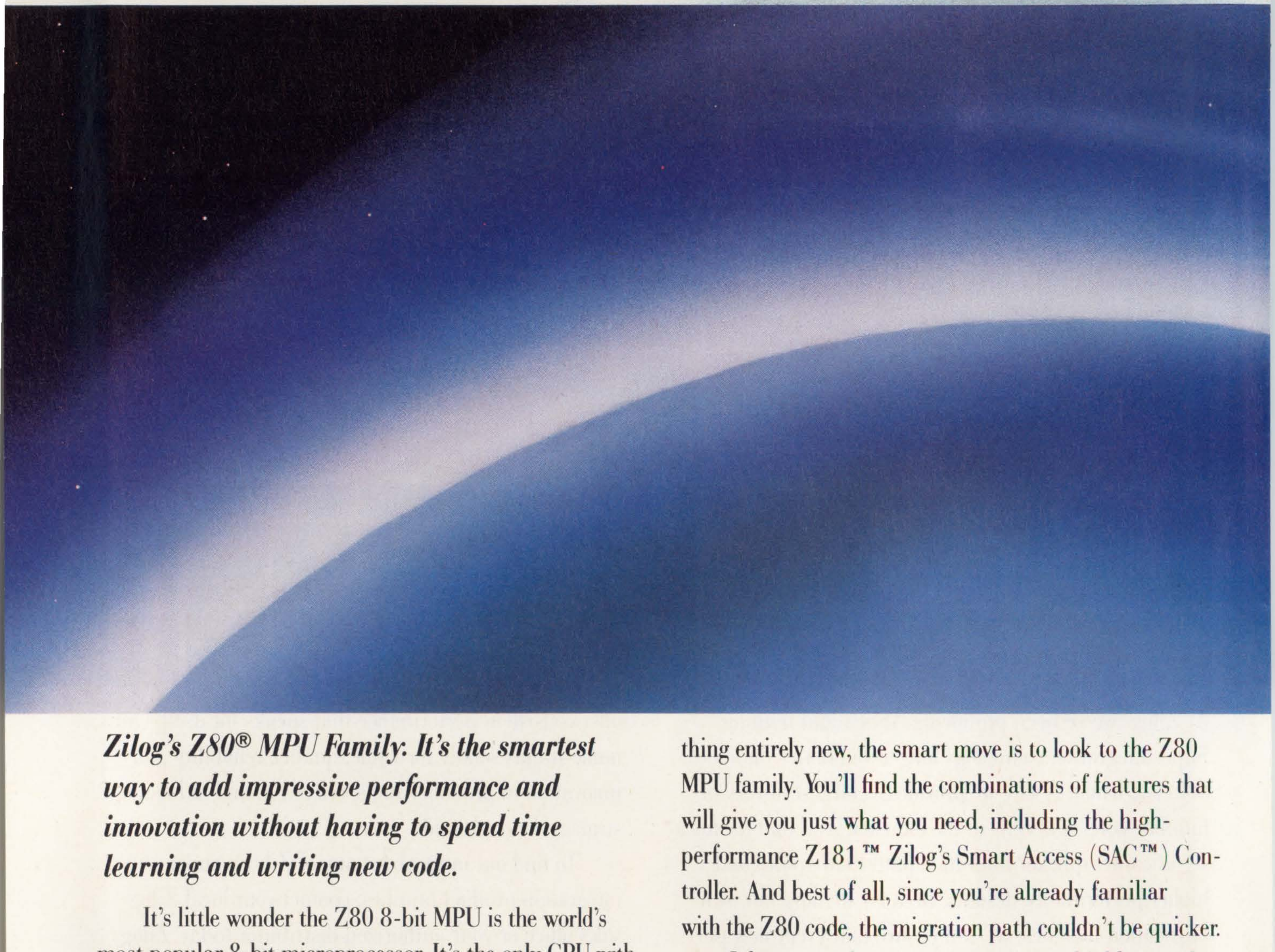
*Doing It Right*



CIRCLE NO. 131

*Zilog Intelligent Peripherals*

# Get Smart. Fast.



***Zilog's Z80® MPU Family: It's the smartest way to add impressive performance and innovation without having to spend time learning and writing new code.***

It's little wonder the Z80 8-bit MPU is the world's most popular 8-bit microprocessor. It's the only CPU with an architecture that makes task switching so fast, simple and accurate. In fact the Z80 outperforms many 16-bit parts. And that makes it especially valuable as the core for the wide range of Superintegration™ devices that make up the industry's leading family of intelligent peripheral controllers.

So if you're looking for a way to upgrade an existing design, or for the extra performance you need for something entirely new, the smart move is to look to the Z80 MPU family. You'll find the combinations of features that will give you just what you need, including the high-performance Z181,™ Zilog's Smart Access (SAC™) Controller. And best of all, since you're already familiar with the Z80 code, the migration path couldn't be quicker.

Others may choose to concentrate on highly complex solutions for workstation and PC environments. But we think the wiser strategy is to go on developing high integration, value added 8- and 16-bit solutions for the intelligent peripherals, datacommunication and consumer microcontrollers markets. At the same time, we're continuing to develop 32-bit RISC and DSP devices and to produce some of the most sophisticated ASSPs in the industry.

**Z8 is a registered trademark and Superintegration is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.**

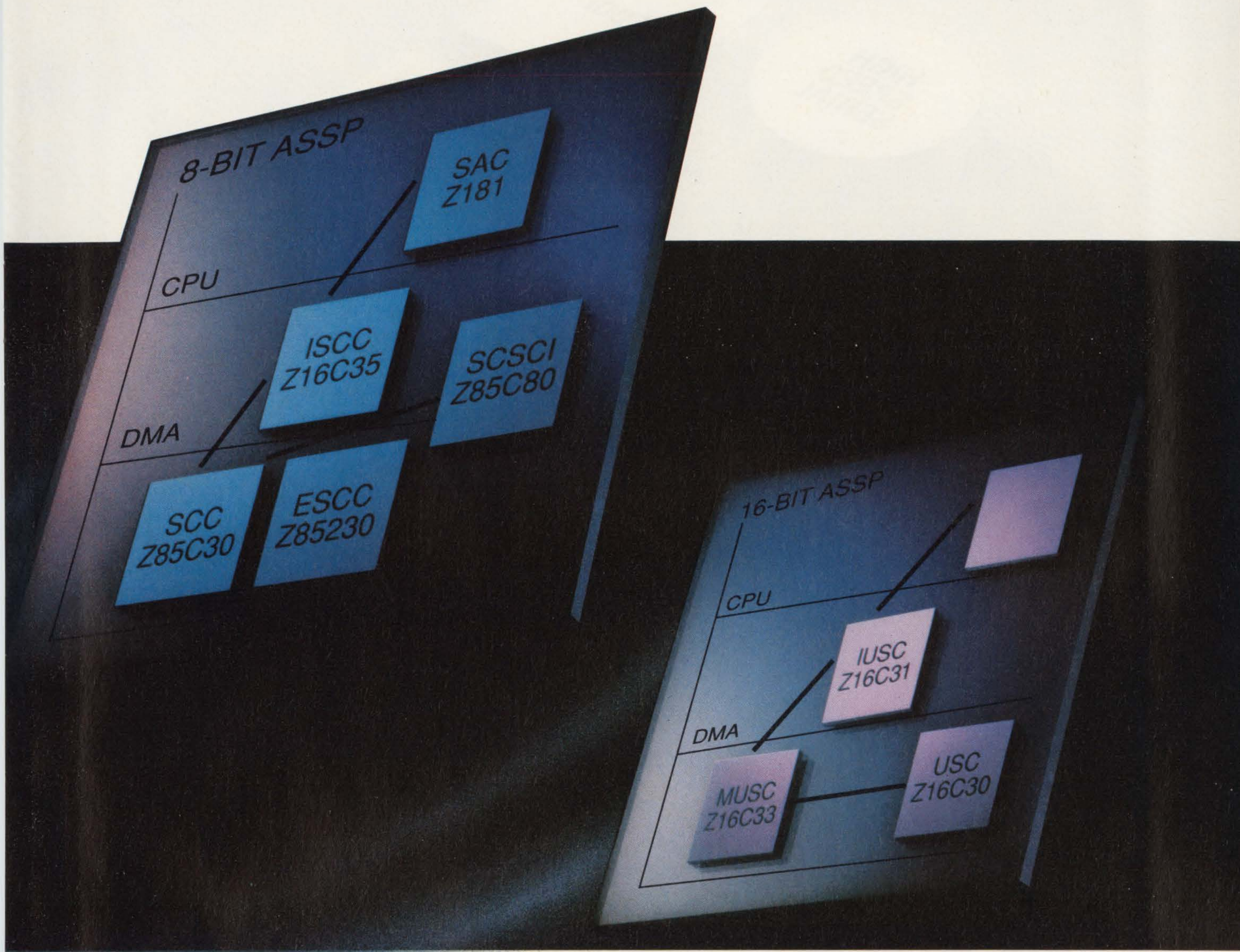

It's very clear that ASSPs are the best option for a rapidly growing number of designs. At Zilog we've been producing ASSPs and developing Superintegration design methodology longer and better than anyone, which is why we have the largest library of familiar cores and cells in the industry. You can be sure Zilog will continue to develop new members of the Z80 MPU family. And, because we have our own fabrication facilities, you know that every new part will have the same high standards for quality, cost/performance and reliability for which Zilog has always been known.


The smart thing to do is to find out more about the Z80 family of Intelligent Peripheral Controllers, or any of Zilog's rapidly growing Superintegration product families. Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 East Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6600, (408) 370-8000.

ZiLOG

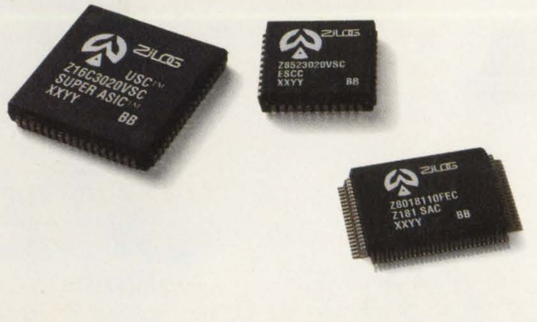
*Doing It Right*

CIRCLE NO. 132




cores and cells in the industry. We're continually developing new members of Zilog's SCC and USC controller families, and, because we have the manufacturing control that comes from having our own fabrication facilities, you can rest assured that every exciting innovation will reflect the high standards of quality and reliability for which Zilog is known . . . and all the flexibility you need for today's complex designs.

To find out more about Zilog's Datacom families, or any of our rapidly growing Superintegration product families, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 East Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6600, (408) 370-8000.




ZiLOG
*Doing It Right*


HIGH SPEED SERIAL
FDDI
TOKEN RING
ETHERNET
No Matter What the Application,
SBE Fits.
Matching your high-speed data communications requirements with a quality supplier has never been easier. Whether you're a manufacturer of mini/superminicomputers, workstations or high-performance data communications products, *only* SBE provides a perfect fit.
Only SBE offers a complete line of intelligent high-performance communications controllers for all major interface technologies: FDDI, Token Ring, Ethernet and High Speed Serial. Only SBE adds premium features, without a premium cost, for the best price/performance in the industry.
Add integrated hardware/software solutions; availability in VMEbus, Multibus and SBus; plus legendary development assistance and continuing product support.
Discover how SBE's intelligent high-performance controllers can meet your LAN and WAN interface requirements. Turn to SBE today.
*For fast action, call: 1-800-347-COMM*
Germany: 0130-810588
United Kingdom: 0800-378-234
*SBE, Inc., 2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520*
SBE
Communications & Real-time Solutions
CIRCLE NO. 134

# Phase compensation extends op amp stability and speed

*Because most op amps lack provision for altering internal phase compensation, circuit designers often add external compensation to counter the effects of capacitance loading and parasitic capacitance and inductance. External phase compensation also permits the use of lightly compensated, higher-speed amplifiers in low-gain circuits.*

Jerald Graeme, *Burr-Brown Corp*

To counter the effects of capacitance loading and parasitic capacitance and inductance, circuit designers can use one of four external phase-compensation methods that suit almost any application. Two of the methods specifically address capacitance loading requirements by controlling the amplifier's open-loop response. The first method requires empirical component selection, but also offers a unique filtering action. The second method removes much of the empirical selection, but can restrict output voltage range.

The other two methods address any phase compensation requirement by controlling the 1/β curve of the amplifier feedback. These two methods also offer an opportunity for increased slew rate. The second 1/β method is especially useful for the voltage-follower configuration. An analysis of differential-input configurations defines which method out of the four is best for your design.

All four methods satisfy the external-phase compensation that a capacitive-load drive commonly requires. As **Fig 1** illustrates, capacitive loading degrades frequency stability. Load $C_L$ reacts with the op amp's open-loop output resistance ($R_o$) to produce an added pole in the feedback path. This pole transforms the amplifier's open-loop response as illustrated by the unloaded and loaded curves of the plot. Phase shift from the added pole introduces response ringing and can even cause oscillation.

Adding the inverse feedback-factor curve, 1/β, to the open-loop response quantifies this response degradation. The nature of the intercept of this curve with the amplifier's open-loop gain predicts stability conditions. The difference in the slopes of the two curves relates to the net phase shift in the feedback loop. At the intercept, internal phase compensation limits this slope difference, or rate-of-closure, to preserve stability (**Ref 1**). For **Fig 1**, the 1/β curve has zero slope, and the loop phase-shift depends only on the slope of the amplifier's open-loop response. In the unloaded case, this response has a single-pole roll off at the intercept for a slope difference of 20 dB/decade at the intercept. This rate-of-closure predicts a stable 90° phase shift in the loop.

In the loaded case, a second pole at $f_p = 1/2\pi R_o C_L$ alters the amplifier's open-loop response. The resulting 2-pole, or 40-dB/decade, response slope signals a phase shift that eventually reaches 180°. If the phase shift reaches 180° at or before the intercept with the 1/β curve, oscillation results. Even if oscillation does not occur, this second pole increases response overshoot and ringing, gain peaking, and bandwidth limiting. The

*When driving a capacitive load, you commonly need to add external phase-compensation to the op amp.*

phase margin (the amount of phase shift <180°) predicts the actual response degradation (**Ref 2**). Typically, a phase margin between 45 and 60° is desired to limit overshoot to 30% and peaking to 3 dB.

For the capacitive-load case of **Fig 1**, the net phase shift at the intercept is $\phi_i = 90° + \tan^1(f_i/f_p)$. Here, the 90° shift results from the first amplifier pole, and $f_i$ is the frequency of intercept with the $1/\beta$ curve. This intercept frequency is also the bandwidth limit of the circuit. At the intercept, the feedback demand for gain and the available amplifier gain cross. Beyond this frequency, there is insufficient amplifier gain for continuance of the full-circuit response.

**Graphical analysis provides insight**

You can obtain a design equation for $f_i$ by a graphical analysis of **Fig 1**'s curves. In the unloaded case, the response has a maximum bandwidth defined by the unity-gain crossover frequency $f_c$. For gains higher than unity, the $\beta$ factor reduces the maximum bandwidth to the frequency $\beta f_c$. With capacitance loading, the intercept retreats along the $1/\beta$ curve to an intercept frequency, $f_i$, as shown. You can define this frequency in terms of $\beta f_c$ and $f_p$ through a geometric evaluation of the curves. Note that the dashed line indicating $f_p$ forms right triangles bounded by the $1/\beta$ curve and the two open-loop responses. The hypotenuse of the loaded triangle has a 2-pole slope, or twice the slope of the hypotenuse of the unloaded triangle. Thus, the base of the loaded triangle is one-half the length of the base of the unloaded triangle.

Given the logarithmic nature of the frequency axis, this relationship between triangle bases is expressed as $\mathrm{Log}(f_i) - \mathrm{Log}(f_p) = 0.5\mathrm{Log}(\beta f_c) - \mathrm{Log}(f_p)$. Solving this expression for $f_i$ defines this new bandwidth limit at the geometric mean of $f_p$ and $\beta f_c$. And, for **Fig 1**,

$$BW = f_i = \sqrt{f_p \beta f_c}.$$

For the specific components of **Fig 1**, $R_o \approx 30\Omega$, making $f_p = 530$ kHz. Also, $f_c = 6$ MHz, $\beta = 0.5$ and the resulting intercept frequency and bandwidth limit is $f_i \approx 1.26$ MHz. Then, from before, $\phi_i = 90° + \tan^1(f_i/f_p) = 157°$. The resulting phase margin is $\phi_m = 180° - \phi_i = 23°$, which predicts marginal stability.

Little can be done to restore bandwidth under capacitive loading, although the technique in **Fig 3**, described later, offers some improvement. More important is the restoration of stable performance, which requires added phase compensation. The most frequently used external-phase compensation permits stable drive of large capacitive loads through the addition of a decoupling resistor and a feedback capacitor. **Fig 2** shows this configuration, with $R_C$ and $C_C$ providing the phase compensation. In this circuit, $R_2$ is part of the total gain-setting network and is also integral to the overall phase compensation. For a voltage-follower circuit, you also need $R_2$ for phase compensation. The circuit shown is a noninverting amplifier, but you can apply the compensation technique to any configuration. However, using this technique with differential-input connections degrades common-mode rejection, as discussed later with **Fig 6**.

The **Fig 2** phase compensation provides a bypass-feedback loop that takes control of the op-amp feedback at higher frequencies. With this compensation, the response of the primary feedback loop still develops a 2-pole roll off, but this response does not reflect op-amp-feedback conditions. Instead, the bypass-feedback loop retains stable feedback conditions and the response curve is largely unaffected by the capacitive

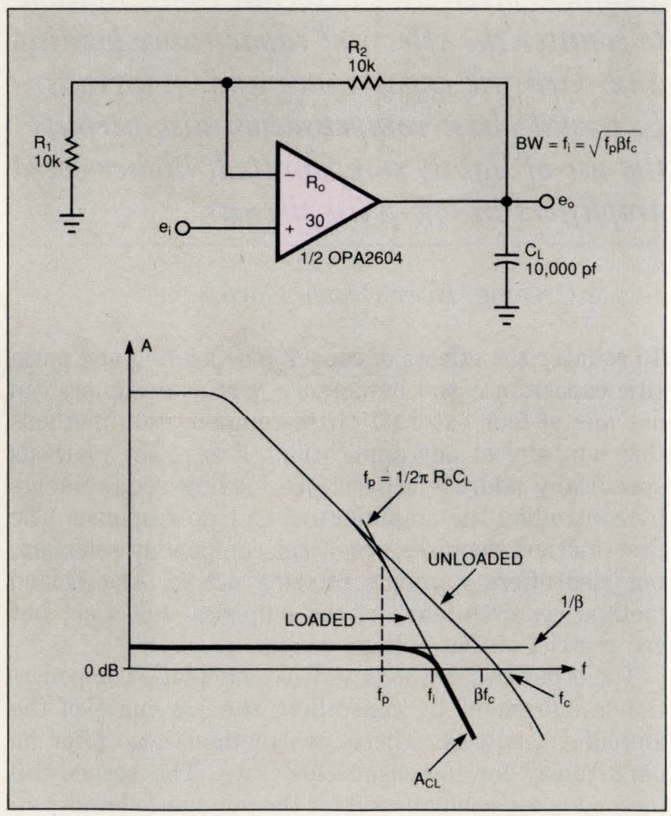



*Fig 1—**Capacitive loading of an op amp's output resistance** introduces a second pole in the open-loop gain response for a −40 dB/decade slope at the $1/\beta$ intercept.*

load. Compensation resistor $R_C$ first isolates the op amp from the effect of $C_L$ and then compensation capacitor $C_C$ bypasses the primary feedback loop.

At first, the addition of $R_C$ would seem to aggravate the problem because it moves the pole created by $C_L$ to an even lower frequency, $f_p'$. Similarly, the addition of $C_C$ causes the $1/\beta$ curve to drop to the unity-gain axis for the maximum possible demand on stability. As shown, the response curve of the primary loop has a well-developed 2-pole response at this curve's intercept with the $1/\beta$ curve. This action suggests poor frequency stability.

However, this response curve only represents the open-loop gain from the op-amp inputs to the circuit output. This curve does not represent the feedback conditions controlling the amplifier at higher frequencies. With two feedback paths, the op amp is controlled by whichever path supplies the feedback current to resistor $R_1$. At low frequencies, the impedance of $C_C$ is large, and the feedback path through $R_C$ and $R_2$ dominates. At high frequencies, $C_C$ prevails and the response curve of the bypass loop is in control at the $1/\beta$ intercept. As a result, the bypass response curve represents the open-loop gain from the op-amp inputs to the op-amp output and not to the overall circuit output.

The amplifier input-to-output response normally provides stable conditions for gain or $1/\beta$ all the way down to unity gain. As shown, the resulting bypass response is almost unaffected by $C_L$ because of the decoupling provided by $R_C$. This response intercepts the $1/\beta$ curve before fully developing a 2-pole roll off and predicts good stability characteristics. In practice, **Fig 2**'s OPA2604 drives the 10,000-pF load with only 12% overshoot and 0.3-dB gain peaking. For audio amplifiers like the OPA2604, this phase compensation permits stable drive of the capacitance of long shielded cables.

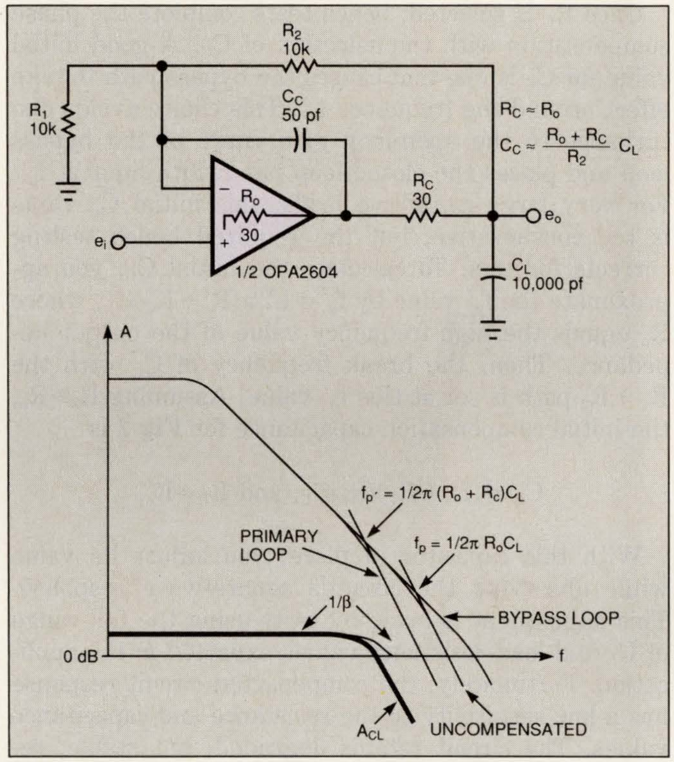



***Fig 2—A decoupling resistor, $R_C$, and bypass capacitor, $C_C$,** isolate an op amp from the effects of the capacitance load, $C_L$.*

## Component selection remains empirical

The actual choice of $R_C$ and $C_C$ in **Fig 2** is complicated by the nature of the op amp's open-loop output impedance. This impedance is not simply resistor $R_o$ as modeled in **Fig 2**. A typical op amp has an open-loop output resistance in the range of 100Ω to 1 kΩ at dc, but the output impedance drops dramatically to about 10 to 50Ω as frequency increases. At very high frequencies, this impedance may rise again. Also, the output impedance is sensitive to the instantaneous level of the amplifier's output current.

Numerous factors contribute to these effects, making complete modeling of output impedance not generally worthwhile. As a result, circuit analysis only offers a basic guide to selection of $R_C$ and $C_C$, and the final choice is empirical. Note that circuit simulation with op-amp models is limited by this same constraint. Spice op-amp models typically include high- and low-frequency output impedances that are modeled by resistors.

Despite these limitations, guidelines can expedite the initial selection of $R_C$ and $C_C$. First, you choose a value for $R_C$ that is in the range of the op amp's high-frequency output resistance, typically 10 to 50Ω. To determine the high-frequency value of $R_o$, you find frequency $f_p$ from a measured response plot and then $R_o = 1/2\pi C_L f_p$. You should not make $R_C$ arbitrarily large, because the voltage drop across $R_C$ detracts from the output-voltage range. This voltage drop does not introduce a gain error because $R_C$ is enclosed in the primary feedback loop. Larger values of $R_C$ also restrict the bandwidth, which is now limited to $f_p' = 1/2\pi(R_o + R_C)C_C$. Fortunately, even small values of $R_C$ dramatically reduce the phase shift developed across $R_o$ by $C_L$.

*Phase-compensation methods involve the control of the amplifier's open-loop response or the control of the 1β curve of the amplifier's feedback loop.*

Once $R_C$ is selected, bench tests complete the phase compensation with the selection of $C_C$. A good initial value for $C_C$ is one that causes the bypass path to take effect around the frequency $f_p'$. This choice avoids disturbance to the open-loop gain curve of the bypass loop and places the closed-loop bandwidth limit at $f_p'$. For very large capacitive loads, this initial $C_C$ value is too conservative, but the required bench testing corrects for this. To calculate the initial $C_C$, you approximate the $f_p'$ value by $f_p' = 1/2\pi(R_o + R_C)C_L$, where $R_o$ equals the high-frequency value of the output impedance. Then, the break frequency of $C_C$ with the $R_C + R_2$ path is set at this $f_p'$ value. Assuming $R_2 \gg R_o$, the initial compensation capacitance for **Fig 2** is

$$C_C \approx [(R_o + R_C)/R_2]C_L, \text{ and } R_C \approx R_o.$$

With this capacitor in place, you adjust its value while observing the circuit's square-wave response. This adjustment is made by tests using the full range of $C_L$ and load-resistance values expected in the application. Fortunately, the compensated circuit response has a low sensitivity to the resistance and capacitance values. The circuit retains degraded, but stable, response over a 100:1 range around the design center. Thus, 2:1 variations in $R_o$, due to manufacturing tolerances, do not greatly affect circuit stability. However, you still need bench testing to define the design center.

**Compensation also filters noise**

The phase compensation of **Fig 2** also provides unique filtering that rejects amplifier noise better than most op-amp filter circuits (**Ref 3**). The op amp amplifies the input-voltage noise by a gain of $1/\beta = 1 + (R_2/R_1)$ in **Fig 2** and in the analogous inverting configuration. To filter out high-frequency noise, it's common practice to bypass $R_2$ with a capacitor. However, this only removes the $R_2/R_1$ portion of the op amp's noise gain. Without $R_C$ and $C_C$, the amplifier's high-frequency noise continues to receive a gain of $1/\beta = 1$ up to the open-loop roll-off of the op amp's gain. This same condition is true for almost any op-amp connection, including active filters. For low-frequency applications, the inadvertently included op-amp noise can dominate noise performance.

In the **Fig 2** configuration, the filter formed by $R_C$ and $C_L$ interrupts the continuation of a unity noise gain. At higher frequencies, the op amp is still under the control of a unity feedback factor as provided by the $C_C$ feedback. Thus, amplifier input noise continues to receive a corresponding unity gain at high frequencies. However, this unity gain extends only to the op-amp output. Between this output and the actual circuit output is the lowpass filter of $R_C$ and $C_L$. This filter shunts the high-frequency amplifier noise to ground. For filter applications, $C_L$ is not incidental and you must add it as an element in the circuit design.

**Pole and zero compensate for $C_L$**

A second external-phase-compensation method removes most of the empirical component selection. However, this method does reduce the output voltage range when significant output currents are supplied. This second method (**Fig 3**) introduces a paralleled resistor and capacitor in series with the amplifier output, but inside the feedback loop. The result is a pole and zero compensation of a capacitive-loaded amplifier. As illustrated, the circuit is a voltage follower, but this compensation method applies to all op-amp configurations.

With the circuit in **Fig 3**'s compensation, the capacitive load that creates the problem becomes part of the phase compensation solution. As before, load $C_L$ reacts with the circuit's open-loop output resistance, creating a second response pole. In the uncompensated case, $C_L$ reacts with $R_o$ to produce a pole at $f_p$, which compromises frequency stability as described with **Fig 1**. To restore stability, this pole is first moved back to $f_p'$ by adding resistor $R_C$. The resulting response is free to be redirected anywhere within the bounds of the uncompensated response. Bypassing $R_C$ with $C_C$ gradually removes the effect of the lower frequency $f_p'$ by restoring a 20-dB/decade response slope. This is the response slope at the new $f_i'$ intercept with the $1/\beta$ curve, and stability is improved.

To quantify the improvement and select the compensation components, you need to examine the frequencies of the compensated poles and zeros relative to $f_i'$. You can use many pole and zero combinations. Different combinations produce optimum conditions for different op-amp configurations. However, it is desirable to use a systematic approach to select compensating components. Fortunately, circuit stability is rather insensitive to the chosen pole-zero combination, and a single selection method adequately restores phase margin for all configurations.

Phase shift at the compensated intercept is interpreted from the duration of the new 20-dB/decade region. For about 90° of phase margin, you would set this region to span one decade of frequency both before and after $f_i'$. Experience shows that the decade after

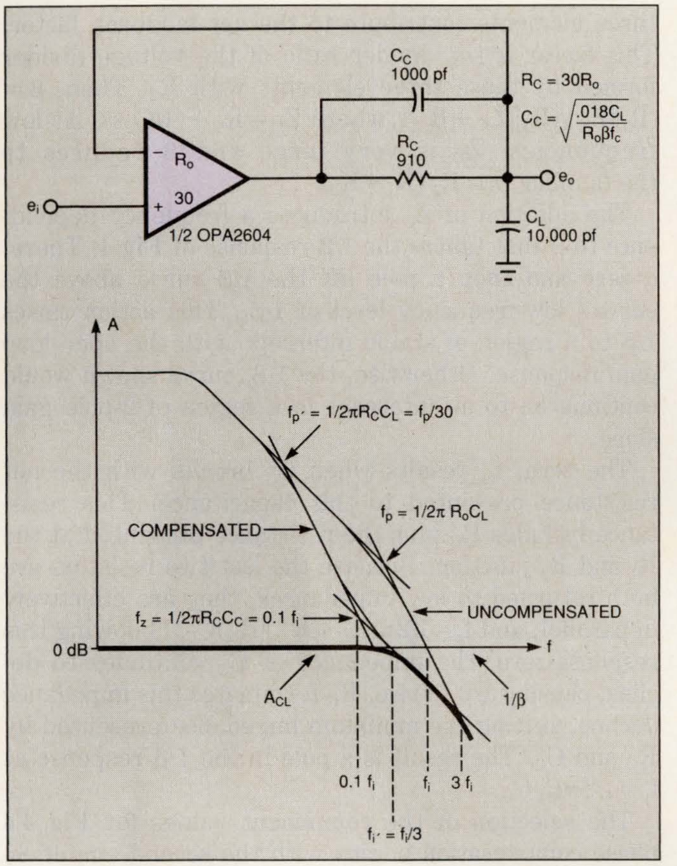



***Fig 3—A parallel-connected resistor and capacitor** provide pole-zero phase compensation for a capacitive-loaded op amp.*

$f_i'$ is important because secondary poles in this region add even more phase shift. However, the decade before the intercept is unnecessarily restrictive of bandwidth. In practice, the 20-dB/decade span before intercept is reduced to about one-half of a decade of frequency. Given the logarithmic nature of the frequency axis, the one-half decade equates to about a factor of three in frequency.

**Fig 3** shows a compensated response that approximates the above conditions. The compensated intercept frequency is set at $f_i' = f_i/3$, which results in a 20-dB/decade response span up to $3f_i$. Thus, above $f_i'$, the reduced response slope covers a frequency range of 9:1 or almost a decade. Before the intercept, this span continues as set by the choice of $f_z$. For one-half decade in this region, you should place the compensation zero at $f_z \approx f_i'/3$, which is approximately equal to $0.1f_i$. The result is a 20-dB/decade span covering a frequency range of about 30:1.

The component selection for the **Fig 3** circuit follows from the previously stated conditions and the measurement of $f_p$. Resistor $R_C$ is chosen first through a relationship between frequencies $f_p$ and $f_p'$. These two frequencies are also separated by a 30:1 range as seen from the geometry of the responses. The straight-line extensions of the compensated and uncompensated responses form a parallelogram. Thus, the distance between $f_p$ and $f_p'$ equals that between $3f_i$ and $0.1f_i$—a 30:1 span. To make $f_p' = f_p/30$, the compensation resistor is set at $R_C \approx 30R_o$. Note that this setting makes $R_C \gg R_o$, and the resulting phase compensation is insensitive to the actual impedance of $R_o$. Thus, empirical fine tuning of the compensation is no longer necessary.

A drawback of the higher $R_C$ value is reduced output voltage range due to the large voltage drop across this resistor. The high-frequency value of $R_o$ is still approximated by empirical measurement of frequency, $f_p$. Op-amp data sheets do not always reflect this $R_o$ value, which is determined from the relationship $R_o = 1/2\pi f_p C_L$.

Using the selected value of $R_C$, capacitor $C_C$ is defined by the response conditions established for **Fig 3**. For $f_z = 0.1f_i = 1/2\pi R_C C_C$, the compensation capacitance is defined by $C_C = 5/\pi R_C f_i$. Frequency $f_i$ is known from the previous expression of $f_i = \sqrt{f_p \beta f_c}$, where $f_p = 1/2\pi R_o C_L$, and $f_c$ is the unity-gain crossover frequency of the op amp. For **Fig 3** with $R_C = 30R_o$,

$$C_C = \sqrt{0.018C_{CL}/R_o\beta f_c}.$$

With the resulting phase compensation, the OPA2604 again drives a 10,000-pF load. The resulting overshoot is 18% and gain peaking is 1.3 dB. As with **Fig 2**, **Fig 3**'s phase compensation retains a degraded but stable response for a 10:1 increase or decrease in the value of the load capacitance, $C_L$. Bandwidth is again set by the intercept of the open-loop gain and the $1/\beta$ curve. As described, this intercept is set at $f_i' = f_i/3$. As with **Fig 1**, $f_i = \sqrt{f_p \beta f_c}$, where $f_p = 1/2\pi R_o C_L$, and the **Fig 3** bandwidth is

$$BW = \sqrt{0.18\beta f_c / R_o C_L}.$$

With the specific components shown, the capacitance loading reduces bandwidth to 600 kHz from the 6 MHz of the unloaded case.

For the voltage-follower example, $1/\beta$ follows the 0 dB or unity-gain axis in **Fig 3**, but this axis does not generally define the critical intercept. In other op-amp configurations, the $1/\beta$ curve is shifted upward and the

*Depending on the circuit, you can use either empirical or analytical component-selection methods.*

intercept with this curve defines $f_i$ for the component selection. The $\beta$ factor in the previous equation for $C_C$ automatically adjusts the component selection for this difference in intercept. A second caution with **Fig 3** is that the pole-zero compensation results in poor settling time (**Ref** 4). Where settling time is important, you should use the circuit of **Fig 4** or **Fig 5** without capacitor $C_C$.

### Compensation tailors 1/β

In the previous two circuits, phase compensation is directed toward control of the amplifier's open-loop response at the $1/\beta$ intercept. The circuits that follow control the $1/\beta$ response itself. Instead of reshaping the open-loop response, these circuits tailor the $1/\beta$ curve to intercept the open-loop response at the point where this response offers good stability, which is accomplished with either negative or positive feedback. The $1/\beta$ phase compensation permits the same capacitive load drive as the previous circuits. In addition, the $1/\beta$ method offers an opportunity for a higher slew rate.

The circuit in **Fig 4** alters the feedback factor using negative feedback provided by $R_C$ and $C_C$. This method, shown in **Fig 4** as a noninverting-amplifier configuration, also applies to all other op-amp configurations. For the voltage-follower case, resistor $R_2$ is again added as part of the phase compensation. In addition, the **Fig 4** phase compensation applies to a 2-pole amplifier response of any origin. The second pole can be the result of capacitive loading, a lightly phase-compensated amplifier, or parasitic effects in a high-frequency amplifier. This versatility is not available for the circuits in **Figs 2** and **3**. **Fig 2** depends on a unity-gain-stable op amp, and **Fig 3** requires the load capacitance as part of the phase compensation.

**Fig 4**'s circuit connects the phase-compensation elements between the op-amp inputs to alter the feedback factor without altering the circuit's closed-loop gain. Elements $R_C$ and $C_C$ are bootstrapped on the input signal $e_i$ and they produce no feedback current in direct response to $e_i$. This signal is impressed only upon $R_1$, where the signal creates a feedback current to produce a corresponding voltage on $R_2$. Thus, $R_1$ and $R_2$ continue to control the closed-loop gain experienced by $e_i$.

The circuit does, however, impress the feedback error signal between the op-amp inputs on $R_C$ and $C_C$. This error signal produces a current in these elements, as well as in $R_1$. All three elements contribute to the gain received by the feedback error signal. Thus, the three elements contribute to the net feedback factor. This factor is the divider ratio of the voltage divider formed by these three elements with $R_2$. Then, $\beta = (R_1 \| Z_C)/(R_1 \| Z_C + R_2)$, where $Z_C = R_C + (1/C_C s)$. At low frequencies, $Z_C$ is very large and $\beta$ reduces to the familiar $\beta_o = R_1/(R_1 + R_2)$.

The addition of $Z_C$ introduces a frequency dependence to $\beta$ that tailors the $1/\beta$ response of **Fig 4**. There, a zero and then a pole lift the $1/\beta$ curve above the curve's low-frequency level of $1/\beta_o$. This action raises $1/\beta$ to a region of stable intercept with the open-loop gain response. Otherwise, the $1/\beta_o$ curve shown would continue on to an intercept in a region of 2-pole gain slope.

The zero, $f_z$, results when $C_C$ breaks with the net resistance presented to this capacitance. This resistance includes $R_C$ plus the resistance presented at the $R_1$ and $R_2$ junction. Because the last two resistors are both returned to low impedances, they are effectively in parallel, and $f_z = 1/2\pi(R_C + R_1 \| R_2)C_C$. Following this response-zero, the impedance of $C_C$ continues to decline, causing $1/\beta$ to rise. $R_C$ terminates this impedance decline, setting the minimum impedance presented by $R_C$ and $C_C$. The result is a pole in the $1/\beta$ response at $f_p = 1/2\pi R_C C_C$.

The selection of the component values for **Fig 4**'s phase compensation begins with the second amplifier-response pole. Whatever the cause of the pole, its position defines a minimum amplifier gain, $A_{min}$, for which the amplifier displays good stability. Placing the $1/\beta$ intercept at this pole assures about 45° of phase margin; less phase margin is undesirable. An intercept prior to the second pole increases phase margin but also increases noise gain and reduces bandwidth. An earlier intercept requires raising the $1/\beta$ curve further at high frequencies. This increases the gain for high-frequency noise. Similarly, an earlier intercept reduces bandwidth, since $f_i$ defines the circuit bandwidth.

To place the intercept at the second pole, select $R_C$ to set the high-frequency $1/\beta$ equal to $A_{min}$. In the case of a lightly compensated amplifier, $A_{min}$ is a specified value. For other cases, you determine $A_{min}$ empirically as the open-loop gain level at the second amplifier pole. For **Fig 4**, the high-frequency $1/\beta$ is $1/\beta_o + R_2/R_C = A_{min}$. Solving for $R_C$ yields

$$R_C = R_2/(A_{min} - 1/\beta_o),$$

where $1/\beta_o = 1 + R_2/R_1$.

To phase compensate the circuit in **Fig 4** for capacitive loading, you first approximate $A_{min}$ from the specified amplifier output resistance. Resistance $R_o$ forms a pole with $C_L$ at $1/2\pi R_oC_L$, and you choose the compensation to align the $1/\beta$ curve with this pole. The pole nearly always occurs in a region of the amplifier response where the amplifier gain (A) is approximately equal to $f_c/f$. Here, $f_c$ is the unity-gain crossover frequency of the op amp. At the intercept frequency $f = f_i$, making $A_{min} = f_c/f_i = 2\pi R_oC_Lf_c$.

Next, you choose $C_C$ to ensure that $f_p$ and $f_z$ do not disturb the phase conditions at the intercept chosen above. Making $f_p = 0.1f_i$ sufficiently removes $f_p$ and $f_z$ from the intercept. Then, the phase contributions of $f_p$ and $f_z$ are both fully developed and cancel when the intercept is reached. For $f_p = 0.1f_i$, $C_C = 5/\pi R_Cf_i$. In this case, $f_i$ is the frequency of the intercept and also the frequency at which $A_{min}$ occurs. For lightly compensated amplifiers, you can read this frequency from the open-loop response curve of the data sheet. In other cases, you determine the value of $f_i$ by measurement.

### Phase compensation has side effects

The phase compensation for **Fig 4**'s circuit offers access to an increased slew rate but reduces input impedance. A higher slew rate results when you use lightly compensated op amps in low gain applications. Several op amps are available with two phase-compensation options to offer higher slew rate and bandwidth to high-gain applications. One option phase-compensates the amplifier for unity-gain stability and serves all applications. The other option uses lighter phase compensation to avoid restriction of slew rate and bandwidth for gains at or above some value of $A_{min}$. The circuit in **Fig 4**'s external phase compensation bridges the difference. The higher slew rate normally available to higher gain applications becomes available to lower gains as well.

The key to this speed benefit is the altered $1/\beta$ curve. The **Fig 4** circuit applies the faster, lightly compensated version of the amplifier to low-gain applications, with frequency stability restored by the external phase compensation. For the OPA37 shown, the compensation extends the slew rate to 12V/µsec from the 2V/µsec of the unity-gain-stable OPA27 companion product.

Bandwidth, however, does not similarly enjoy this increase because the elevated $1/\beta$ curve moves the $f_i$ intercept back in frequency. As a result, bandwidth is essentially unchanged from that of the unity-gain-stable version. Settling time is improved with this option because of the increased slew rate. However, this improvement is counteracted by a long settling tail introduced by $f_z$ and $f_p$. To avoid this tail, caused by the added pole and zero, you can replace $C_C$ by a short circuit. However, removing $C_C$ increases the gain available to the amplifier's input offset voltage and low-frequency noise.

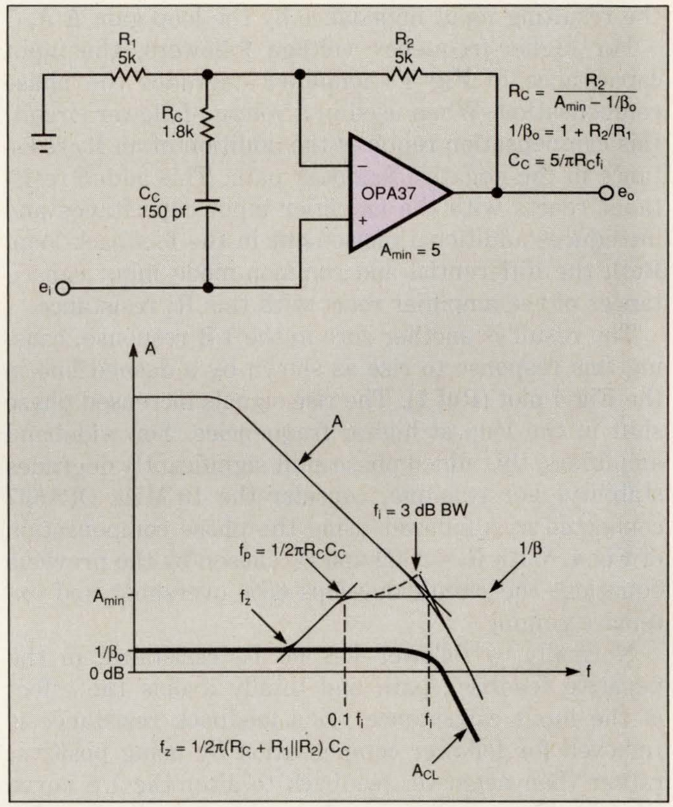



*Fig 4—The addition of a zero and pole to $1/\beta$ phase-compensates any 2-pole op-amp response, regardless of the cause of the second pole.*

The circuit's (**Fig 4**) phase compensation also alters input impedance for noninverting applications. At first, you might expect a very low impedance because the compensation elements connect directly to the circuit input. However, as described earlier, these elements are bootstrapped on the input signal, and no input current flows from them in direct response to $e_i$. Indirectly, $e_i$ creates a signal on $R_C$ and $C_C$ through the gain-error signal between the op-amp inputs. This signal is $e_o/A = A_{CL}e_i/A$, where $A_{CL}$ is the closed-loop gain of the circuit and A is the open-loop gain of the amplifier. The resulting current supplied to the circuit input defines an input impedance of $Z_I = AZ_C/A_{CL}$, where $Z_C = R_C + (1/C_Cs)$. Thus, the bootstrapping of $Z_C$ boosts

*One method of phase compensation adds the benefit of a filtering action that can significantly reduce amplifier noise.*

the resulting input impedance by the loop gain $A/A_{CL}$.

For higher-frequency voltage followers, the input capacitance of **Fig 4**'s amplifier degrades the phase compensation. When used in a voltage-follower circuit, this compensation requires the addition of an $R_2$ resistance in the negative feedback path. This added resistance reacts with the amplifier input capacitance and introduces additional phase shift in the feedback loop. Both the differential and common-mode input capacitances of the amplifier react with this $R_2$ resistance.

The result is another zero in the $1/\beta$ response, causing this response to rise as shown by a dashed line in the **Fig 4** plot (**Ref 1**). The rise signals increased phase shift in the loop at higher frequencies. For wideband amplifiers, this added phase shift significantly degrades stability. For example, consider the 16-MHz OPA637 connected as a follower using the phase compensation of **Fig 4**. With $R_2 = 2\ k\Omega$ and $C_C$ chosen by the previous equation, the circuit develops 65% overshoot and extensive ringing.

Normally, a follower has no $R_2$ resistance in the negative feedback path and totally avoids the effect of the input capacitance. This feedback resistance is removed for follower compensation by using positive, rather than negative, feedback to alter the $1/\beta$ curve (**Ref 5**). The resulting configuration actually benefits from amplifier input capacitance. Moreover, positive feedback is the only external phase-compensation method available to committed, voltage-follower op amps. The positive-feedback method also works for phase compensation of other noninverting configurations. However, these configurations require an $R_2$ resistance and little advantage remains over **Fig 4**'s method. Also, you should not use the positive feedback approach for differential-input configurations, as explained by **Fig 6**.

The **Fig 5** voltage-follower case illustrates positive-feedback phase compensation. In this circuit, compensation elements $R_C$ and $C_C$ again form a feedback voltage divider with $R_2$. However, $R_2$ is no longer in the negative feedback path where it could react adversely with amplifier input capacitance. Instead, the circuit adds a positive feedback path to the normal follower connection. With both negative and positive feedback factors, $\beta_-$ and $\beta_m$, the net feedback of an op amp is the difference between the two feedback factors (**Ref 6**). For **Fig 5**, $\beta_- = 1$ and $\beta_+ = R_2/(R_2 + Z_C)$, where $Z_C = R_C + (1/C_Cs)$. The result is a net feedback factor of

$$\beta = (1 + R_CC_Cs)/[1 + (R_C + R_2)C_Cs].$$

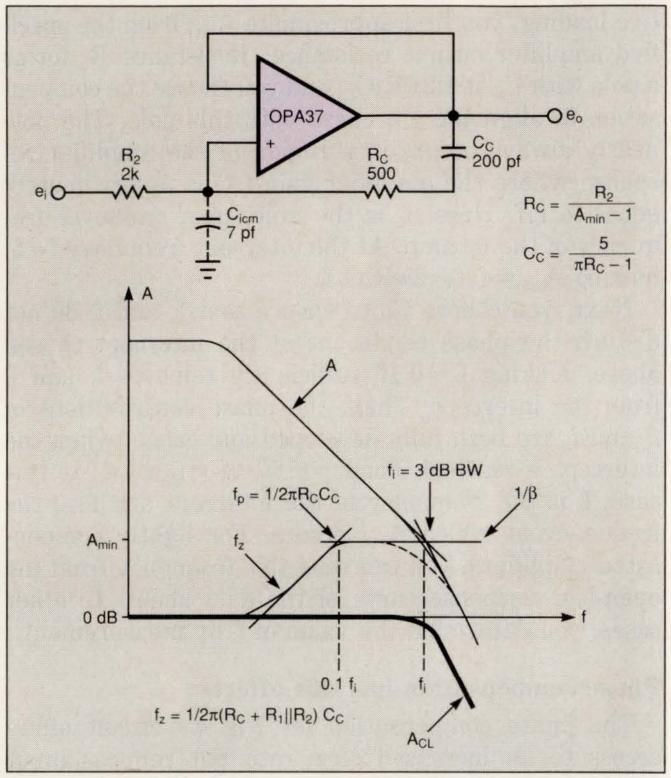



***Fig 5—For a high-frequency voltage follower,*** *positive feedback provides phase compensation with less sensitivity to amplifier-input capacitance.*

The resulting $1/\beta$ curve, which is much like that of **Fig 4**, has a pole and zero to lift the $1/\beta$ curve before the intercept. For **Fig 5**, the zero occurs at $1/2\pi(R_C + R_2)C_C$ and the pole occurs at $1/2\pi R_CC_C$. The bootstrapped phase-compensation elements limit disturbance to closed-loop gain and input impedance. The compensation elements ride on signal $e_i$ because of bootstrap feedback from the amplifier output. Because $e_i$ does not directly develop a signal on these elements, the circuit remains a voltage follower with $e_o = e_i$. The only signal on these elements results from the gain-error signal between the op-amp inputs. This signal, $e_o/A = e_i/A$, appears across $Z_C = R_C + (1/C_Cs)$, resulting in a circuit input current of $e_i/AZ_C$. Thus, the input impedance of **Fig 5** is $Z_I = AZ_C$.

### Component selection favors $Z_I$ or noise

The choice of the **Fig 5** components follows the **Fig 4** approach but with an added degree of freedom. The high-frequency value of $1/\beta$, $1 + (R_2/R_C)$, is again chosen for an intercept at the amplifier's minimum stable gain $A_{min}$. Typically, $A_{min}$ occurs at the second amplifier re-

C&C Computers and Communications


# Appliance specific.

## *Four new microcontrollers optimized for small home appliances.*

We've applied our minds to the needs of home appliance designers and come up with four new microcontrollers specifically for applications such as hot pot, coffee maker and battery charger. Providing all core functions in a 28-pin package, our 17K microcontrollers are more efficient and more economical than standard chips.

17K microcontrollers also require significantly less programming time. Running in the MS-WINDOWS™ V3.0 environment, our exclusive SIMPLEHOST™ debugger offers full screen and source-level debugging. For even greater speed to market, we provide one-time PROM types for all four microcontrollers.

Instead of going out of your way to design around a standard device, use the microcontrollers that go out of their way to suit your system. For information on the 17K Series, contact NEC today.

| Device | μPD17134A | μPD17135A | μPD17136A | μPD17137A |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROM (bits) | 1024 x 16 | | 2048 x 16 | |
| RAM (bits) | 112 x 4 | | | |
| I/O port | 22 lines (including one input, one sense input and 8 N-ch open-drain lines) | | | |
| Analog input | 4 channels (usable as port pins) | | | |
| Timer | 8-bit timer: 2ch Basic interval timer/Watchdog timer: 1ch | | | |
| Serial interface | 1 channel (usable as a port pin) | | | |
| Stack | 5 levels | | | |
| Power-on reset | Provided | | | |
| System clock | RC oscillation | Ceramic oscillation | RC oscillation | Ceramic oscillation |
| Instruction execution time | 8μs (2MHz) | 2μs (8MHz) | 8μs (2MHz) | 2μs (8MHz) |
| Standby function | STOP/HALT | | | |
| Power supply | 2.7 to 5.5V (5V ±10% when A/D in use) | | | |
| Package | 28-pin plastic shrink DIP/28-pin plastic SOP | | | |
| One-time PROM | μPD17P136A | μPD17P137A | μPD17P136A | μPD17P137A |

*SIMPLEHOST: Trademark of NEC Corporation. MS-WINDOWS: Trademark of Microsoft, Inc.*

CIRCLE NO. 135

***For fast answers, call us at:***

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923.
Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Telex:699499. Spain Tel:1-419-4150. Telex:41316. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355.
UK Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008. Telex:54561. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Telex:22372.
Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343.

NEC

*Phase compensation often involves tradeoffs in performance parameters such as slew rate, input impedance, and bandwidth.*

sponse pole as shown. Again, $A_{min}$ is a specified value for the op amp or often set by capacitance loading at $A_{min}=2\pi R_o C_L f_c$. For **Fig 5**, $R_C=R_2/(A_{min}-1)$. Next, the pole of the 1/β response is set a decade below the intercept or $f_p=1/2\pi R_C C_C=0.1f_i$. This setting assures that the $f_p$ and $f_z$ shown have canceling phase effects when the intercept is reached. Then, $C_C=5/\pi R_C f_i$.

The above equations for $R_C$ and $C_C$ define the relative values of the compensation elements. However, the absolute values depend upon first choosing a value for $R_2$. In **Fig 4**, this resistor is part of the normal feedback network and the resistor value is chosen with other criteria. In **Fig 5**, however, $R_2$ only serves as a phase compensation element, and you are free to set its resistance value.

The factors now guiding the $R_2$ choice are input impedance and noise. With $Z_I=AZ_C$, input impedance increases with higher values of $R_C$ and lower values of $C_C$. The previous equations for $R_C$ and $C_C$ show that input impedance increases with increasing $R_2$ values. However, noise also increases because $R_2$ generates a

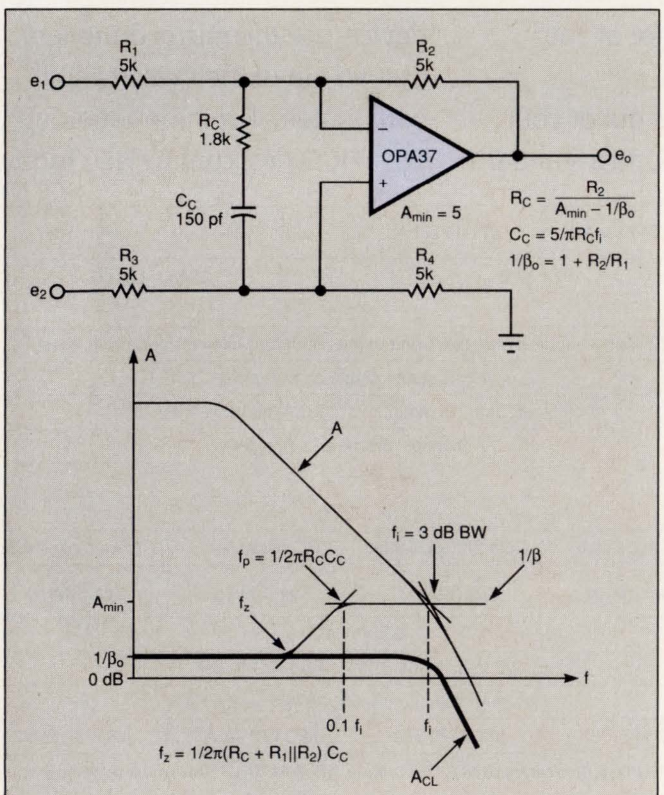



***Fig 6—External phase compensation for differential-input connections** is placed where no common-mode signal appears across the compensation elements.*

voltage noise of $\sqrt{4KTR_2}$ at the amplifier input. Thus, the choice of the $R_2$ value is a compromise.

With the specific components shown in **Fig 5**, a compromise $R_2=2\ k\Omega$ results in $R_C=500\Omega$ and $C_C=200$ pF. The OPA637 then delivers a slew rate of 135V/μsec, as compared with the 55V/μsec available with the unity-gain-compensated OPA627. Resulting overshoot is 16%, as compared with 65% in an equivalent solution from **Fig 4**. This latter improvement is the result of the difference in effects of amplifier input capacitance. As described with **Fig 4**, this input capacitance causes the circuit's 1/β curve to rise at high frequencies, which increases the loop phase shift. In **Fig 5**, the opposite effect occurs, and the 1/β curve declines as a result of amplifier-input capacitance. The amplifier's common-mode input capacitance bypasses $R_2$, which rolls off the positive feedback and the 1/β curve. As indicated by a dashed line, this action reduces, rather than increases, the rate-of-closure of the 1/β and gain curves.

Where noise is more important than input impedance, you choose $R_2$ so that its noise voltage is only about one-third that of the amplifier input. This one-third factor turns into a one-ninth contribution to overall rms noise. The rms addition of the resistor and amplifier noises first raises each term to the second power. As a result, the resistor noise is essentially negligible. For a resistor noise $\sqrt{4KTR_2}$ equal to one-third the amplifier noise ($e_n$), $R_2$ is set to

$$R_2=e_n^2/36KT,$$

where K is Boltzman's constant, or $1.38\times10^{-23}$, and T is the temperature in degrees Kelvin, or °C + 273. Under these conditions, the $e_n=5-nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ of the OPA637 calls for $R_2=500\Omega$. Then, $R_C=125\Omega$ and $C_C=820$ pF.

Differential input connections of op amps impose a special restriction on external phase compensation. The benefit realized with differential inputs is common-mode rejection, and phase compensation added to the circuit can degrade this rejection. To retain high common-mode rejection, you must place any added phase-compensation where there is no common-mode swing across the compensation elements.

**Fig 6** illustrates this technique with the differential-amplifier connection. Consider a common-mode signal connected to the $e_1$ and $e_2$ inputs. Under balanced conditions, the circuit rejects this signal and produces no signal at the $e_o$ output terminal. However, a common-

*Differential-input connections of op amps impose special restrictions on external phase compensation.*

mode signal is present at the op-amp input terminals. The voltage divider formed by $R_3$ and $R_4$ transmits a portion of the $e_2$ signal to the op amp's noninverting input. This signal is also developed at the inverting input of the amplifier through the feedback control of this input. For the equal-value resistors shown, one-half of any common-mode signal connected to the $e_2$ terminal appears at both amplifier inputs.

These input and output signal conditions are representative of all differential-input connections of op amps. A common-mode signal is transmitted to the op-amp inputs but not to the op-amp output. Any phase compensation elements added between these inputs and the output contain a common-mode signal. The resulting signal current degrades common-mode rejection by introducing a signal imbalance.

For example, if you apply the circuit in **Fig 5**'s compensation to the circuit in **Fig 6**, $R_C$ and $C_C$ are connected from the op-amp output to the amplifier's noninverting input. Common-mode swing on these elements then introduces a signal current to the junction of $R_3$ and $R_4$. The effect of this current is not balanced by a matching current at the junction of $R_1$ and $R_2$, and a common-mode error signal results at the circuit output. A similar error develops with application of **Fig 2**'s external phase compensation.

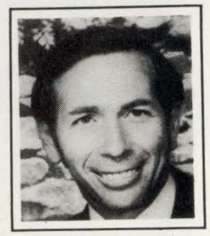
For differential-input op-amp connections, any external phase compensation added should be of the type illustrated in **Fig 3** or **Fig 4**. With **Fig 3**'s method, the compensation elements are in series with the amplifier output and do not support a common-mode swing. With **Fig 4**'s method, demonstrated by the circuit in **Fig 6**, the only signal across $R_C$ and $C_C$ is the differential error signal between the op-amp inputs. This error signal contains a component of common-mode error but is small compared to the actual common-mode signal.

The resulting signal current in $R_C$ and $C_C$ degrades common-mode rejection, but far less than the compensation methods in **Figs 2** and **5**. Selection of the $R_C$ and $C_C$ values in **Fig 6** follows directly from the discussion of **Fig 4**. **Fig 6** also includes $R_3$ and $R_4$, which are not present in **Fig 4**, but these resistors do not alter the feedback factor. The phase-compensation effects are the same for the two circuits. **EDN**

## References

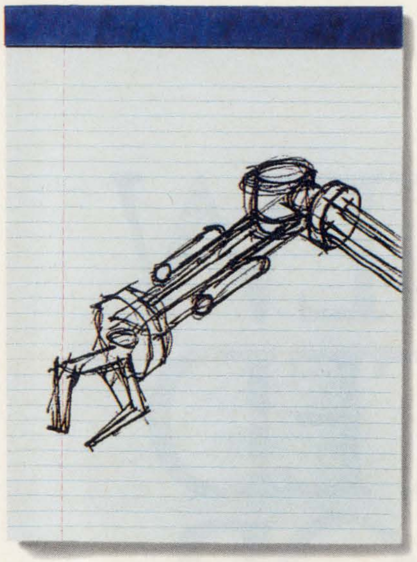

1. Graeme, J, "Feedback plots offer insight into operational amplifiers," *EDN*, January 19, 1989, pg 131.
2. Tobey, G, J Graeme, and L Huelsman, "Operational Amplifiers: Design and Applications," *McGraw-Hill*, 1971.
3. Burt, R, and R Stitt, "Circuit lowers photodiode amplifier noise," *EDN*, September 1, 1988, pg 203.
4. Dostal, J, "Operational Amplifiers," *Elsevier*, 1981.
5. Graeme, J, "Creating phantom circuits simplifies remote monitoring," *EDN*, August 19, 1991, pg 123.

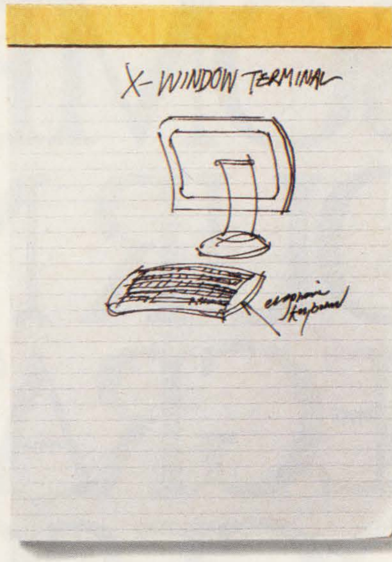

## Author's biography

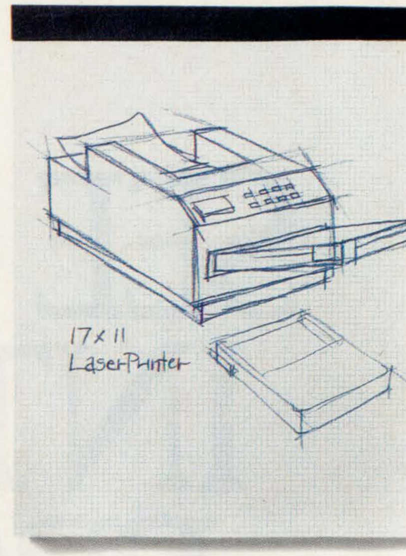


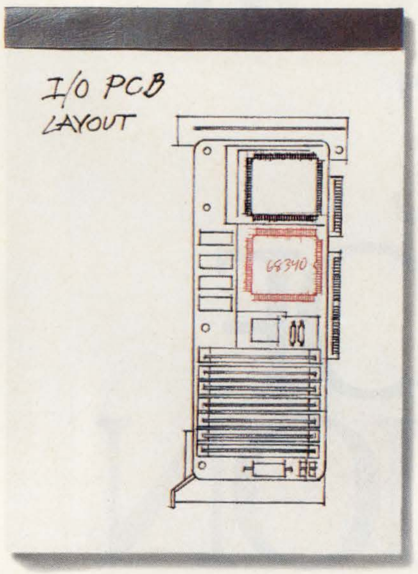
*Jerald Graeme is the manager of instrumentation components design at Burr-Brown and has been with the company for 25 years. During that time, he has developed numerous linear circuits, including op amps, instrumentation amplifiers, analog multiplexers, V/F converters, and D/A converters. Jerry has a BSEE from the University of Arizona and a MSEE from Stanford University. Leisure-time activities include scuba diving, photography, and woodworking.*

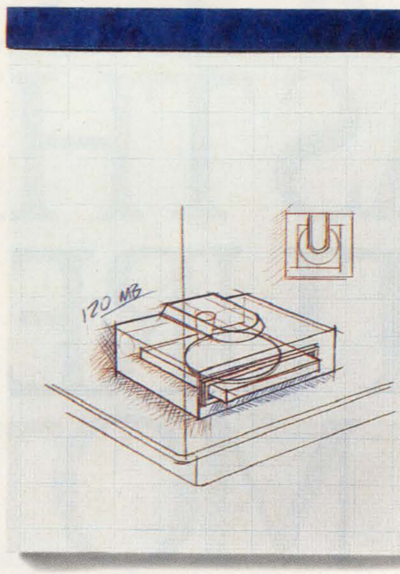
**Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)**
**High 494 Medium 495 Low 496**



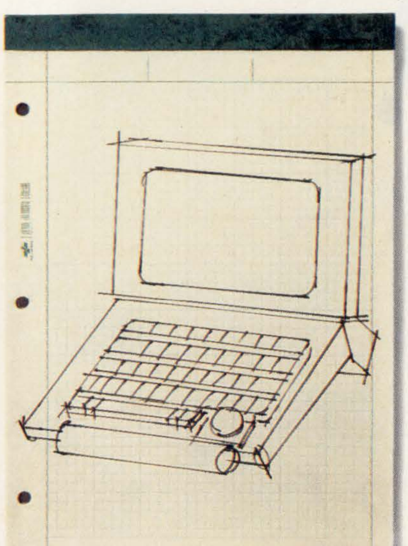

X-WINDOW TERMINAL

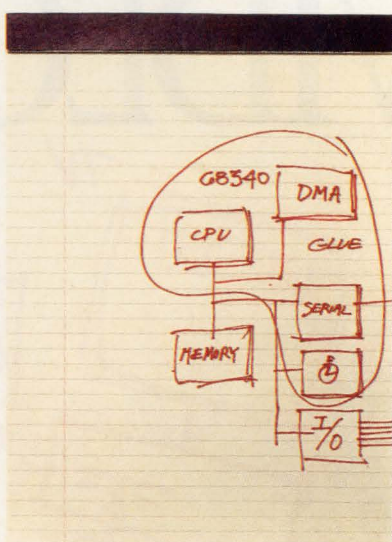

17 x 11
LaserPrinter

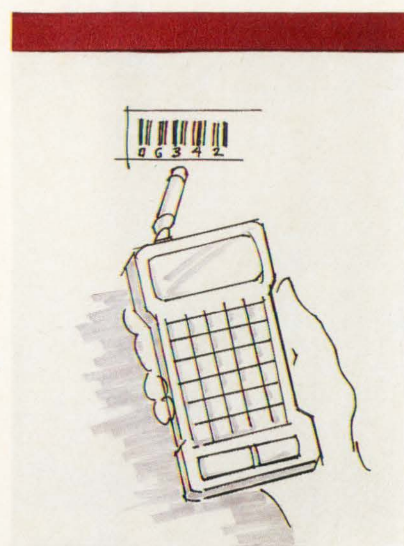

I/O PCB
LAYOUT
68340


120 MB


AAA BATTERIES




68340
DMA
CPU
GLUE
SERIAL
MEMORY
I/O


0 6 3 4 2

# BUT YOU MAY SEE IT DIFFERENTLY.

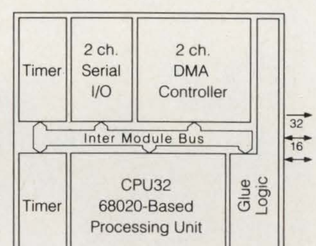

Look at it this way.

The first thing you'll see is a flat-out screaming data mover. Namely, Motorola's 68340 Integrated Processor with DMA. The first and only processor with the performance to meet the high speed data handling needs of next generation applications.

Applications like future Compact Disc-Interactive multimedia machines. Or applications like yours. Say, for instance, optical drives, laser printers, hand-held computers, telecommunication switches and line cards, workstation I/O processors, servers, terminals, robotics or that hot new project only you know about.

A closer look at the 68340 will reveal a 32-bit integrated processor built on a 68020 foundation with a host of pertinent peripherals on-chip. Foremost among these is a two channel DMA (direct memory access) controller that delivers a sustained data transfer rate of 33 megabytes per second. Imagine for a moment what you could do with that.

Also on the chip are a pair of serial I/O channels, a couple of timers and a whole bunch of glue logic you won't have to add elsewhere. And, of course, you get all that power in one tidy little package.




*68340 Integrated Processor with DMA*

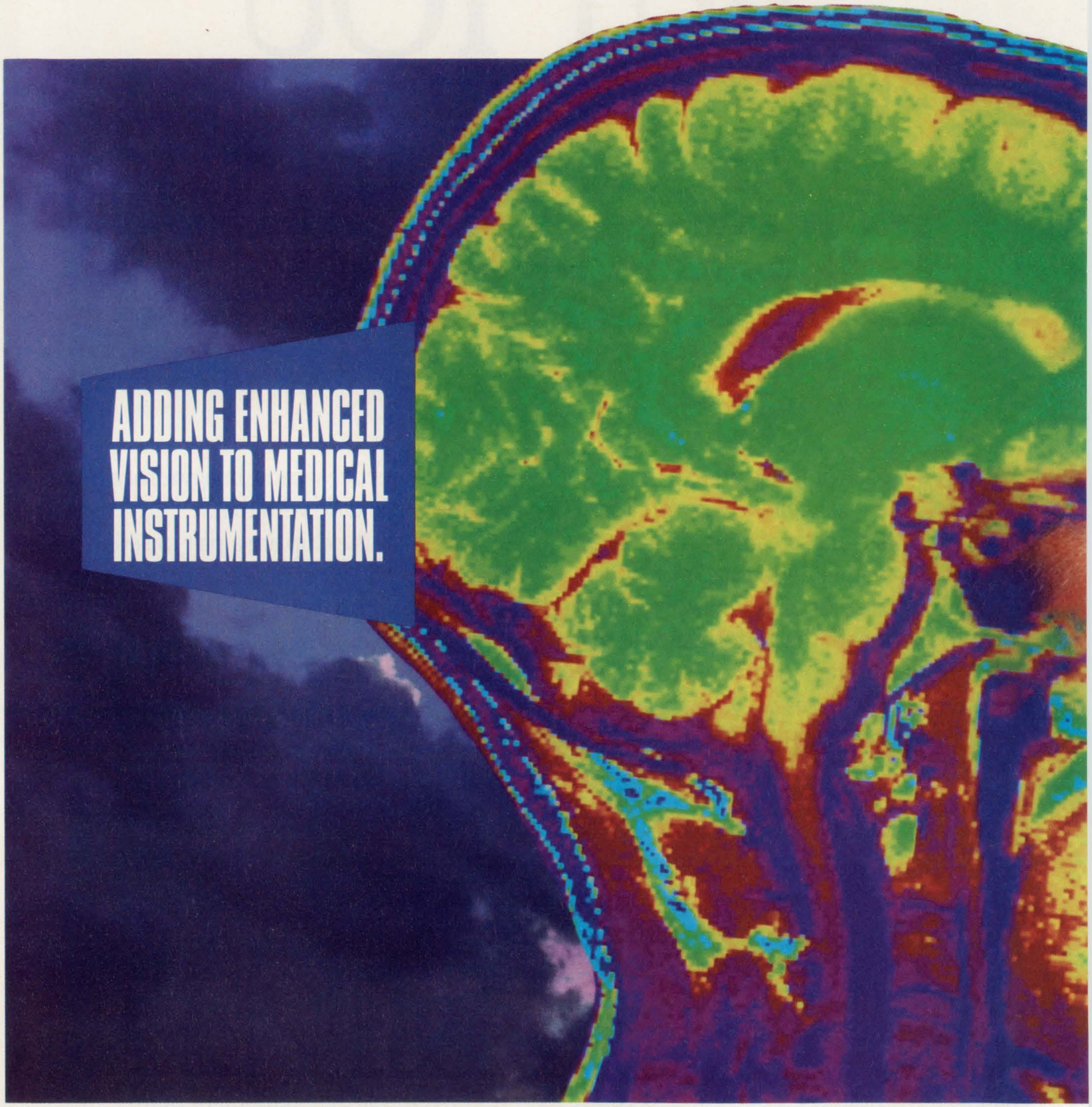
Speaking of power, the 68340 doesn't use much at all. In fact, its low power consumption and standby mode make it perfect for a wide variety of battery-powered applications.

But then again, as the highest performance data mover you'll see anywhere, the 68340 is perfect for a whole lot of applications.

Including yours. So call Motorola at 1-800-441-2447 for a free sample.* Or contact your Motorola Semiconductor Sales Office.

You'll like what you see.

**MOTOROLA**




SIGNAL PROCESSING AND

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL

# Programmable oscillator runs without μP

Jon Klein
*Micro Linear, San Jose, CA*

The circuit in **Fig 1**, using a clever scheme adaptable to other programmable devices, allows you to operate the ML2035 programmable sine-wave generator, $IC_3$, without a controlling μP. $IC_1$, a 74HC4060 counter, provides both the sine-wave generator's clock as well as a gating pulse to shift register $IC_2$. When $IC_1$'s pin 5, $Q_5$, goes high, $IC_2$ begins shifting eight hard-wired bits into the sine-wave generator to program it. After $IC_2$ shifts the 8 bits, $Q_5$ goes low, enabling normal operation. The circuit can produce both 50- and 60-Hz outputs from a NTSC color-burst crystal (3.579545 MHz). **Table 1** lists binary codes for other crystal frequencies. The sine-wave generator's output exhibits a maximum of 0.5% THD. **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1019**

EDN

**To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746**

**Table 1—Shift register values and frequency errors for standard crystal values**

| $f_{CRYSTAL}$ (MHz) | $f_{OUT}$ | $D_{10}$ | $D_{HEX}$ | 74HC165 Code ABCD | 74HC165 Code EFGH | Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.00 | 50 | 105 | 69 | 1001 | 0110 | 0.14% |
| 4.00 | 60 | 126 | 7E | 1000 | 0001 | 0.14% |
| 4.194304 | 50 | 100 | 64 | 1001 | 1011 | 0.00% |
| 4.194304 | 60 | 120 | 78 | 1000 | 0111 | 0.00% |
| 6.00 | 50 | 70 | 46 | 1011 | 1001 | 0.14% |
| 6.00 | 60 | 84 | 54 | 1010 | 1011 | 0.14% |
| 8.00 | 50 | 52 | 34 | 1100 | 1011 | –0.82% |
| 8.00 | 60 | 63 | 3F | 1100 | 0000 | 0.14% |

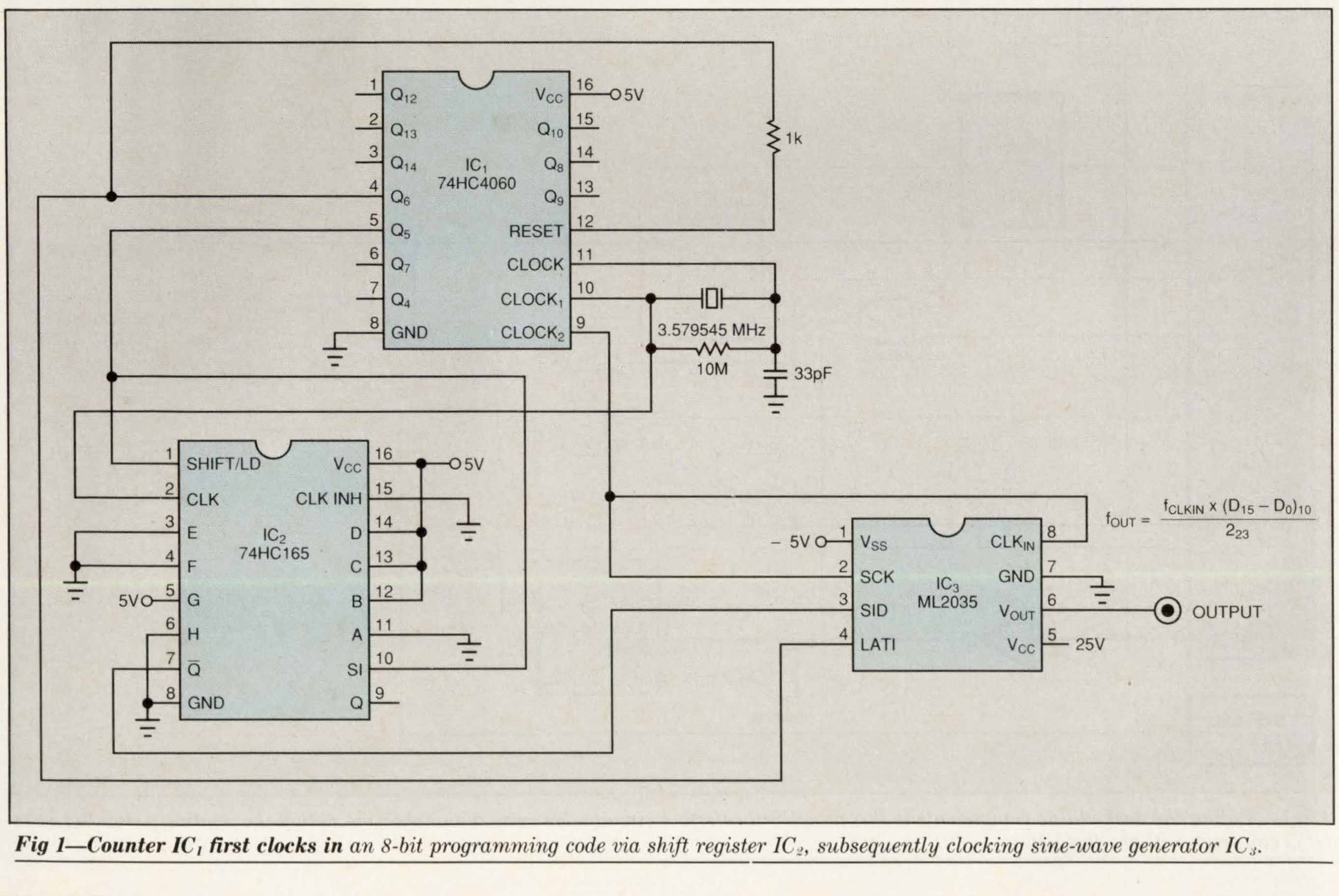



*Fig 1—**Counter $IC_1$ first clocks in** an 8-bit programming code via shift register $IC_2$, subsequently clocking sine-wave generator $IC_3$.*

# Slow peripherals interface to fast 68000s

Don Atkins
*Motorola, Austin, TX*

If you plan to interface slow peripherals to 68000-family µPs, you may have to lengthen the µP's data-hold time during write operations. At faster frequencies, the M68000 family shortens the Address Strobe-Data Strobe ($\overline{AS}$-$\overline{DS}$) to data-invalid time (ie, the data-hold time) because the clock cycle is shorter. If data from the µP is buffered and the $\overline{DS}$ signal qualifies the chip-select signal to the peripheral, then worst-case propagation delays may violate the data-hold-time specification of the peripheral. Even fast peripheral devices may be at risk if the propagation-delay skews through the data buffer and the chip-select qualifier is large enough.

**Fig 1** shows a sample circuit where the µP interfaces to a write-only hardware register ($IC_3$), a 74LS273 octal D-type flip-flop. Decoded address lines generate a chip-select ($\overline{CS}$) signal for $IC_3$, qualified by both the read/write (R/$\overline{W}$) and data strobe ($\overline{DS}$) signals.

The $\overline{AS}$ signal qualifies the $\overline{IOSEL}$ signal from the address-decode block, connecting to both the 74F245 ($IC_1$) and the 74F164 ($IC_2$). The 74F245 bidirectional data buffer allows the µP to read and write 8-bit peripheral devices. The 74F164 shift register generate the $\overline{DSACK0}$ signal, which terminates the bus cycle.

During write operations, the µP transmits data and clocks them into $IC_3$ on the negative edge of the $\overline{DS}$ signal. The problem with this circuit is that without the components shown connected by dashed lines (and $\overline{DS}$ hooked directly to the third 74F32), the design violates $IC_3$'s 5-nsec data-hold time. Calculations show that the hardware provides 0.9 nsec of data-hold time, whereas the 74LS273 requires 5 nsec. An easy fix to this problem would be to substitute a faster D-type flip-flop that requires 0 nsec of data-hold time. This quick fix only provides 0.9 nsec of safety for data-hold

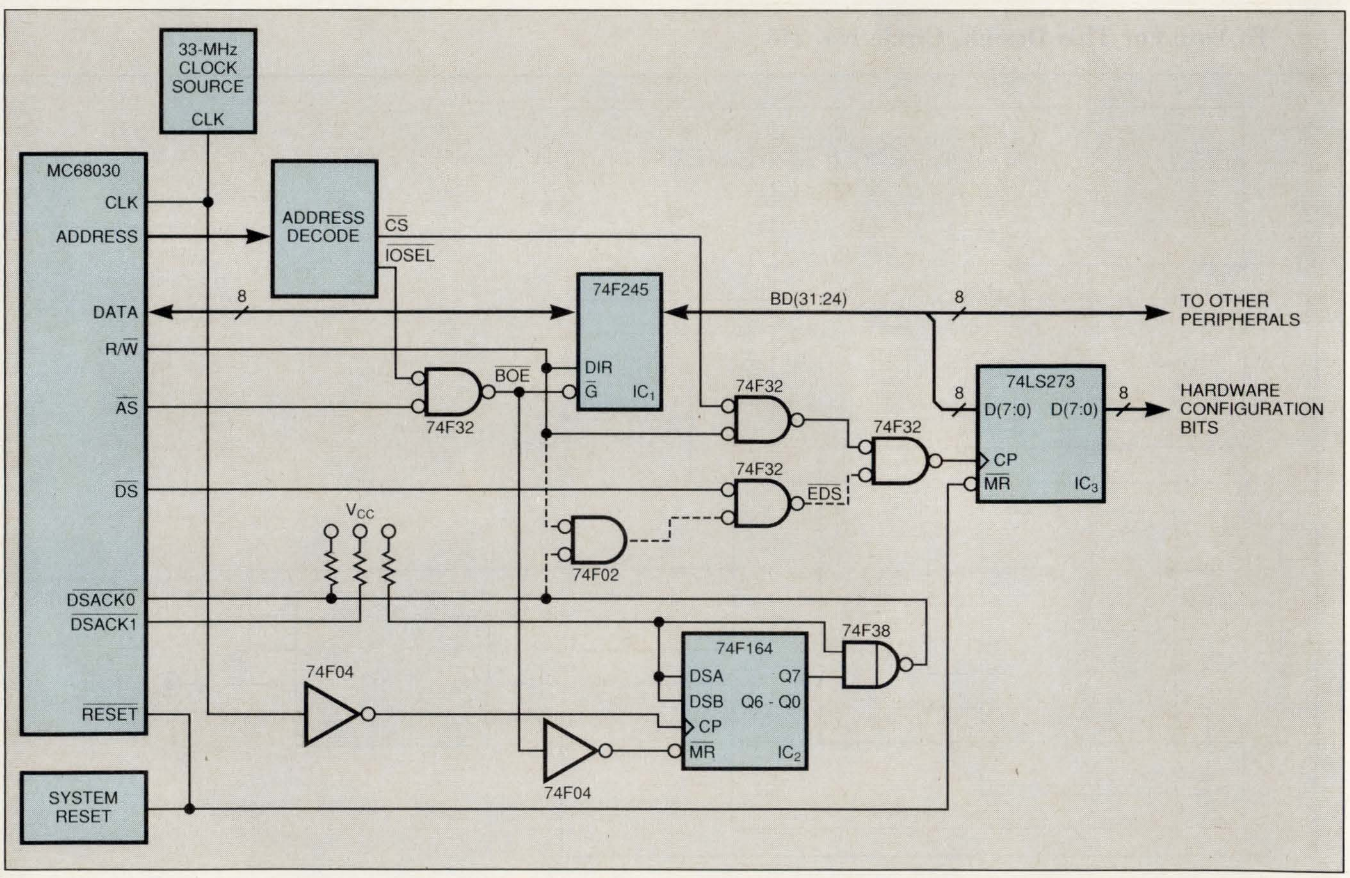



***Fig 1—Adding the dashed-line components*** *to this peripheral-interface circuit adds extra data-hold time so that the relatively slow 74LS273 ($IC_3$) can work with the fast µP.*

CIRCLE NO. 140

time and limits the design to a maximum of 33 MHz.

The components connected by dashed lines generate an early data-strobe signal ($\overline{\text{EDS}}$) to provide longer data-hold times. The $\overline{\text{EDS}}$ signal asserts when $\overline{\text{DS}}$ asserts. The $\overline{\text{EDS}}$ signal then negates during write cycles when the $\overline{\text{DSACKx}}$ signal asserts. This action creates an extra clock cycle of data-hold time. At 33 MHz, the data-hold time increases to 35 nsec.

If you need longer data-hold times, you can use $IC_2$ to negate the $\overline{\text{EDS}}$ signal sooner. Each successively lower-numbered output pin you choose to connect on $IC_2$ retards the $\overline{\text{EDS}}$ signal and increases the data-hold time by one clock period.

Peripherals like the MC68681 Dual Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (DUART) and the MC68901 Multi Function Peripheral generate their own data-acknowledge ($\overline{\text{DTACK}}$) signal. **Fig 2** shows how to interface an MC68681 DUART ($IC_3$) to increase the data-hold time from the µP. In this case, an Early-Address Strobe ($\overline{\text{EAS}}$) qualifies the memory-mapped chip select ($\overline{\text{CS}}$) signal through a 74F32 2-input OR gate. The output of the 74F32, $\overline{\text{DUARTCS}}$, then connects to the $\overline{\text{CS}}$input of $IC_3$. Like the $\overline{\text{EDS}}$ signal, the $\overline{\text{EAS}}$ signal asserts with the µP's $\overline{\text{AS}}$ and negates during write cycles based on one of the outputs of the 74F164 shift register ($IC_2$). The $\overline{\text{AS}}$ signal qualifies the memory-mapped $\overline{\text{IOSEL}}$ signal from the address decode block to generate the Buffered-Output Enable ($\overline{\text{BOE}}$) signal used to enable the 74F245 data transceiver ($IC_1$) and to release $IC_2$.

The final major difference between **Fig 1**'s circuit and **Fig 2**'s is a third memory-mapped signal $\overline{\text{DTACKEN}}$ from the address-decode block. The $\overline{\text{DTACKEN}}$ signal asserts whenever a peripheral that generates its own acknowledge signal is selected. This action prevents $IC_2$ from terminating the access until $IC_3$ asserts the $\overline{\text{DTACK}}$ signal. If the µP selects a peripheral that does not generate its own $\overline{\text{DTACK}}$ signal, then the $\overline{\text{DTACKEN}}$ signal does not assert. This sequence allows $IC_2$ to start shifting data immediately and terminate the access by asserting the $\overline{\text{DSACK0}}$ signal. **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1021** **EDN**

**To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747**

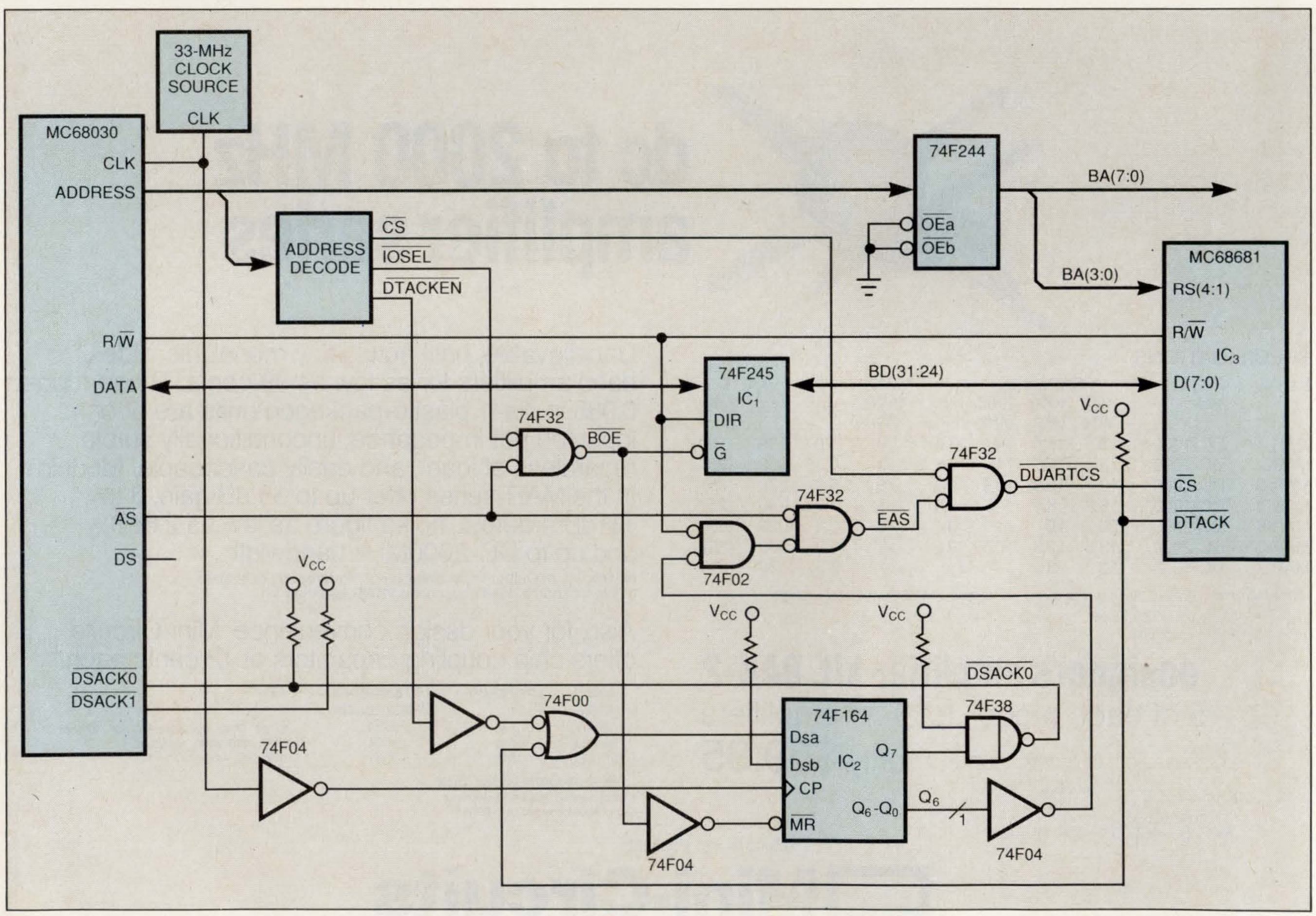
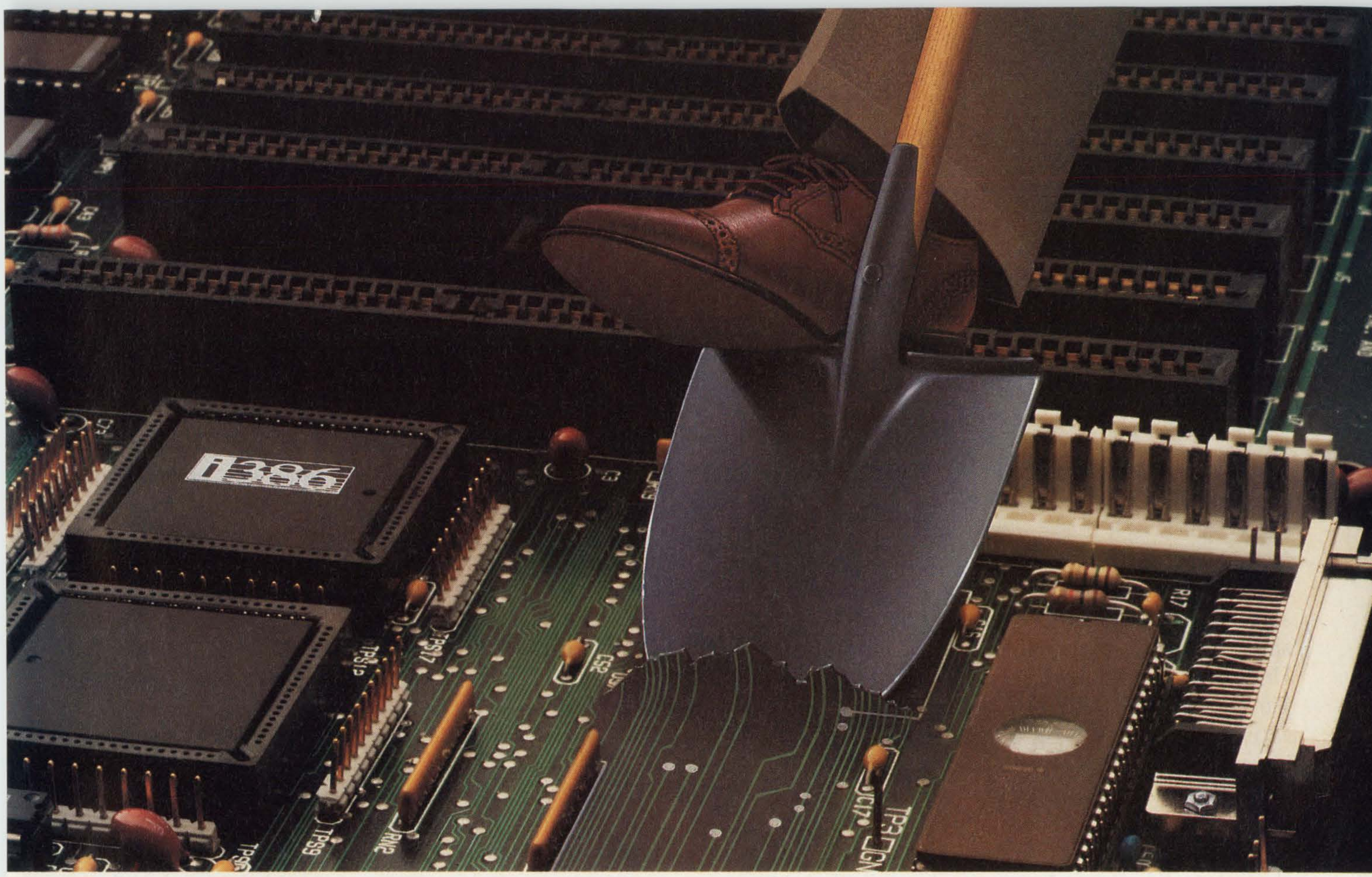



***Fig 2—Similarly to Fig 1, this peripheral-interface circuit** allows slower peripherals that develop their own acknowledge signal to interface to fast µPs.*




# WE'RE BREAKING NEW GROUND BY MAKING IT EASY TO PUT SCSI ON THE MOTHERBOARD.

**Introducing Adaptec's new AIC-6260.**

You're already a big believer in the performance and connectibility of SCSI. But you're also digging around for an uncomplicated way to design-in SCSI to your AT motherboard. Well. . . Eureka! Now with Adaptec's new AIC-6260, you've just hit pay dirt.

After all, it makes a lot of sense that a single-chip solution is easier to design-in than multiple chip packages. They're also more reliable. And take up less real estate. Plus, since we've built the AT bus in, designing SCSI in is as easy as connecting signal lines dot-to-dot.

What's more, we get you to market in the fastest possible time. That's because industry-standard, Adaptec-developed SCSI software drivers and BIOS are ready and available. For all major peripherals – under all major operating systems. All this, and a complete design-in package, too. Which means, you can now afford to design the performance and connectivity of SCSI in your system as a standard feature.

So step on it. And call us at **1-800-227-1817, ext. 52** today. We think you're going to really dig it.


**adaptec**

**When you're serious about SCSI.**

# Relay has electrically resettable fuse

Sam Ochi
*IXYS Corp, San Jose, CA*

**Fig 1** shows an intelligent, fully isolated, solid-state ac relay, having a resettable 10A electronic fuse. The relay can switch 6 kW (600V ac at 10A). A 5V signal from either a system controller or a manual switch applied to $V_{IN}$ turns the relay on. Within 1 μsec of sensing a short circuit or an overload, the relay will shut itself off, turn on LED $D_1$, and set flag FLT. Under system control, this solid-state relay can complete an on/off cycle in less than 1 μsec at repetition rates as high as 50 kHz. Such cycling proves useful for starting highly inductive loads.

A 5V signal applied to $V_{IN}$ enables $IC_1$, a PWM single-phase, dc-motor controller, to turn on the relay. Pushing switch $S_1$ or energizing the $\overline{RST}$ line resets the relay. $IC_1$ drives terminals 3 and 4 of the primary of transformer $T_2$, a communications transformer, through $C_1$ and $R_1$. $T_2$'s secondary, terminals 5 and 6, energizes motor controller $IC_2$. $C_2$, $C_3$, and $R_2$ serve to filter any high dV/dt common-mode noise present between the ac power line and $IC_1$'s ground.

$IC_2$ converts its received differential signal to a full $V_{EE}$-to-$V_{DD}$ swing (pin 15). The pin-15 signal drives the series-connected NMOS power transistors, $Q_1$ and $Q_2$, via gate resistors $R_3$ and $R_4$. $V_{DD}$, which is typically 15V with respect to the sources of $Q_1$ and $Q_2$, is more than enough to turn them on. Conversely, $V_{EE}$, which is typically $-5V$, provides a noise margin of 5V to hold the power NMOS devices off in very-high-noise environments.

Once $Q_1$ and $Q_2$ are on, $IC_2$ uses $R_5$ and $R_6$ to sense the currents flowing through $Q_1$ and $Q_2$. During the positive half cycle of the input-ac waveform, $Q_2$ acts as the main switching device, and $Q_1$'s internal drain-to-

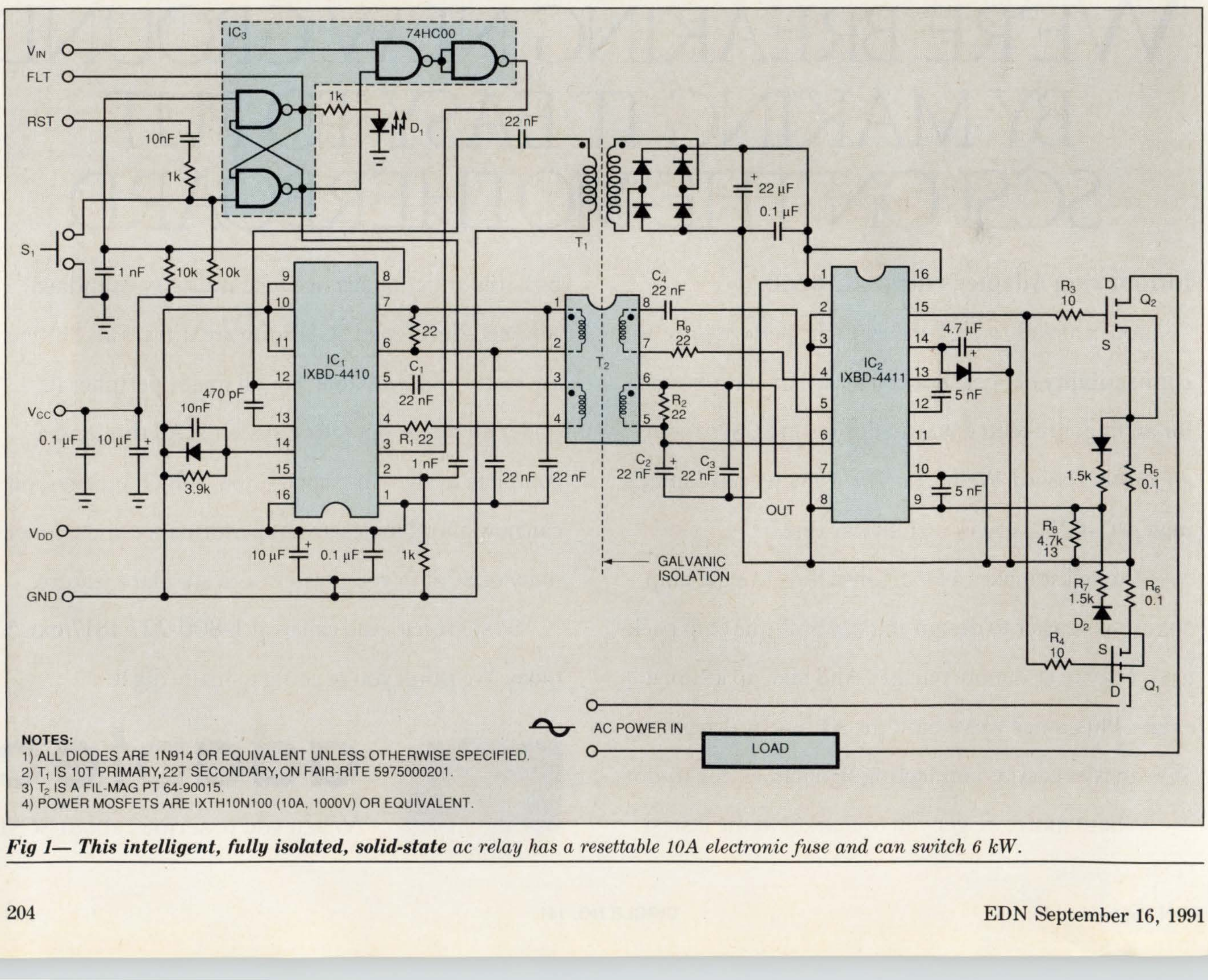



***Fig 1— This intelligent, fully isolated, solid-state*** *ac relay has a resettable 10A electronic fuse and can switch 6 kW.*

source diode conducts. The voltage across the current-sense resistor ($R_6$) is positive with respect to the floating common ground point, FGND, the intersection of $R_5$ and $R_6$.

When more than 10A flows through $Q_1$ and $Q_2$, a positive 1V or more appears across $R_6$ that will forward bias $D_2$ and drop the remaining voltage across $R_7$ and $R_8$. About 200 nsec after 300 mV or greater potential appears across $R_8$, $IC_2$'s output, OUT, will go to $V_{EE}$ from $V_{DD}$, and $IC_2$'s T+ (pin 5) and T− (pin 6) outputs will transmit a fault signal. $R_9$ and $C_4$ communicate the fault signal through $T_2$ to $IC_1$'s R− (pin 6) and R+ (pin7).

When $IC_1$ receives a fault signal, it sets latch $IC_3$, disabling the relay's input and lighting LED $D_1$. The circuit's operation during negative ac-power swings is similar. You can reset the relay manually with switch $S_1$ or via input $\overline{RST}$.

Transformer $T_1$ and associated circuitry provide the fully floating $V_{DD}$ power for $IC_2$. $IC_1$'s charge-pump clock drives power-transfer transformer $T_1$. $T_1$ is a ferrite toroid (Fair-rite part #5975000201) transformer that is segment wound using 10 turns of #30 Kynar for the primary and 22 turns of #30 Kynar for the secondary. This transformer has 2500V input-to-output isolation. Also, you can obtain this transformer from PSC Electronics part #PSC-5061.

$T_2$ is two ferrite-bead transformers in one encapsulated 8-pin DIP. One source of this transformer is Delta Electronics part #BD4414/15. Of course, you can purchase the ferrite beads from Fair-rite (Fair-rite part #2664000101) and wind 6 turns of #36 magnet wire for the primary and two turns of #30 wire with Kynar insulation for the secondary.

**EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1020** EDN

**To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748**

# Temperature sensor produces pulse train

Jhoti Vandana
*SEMP, Kalpakkam, India*

The circuit in **Fig 1a** converts the current output of the AD590/592 temperature sensor, $IC_1$, into a pulse train. The sensor measures temperatures from −55°C to +150°C. The width of interval $T_1$ **(Fig 1b)** varies inversely with temperature. The time constant $R_1C_1$ sets interval $T_2$. Because $T_2$ can vary with power-supply fluctuations, make sure your supply is well regulated. Also, you must use low-leakage diodes to preserve $IC_2$'s accuracy.

**EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1018** EDN

**To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749**

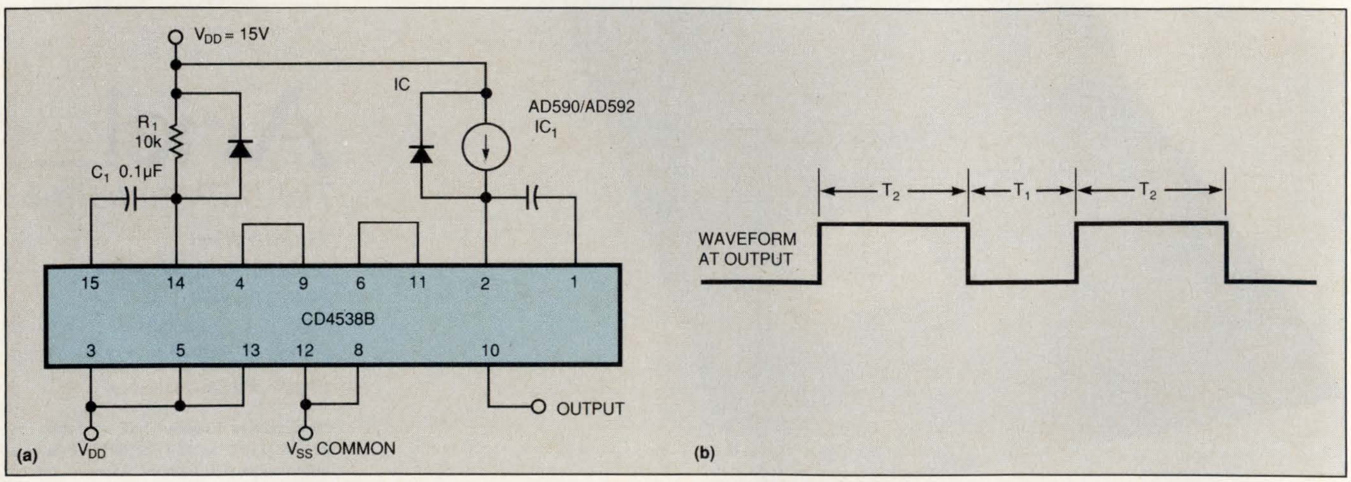



***Fig 1—A simple dual multivibrator converts*** *a temperature sensor's current output* ***(a)*** *to a variable-width pulse train* ***(b)***.

CIRCLE NO. 143

## Design Entry Blank

**$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.**

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________

Title ____________ Phone ____________

Company ____________

Division (if any) ____________

Street ____________

City ____________ State ____________

Country ____________ Zip ____________

Design Title ____________

Home Address ____________

____________

Social Security Number ____________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

**Entry blank must accompany all entries.** Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a 5¼-in. IBM PC disk.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ____________

Date ____________

### ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the June 6, 1991, issue is entitled "Multiplier lowers impedance," submitted by Ian Hickman of Ian Hickman Partners (Waterlooville, UK).

**Your vote determines this issue's winner.** All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

# Op amp works as clamp

Greg Schaffer
*Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA*

Forget about amplifying. Instead, think of an op amp as a clamp. The input-protection diodes of a precision op amp can serve as clamping diodes for two independent analog-signal lines (**Fig 1**). When not clamping, the device's diodes offer extremely low leakage currents of 50 to 100 fA at 20°C. Maximum clamping current is ±10 mA. **Table 1** lists the clamping diodes' forward voltage versus forward current.

Clamping voltages $V_1$ and $-V_2$ connect to the supply terminals of the low-voltage CMOS op amp. You can set these clamping voltages at any level between zero and the op amp's absolute-maximum supply voltage (12V total), provided $V_1$ is more positive than $-V_2$. With 10V across the supply pins, the amplifier draws less than 50 μA typ. If pin 3 remains positive with respect to pin 2, the typical supply current is less than 1 μA. Leakage approximately doubles for each 8°C rise in temperature. **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1017** EDN

**To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 750**

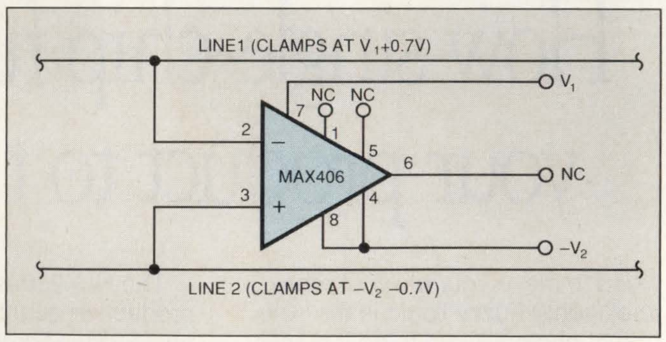



*Fig 1—**This circuit takes advantage of the low-leakage** input diodes of a precision CMOS op amp, using them to clamp two analog-signal lines.*

**Table 1—Diode forward voltage vs current**

| Positive ($V_1$) | | Negative ($-V_2$) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diode current (mA) | Diode voltage (V) | Diode current (mA) | Diode voltage (V) |
| 0.01 | 0.635 | −0.01 | −0.608 |
| 0.10 | 0.714 | −0.10 | −0.670 |
| 1.00 | 0.822 | −1.00 | −0.751 |
| 2.00 | 0.861 | −2.00 | −0.787 |
| 5.00 | 0.921 | −5.00 | −0.858 |
| 10.00 | 0.980 | −10.00 | −0.931 |

# CHIP SHOT.


Arium's ML4400 configurable logic analyzer for 80486. Priced from $9,785

EZ-PRO Development System for 68302. Priced from $9,940

**Take your best shot**. For emulation, analysis or chip support, we're the pros who'll improve your score.

We're American Arium, and we've created a winning combination: EZ-PRO® development software and emulators from American Automation and high-performance logic analyzers from Arium.

From the RCA 1802 to the Intel i960, the **Motorola 68040** to the MIPS R3000A, we now deliver support for virtually any chip you select.

Our development systems will keep your embedded projects on course with compilers, assemblers, **C source level debug**, variable tracking, extensive triggering and selective trace. To give you an easy shot at debugging, our logic analyzers feature solid disassemblers, timestamp, **symbolic debug**, performance analysis and expanded memory with high-speed timing to **400 MHz**.

And to keep you clear of hidden traps, we've developed a fully integrated set of relocating linkers, assemblers, language translators, disassemblers and more than 20 different cross compilers.

Make your next project an easy chip shot. Call the pros: American Arium.

EZ-PRO is a registered trademark of American Automation

**american arium**

*Formerly American Automation & Arium*

**14281 Chambers Road, Tustin, CA 92680 Fax: (714) 731-6344**

**EZ-PRO Division (714) 731-1661 • Arium Division (714) 731-2138**



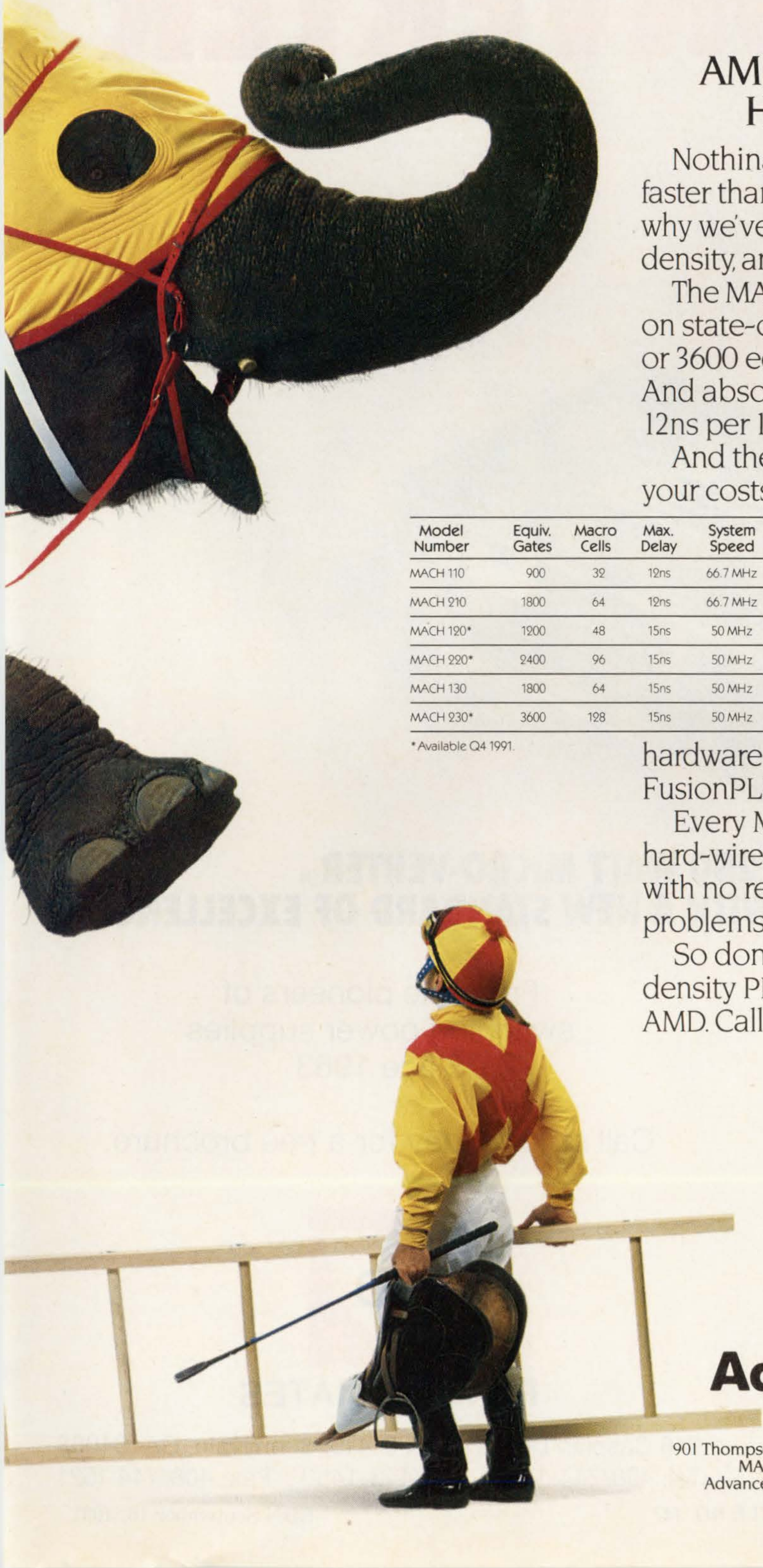
Circle #5 for Logic Analyzer Information

Circle #6 for Development Systems Information


CIRCLE NO. 144

# Until Now, Density
# A Pretty Awkwa

# And Speed Were
# rd Combination.



## AMD Presents The MACH™ Family Of High Speed, High Density PLDs.

Nothing can squash an elegant, high density design faster than a slow, unpredictable and expensive PLD. That's why we've developed the MACH PLD family—for both density, and speed.

The MACH family gives you everything you need in a PLD on state-of-the-art CMOS: Densities up to 128 macrocells or 3600 equivalent gates. Clock speeds up to 66.7 MHz. And absolutely predictable, worst-case delays as low as 12ns per 16 product term macrocell.

And they work for peanuts. The MACH family can bring your costs down as low as a penny per gate—up to 40% less than other high density PLDs.

With the MACH family you'll get to market faster, too. Because it's supported by most popular design tools: Including ABEL™ CUPL™ LOG/iC™ MINC, OrCad® and AMD's own PALASM® software. There's also hardware and software support from over 20 additional FusionPLD partners.

| Model Number | Equiv. Gates | Macro Cells | Max. Delay | System Speed | I/O Pins | Hard-Wired Option |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACH 110 | 900 | 32 | 12ns | 66.7 MHz | 44 | MASC 110 |
| MACH 210 | 1800 | 64 | 12ns | 66.7 MHz | 44 | MASC 210 |
| MACH 120* | 1200 | 48 | 15ns | 50 MHz | 68 | MASC 120 |
| MACH 220* | 2400 | 96 | 15ns | 50 MHz | 68 | MASC 220 |
| MACH 130 | 1800 | 64 | 15ns | 50 MHz | 84 | MASC 130 |
| MACH 230* | 3600 | 128 | 15ns | 50 MHz | 84 | MASC 230 |

*Available Q4 1991.

Every MACH part migrates easily to a pin-compatible hard-wired MASC™ counterpart—for high volume orders with no redesign, no NRE, no performance glitches, no problems.

So don't horse around with slow, unpredictable, high density PLDs—start designing with the MACH family from AMD. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

**Advanced Micro Devices**

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 

CIRCLE NO. 146

# WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED DC-DC CONVERTER


**INTRODUCING THE 250 WATT MICRO-VERTER™**
**NEW HIGH DENSITY PACKAGE WITH A NEW STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE**

Up to 58 Watts/in.$^3$ ■ Miniature size: 0.5" x 2.4" x 3.6"(singles), 0.5" x 2.4" x 4.6" (triples) ■ Single Outputs: 5V @ 40A, also 12, 15, 24, 28V ■ Triple Outputs: 5V @ 35A and ±12V or ±15V @ 3A ■ 28, 48, or 300 VDC input ■ Constant Frequency Operation ■ Current Sharing AND True N+1 Redundancy ■ Paralleling WITH Current Sharing ■ Hot Plug-in Capability ■ Output Power Good Signal ■ Optional Synchronization Pin ■ Non-Shutdown OVP ■ Logic on/off ■ Thermal/input OVP protection ■ Ruggedized per MIL 810D

(Patent Pending) Manufacturing Licenses Available

From the pioneers of
switching power supplies
Since 1963

Call or fax today for a free brochure.

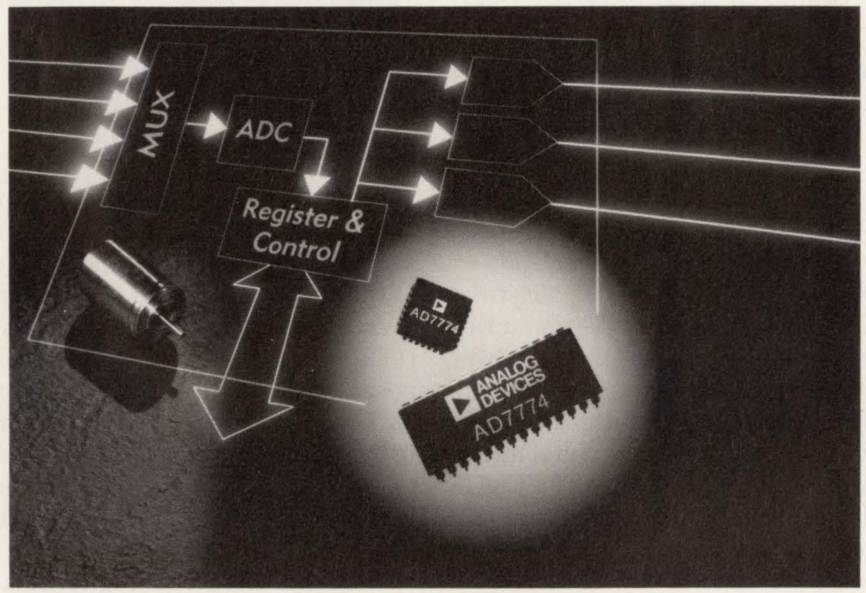
RO

**RO ASSOCIATES**

246 Caspian Dr., P.O. Box 61419, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Tel: 408/744-1450 800/443-1450 Fax: 408/744-1521

## Multichannel Analog I/O IC For Servo Systems

- *Combines A/D and D/A conversion*
- *Has adjustable operating parameters*




The AD7774 multichannel I/O device is specifically designed for closed-loop motion control and servo systems. The device includes a 4-channel, 8-bit A/D converter (sharing two track/hold amplifiers), two 8-bit and one 11-bit D/A converters, analog output amplifiers, an internal reference, and a microprocessor interface. The I/O device allows either independent or simultaneous sampling of inputs. Three key operating parameters are independently adjustable: the mid-point of the ADC's transfer function (bias), the input voltage swing of the ADC (span), and the mid-point output voltage of the DAC (bias). By adjusting these biases and the span, you can optimize the performance of the converters—especially in applications where only a positive supply rail is available—by referencing the input and output voltages to a point other than analog ground. The AD7774 operates from 5 and 12V supplies. In 28-pin DIP and plastic-leaded-chip-carrier packages, from $18 (1000).

**Analog Devices,** 181 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (617) 937-1428. **Circle No. 380**


## Encoder For TV And VCR Computer Graphics

- *Accepts seven digital formats*
- *Generates NTSC or PAL analog signals*

The SAA7199 digital video encoder enables high-quality computer graphics and digital video to be displayed on TV monitors or stored on video tape. The encoder allows personal computers and workstations to perform the same display, editing, titling, and special-effects functions that normally require expensive analog editing boards and systems. The encoder accepts seven different digital formats including CCIR601 (a common digital data structure for NTSC, PAL and SECAM) or computer graphics such as 24-bit RGB or 8-bit VGA. The encoder generates analog output signals in both NTSC and PAL formats. Three user-selectable modes are available. In the master mode, the SAA7199 accepts timing information from the graphics system; in the stand-alone mode, it generates graphics timing signals based on a provided video clock; in the genlock mode, it locks to an analog video signal and generates all graphics timing signals. The genlock mode allows graphics overlay on any video source. $47 (100).

**Signetics Co,** Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-4577. **Circle No. 381**

## Floppy-Disk Controller

- *Supports 4-Mbyte drives*
- *Pin-compatible with standard devices*

The FDC37C65C+ floppy-disk controller supports all drive formats including 360-kbyte, 1.2-Mbyte, and the new 4-Mbyte format used in "super-floppy" drives. The C+ controller offers the same features as the industry-standard FDC37C65C floppy-disk controller, with additional support for 4-Mbyte floppy disks. The + designation represents the addition of a 16-byte FIFO and a vertical recording format. The pinout remains the same, which significantly reduces development time and expense when replacing the earlier device. The support for vertical-format drives is enabled by addressing the mode-control register. The FDC37-C65C+ controller operates from a single 5V supply and is 100% compatible with IBM software. $6.31 (50,000).

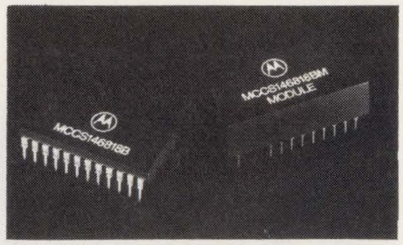
**Standard Microsystems Corp,** Component Products Div, 35 Marcus Blvd, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 273-3100.

**Circle No. 382**

## Real-Time Clock

- *Includes on-chip static RAM*
- *Available as a complete module*

The MCCS146818B real-time clock includes 128 bytes of low-power static RAM and features a timing system that lets you use the device with either Motorola or Intel microprocessor timing cycles. The CMOS device includes all the common battery-backup functions, such as a complete time-of-day clock with a 12- or 24-hour mode, a daylight-savings-time option, an alarm with a programmable interrupt, and a




100-year calendar with leap-year compensation. The device counts seconds, minutes, hours, days, day of the week, date of the month, and year. A module version, which interfaces with 1-MHz processor buses, includes the CMOS clock, a 32.768-kHz crystal, and a lithium battery. Clock chip, in a 24-pin plastic DIP, $4.65; in a 28-pin plastic leaded chip carrier, $5.03; complete 24-pin module, $8.08.

**Motorola Inc,** MOS Digital-Analog IC Div, Box 6000, Austin, TX 78762. Phone (800) 521-6274.

**Circle No. 383**

## 64-Bit Microprocessor

- *Operates at 50 MHz*
- *Features 100-Mflops performance*

Designed for use in high-end computing systems, the 64-bit i860-XP microprocessor provides a peak performance rate of 100 Mflops at 50 MHz. Available in both 40- and 50-MHz versions, the CPU maintains full binary compatibility with the first-generation i860-XR. At 50 MHz, the i860-XP offers performance of 20 double-precision Linpack Mflops and can exceed 40 SPECmarks to meet the number-crunching computing needs of scientific and engineering applications. The CPU includes a RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) integer unit, two pipelined floating-point units, a graphics unit, 16-kbyte instruction and data caches, and a memory-management unit. An on-chip bus unit supports pipelined burst transfers of 400 Mbps. Other features include bus-snooping hardware and a cache protocol that maintains cache consistency between multiple XP processors. The i860-XP comes in a 262-pin ceramic pin-grid array. 50- and 40-MHz versions, $699 and $560 (1000), respectively.

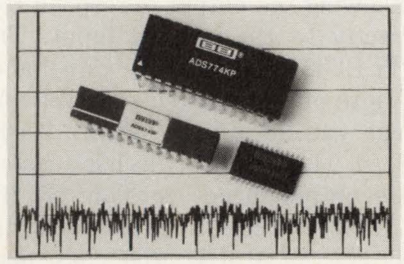
**Intel Corp,** Box 7641, Mount Prospect, IL 60056. Phone (800) 548-4725, or local office.

**Circle No. 384**

### 12-Bit A/D Converters

- *Include S/H circuit*
- *Have 8.5- and 25-μsec conversion times*

Designed to plug into most ADC574 sockets without system modification, the ADS574 and ADS774 are 12-bit successive approximation A/D converters. Both devices feature an internal sample/hold circuit,



a 2.5V reference, a clock, a digital interface for microprocessor control, 3-state output drivers, and internal scaling resistors for input ranges of 0 to 10V, 0 to 20V, ±5V, or ±10V. For 12-bit conversion, the ADS574 and ADS774 have a maximum acquisition-and-conversion time of 25 and 8.5 μsec, respectively. Both parts operate from a single 5V supply. Depending on the operating mode, a −12 or −15V supply is optional, but a +12 or +15V supply is not used. Other key specifications are ±½-LSB integral nonlinearity, ±¾-LSB differential nonlinearity, −77-dB THD and 78-dB SFDR (spurious-free dynamic range). The ADS574 and ADS774 are available in 0.3- or 0.6-in.-wide, 28-pin plastic or side-brazed hermetic DIPs, and in 28-pin SOIC packages. From $14.15 (100).

**Burr-Brown Corp,** Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. FAX (602) 889-1510. TWX 910-952-1111.

**Circle No. 385**

### Audio/Video Op Amps

- *Have nonsaturating outputs*
- *Have gain-bandwidth products to 80 MHz*

Designed for use in active filters, audio preamplifiers and baseband video applications, TLE2027 and TLE2037 op amps feature an output-saturation recovery circuit. This circuit prevents output saturation, eliminating recovery time and allowing the output to respond correctly to the applied input. The TLE2027 has a unity-gain bandwidth of 15 MHz and a typical voltage gain of 45V/μV with a 2000Ω load. The TL2037, which is a faster, decompensated version of the TLE2027, has a gain-bandwidth product of 80 MHz, a 50° phase margin, and is stable at gains of five or greater. Package options include DIP, SO and metal can. In commercial plastic DIPs, $1.19 (1000).

**Texas Instruments Inc**, Semiconductor Group (SC-91047), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 336-5236, ext 700; (214) 995-6611, ext 700. **Circle No. 386**

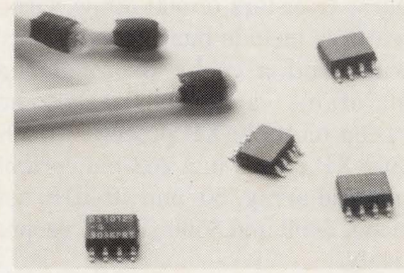
## Power Converter/Regulator

- *Generates ± voltages locally*
- *Operates over a 3.5 to 15V range*

For components such as op amps and comparators that need voltages unavailable from the system power supply, you can use the UC1054 to generate the required voltage locally. A charge-pump device, the UC1054 can generate or regulate positive and negative voltages between 3.5 and 15V, using any supply voltage in that range. The chip provides as much as 100 mA of output with a typical voltage loss of 1.1V over the full range. Typical circuit configurations include a voltage inverter, voltage regulator, and negative or positive voltage doubler. You can configure the device as a voltage regulator by placing a voltage divider between the output and the on-chip 2.5V reference pin. An oscillator pin lets you adjust the 25-kHz frequency of the internal oscillator or to synchronize it with another device. A shutdown feature reduces the quiescent supply current to 100 μA. In 8-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs, from $2.10 (1000).

**Unitrode Integrated Circuits,** 7 Continental Blvd, Merrimack, NH 03054. Phone (603) 424-2410.

**Circle No. 387**



## Silicon Delay Line

- *Includes logic functions*
- *6000 permutations are possible*

Integrating logic and delay lines into a single chip, the DS1012 lets the designer choose from a variety of timing values and logic functions. More than 6000 permutations are possible. The device provides two inputs, each of which provides independent delays to a pair of outputs. Logic output options include AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR, HALF-XOR and HALF-XNOR. The manufacturer can independently invert any of the four outputs, thereby saving the designer a logic gate in his or her application. When not cycling, the DS1012 draws only 10 μA of supply current, making it suitable for battery-operated applications such as laptop and notebook computers. In 8-pin DIP and SOIC packages, from $2.40 (10,000).

**Dallas Semiconductor,** 4401 S Beltwood Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75244. Phone (214) 450-0448.

**Circle No. 388**

## 14-Bit A/D Converter

- *Includes S/H amplifier*
- *Converts at rates to 2 MHz*

The ADS-942 14-bit A/D converter uses a subranging architecture to provide high speed and precision. The converter, which features a fast S/H amplifier, can digitize sinusoidal signals to 1 MHz at a 2-MHz sampling rate or step inputs at a 1.3-MHz conversion rate. Functionally complete, the ADC also contains an internal clock, 3-state outputs, and an internal 10V reference. The reference can supply 5 mA to external circuitry. Other key specifications include total harmonic distortion of −85 dB and a S/N ratio of −77 dB. A pin-selectable feature provides analog input signals of 0 to 10V or ±5V. The digital inputs and the 3-state outputs are TTL and CMOS compatible. The ADS-942, which comes in a small, 32-pin DIP, operates from 5V and ±15V supplies and consumes 2.9W. From $374 (OEM qty).

**Datel,** 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (508) 339-3000. FAX (508) 339-6356. TLX 174388. **Circle No. 389**

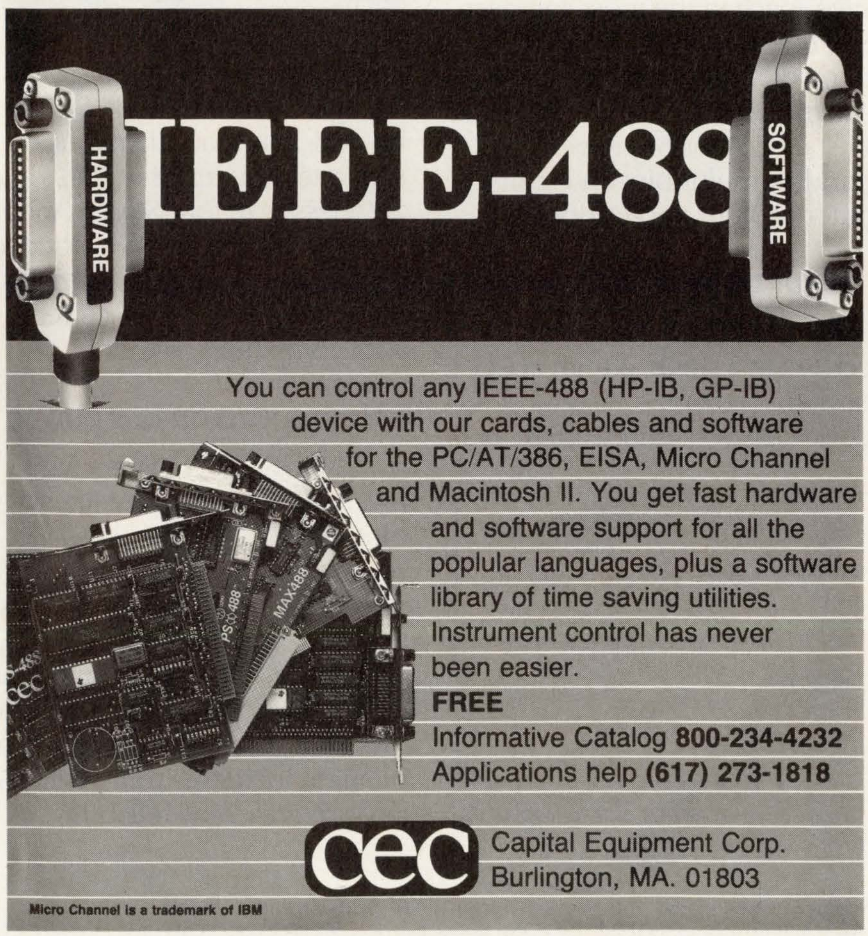
## Analog Interface Chip

- *Has 25-kHz sampling rate*
- *Extends voice band to 7600 Hz*

For processing signals beyond the 300 to 3000-Hz voice band, the TLC32046 features a user-programmable, analog-input bandpass/low-pass filter having a nominal bandwidth of 300 to 7600 Hz. The maximum sampling rate is 25 kHz. The chip is a complete analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog input/output system that interfaces directly with the TMS320 DSP family. The chip integrates several functions, including 14-bit A/D and D/A converters, a bandpass antialiasing filter, a low-pass output-reconstruction filter, signal conditioning, control, and timing. The device offers three operating modes—telephone, word, and byte—and a selectable (sin X)/X correction for D/A conversion. For flexibility, the device offers programmable sampling rates, filter bandwidths, A/D path gain, and multiplexed analog inputs. The analog input can be single-ended or differential. TLC32046, in a 28-pin DIP or 28-pin quad flatpack, $14.63 (1000).

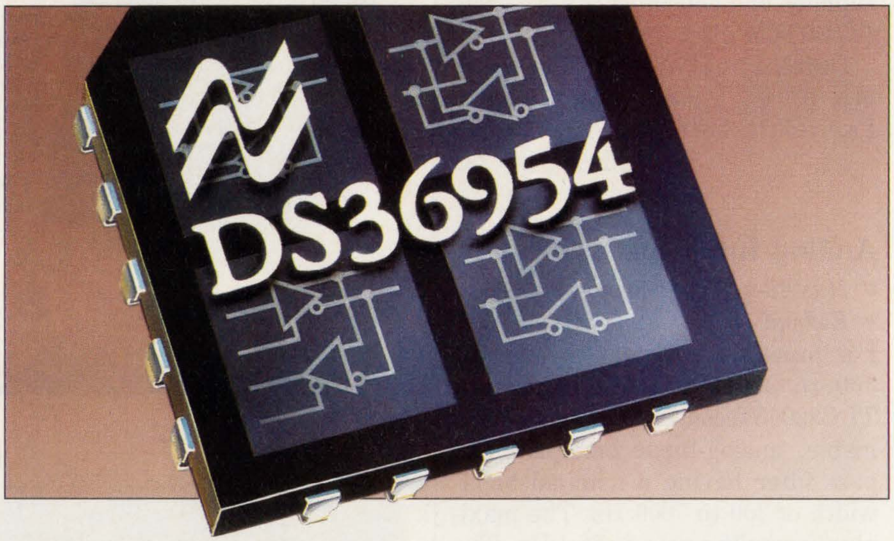
**Texas Instruments Inc,** Semiconductor Group (SC-91045), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 336-5236, ext 700; (214) 995-6611, ext 700. **Circle No. 390**





National Semiconductor

# Higher integration. Higher speed. Less power. Less space. SCSI never had it so good.




## Introducing the industry's next-generation quad EIA-485 transceiver.

Today's SCSI designs need faster, more reliable signal transmissions to increase performance. And they require highly integrated transceivers with smaller footprints to save precious board space. They need National's DS36954.

Our newest quad EIA-485 transceiver is small enough to save space in the most compact SCSI designs and fast enough to meet SCSI's need for speed. And that makes the DS36954 the best device for high-speed, parallel, multipoint and computer I/O bus applications.

## Four transceivers in one.

By integrating four transceivers in a single 20-pin PLCC or SOIC package, our new quad device lets you reduce part counts and save valuable board space: A single DS36954 in a PLCC takes up 60% less space than four separate transceivers in DIPs and 20% less than four SOICs. And just five DS36954s are needed to complete a SCSI interface, compared to 18 single transceivers with competitive solutions.

**DS36954 Specifications**

| | Min. (ns) | Typ. (ns) | Max. (ns) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DRIVER** | | | |
| $t_{PLH}$ | 9 | 15 | 19 |
| $t_{PHLD}$ | 9 | 12 | 19 |
| $t_{SKD}$ | | 3 | 6 |
| **RECEIVER** | | | |
| $t_{PLH}$ | 9 | 14 | 19 |
| $t_{PHLD}$ | 9 | 13 | 19 |
| $t_{SKD}$ | | 1 | 3 |



## More speed on less power.

The DS36954 is fabricated in L-FAST,® an advanced linear bipolar process that allows higher performance with lower power consumption. It operates at 10 Mega-transfers per second, yet it draws under 20mA per transceiver, 60% less than conventional bipolar transceivers. And that combination increases your system's performance *and* reliability.

## The innovator in interface.

The DS36954 joins a long list of National interface breakthroughs, including the industry's first CMOS EIA-232 drivers and receivers, the first CMOS EIA-422 line drivers and receivers, and the first EIA-485 military-grade drivers, receivers and transceivers.

For a datasheet, call us at **1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext.137.** We'll tell you more about the DS36954, a device that gives you higher integration and speed without sacrificing board space and power consumption.

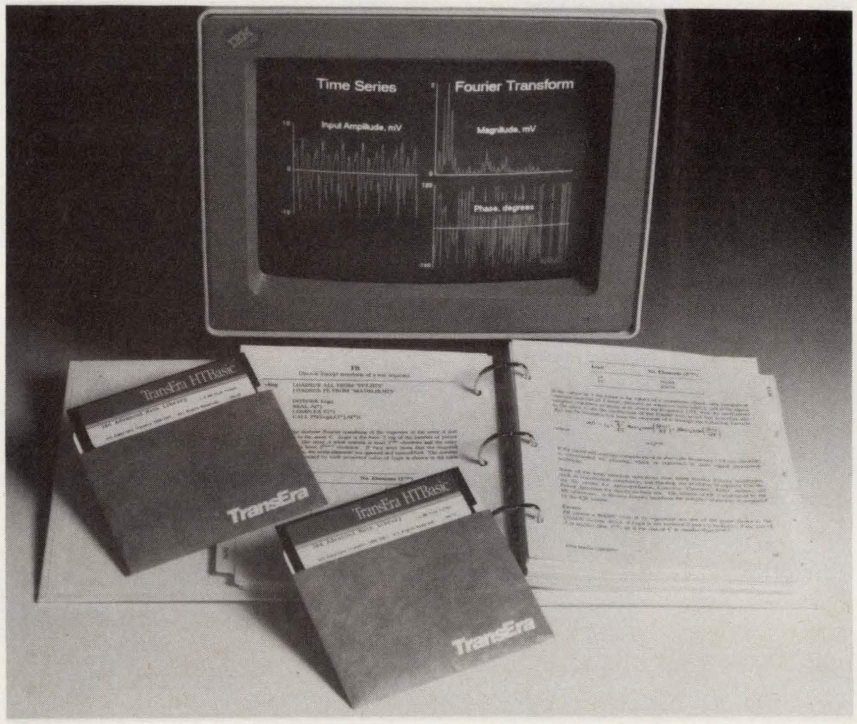
And for SCSI, it doesn't get any better than that.

National Semiconductor

**NORTH AMERICA:** P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1 800 628 7364, ext. 137; Fax: 1 800 888 5113); **EUROPE:** Raiffeisenstraße 10, D-8016 Feldkirchen, Germany (Tel: 49 8141 103 0; Fax: 49 8141 103 515); **HONG KONG:** 15th Floor, Straight Block, Ocean Centre, 5 Canton Rd., Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong (Tel: 852 737 1600; Fax: 852 736 9921); **JAPAN:** 4-15, Nishi-shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan 160 (Tel: 81 3 3299 7030; Fax: 81 3 3374 4303).

## Basic Math Library

- *Compiled subroutines callable from HTBasic*
- *For statistics, signal processing, and numerical analysis*




The HTBasic Advanced Math Library is an addition to HTBasic, a PC-based engineering Basic. The library is a collection of fast, compiled subroutines that are callable from HTBasic and that are useful in statistics, data reduction, signal processing, and numerical analysis. It includes routines for probability density functions, curve fitting, FFTs, digital filtering and windowing, built-in waveforms, root finding, Bessel and related functions, and other higher mathematical functions. HTBasic, compatible with HP 9000 Series 200/300 HP BASIC, offers features such as HP-style IEEE 488.2 commands, data acquisition and RS-232C instrument-control statements, complex arithmetic, HP-style graphics, and SCPI compatibility. The library requires use of the DOS 386 version of HTBasic. Library, $400; DOS 386 HTBasic, $925.

**TransEra,** 3707 N Canyon Rd, Provo, UT 84604. Phone (801) 224-6550 **Circle No. 360**

## User-Interface Software Package

- *Simplifies user-interface development*
- *For test-and-measurement applications*

HP Basic Plus software reduces the number of lines of programming code required to create user interfaces on instrument controllers. The software has 29 commands that create graphical objects needed for user-interface development. The graphical objects are dialogue boxes (for error messages, file information, warnings, and other user messages); data displays (bar display, meters, XY displays, and strip charts); text displays, user-input devices (such as sliders, buttons, and string inputs); pull-down and cascading menus; and displays for HP graphics-language (HP-GL) files. The software, which requires use of HP Basic release 6.2, runs on HP Basic workstations such as the HP 9000 Series 300 controllers. It also runs on PCs with either an HP 82300C or HP 82324A measurement coprocessor. HP Basic Plus, $450; HP Basic 6.2, $1050; upgrade, $250. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

**Hewlett-Packard Co,** 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. **Circle No. 361**

## Process Automation Kit

- *Defines and implements automatic process management*
- *For software-, electronic-, or mechanical-engineering projects*

Teamnet is a Unix-based engineering data-management system for tracking product development. It can use any tool that runs on any computer on an NFS-based network without the need to modify or encapsulate the tool. The kit provides the tools necessary to automate the flow of information between work groups, project leaders, and corporate management. Organizations can extend and customize it to meet their needs with reusable process modules. The kit allows automation of processes such as sign-off requests at each release level; it also provides dependency management, tracking components of a product that might be affected by a proposed change. Including 5-day on-site training, $45,000.

**Teamone Systems Inc,** 710 Lakeway Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-3500.

**Circle No. 362**

*Text continued on pg 227*

# The Magic Module™—DC/DC Converter... the ultimate in proven performance, power capability, size and features...


*When designing a DC/DC converter into your system, you want the assurance that a surprise is not going to pop up. With Electronic Measurements' EMQ Series of Magic Modules, you have the assurance of dependable performance, since the design incorporates proven fixed frequency, forward converter technology with current mode control and a nominal frequency of 250 kHz. Another good reason to choose the Magic Module is size. The EMQ Series also offers the highest power rating for any self-contained 5-V output, high density, board mounted unit available.*

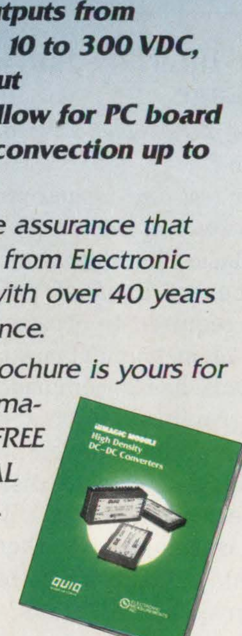
*For example, the EMQ48-05-40, rated at 200 W, occupies a footprint of only 2.4" x 4.6" with a 0.625" profile, and a nominal input of 48 VDC.*

*For a pleasant surprise, check these MAGIC MODULES features:*

- ***More watts per cubic inch than any other 40 Amp. converter***
- ***Forward converter topology for proven reliability***
- ***Fixed frequency (250 kHz) for EMI reduction and stability***
- ***Soft start***
- ***RMS current reduced to negligible levels in a short circuit mode***
- ***Unit latches off in an overvoltage or over temperature condition***
- ***Operates in the N+1 Mode for system redundancy***
- ***Standard units include outputs from 5 to 48 VDC, inputs from 10 to 300 VDC, 50 to 200 watts power out***
- ***Thermal characteristics allow for PC board mount with only natural convection up to 50 watts***

*Best of all, you have the assurance that THE MAGIC MODULE comes from Electronic Measurements, a company with over 40 years of power conversion experience.*

*THE MAGIC MODULE brochure is yours for the asking. If you need information immediately, call TOLL FREE 1-800-631-4298 (In NJ, HI, AL and Canada 908-922-9300).*

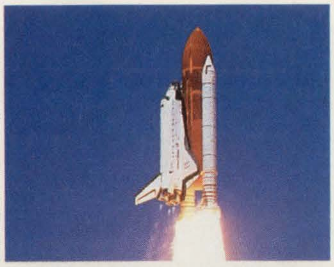


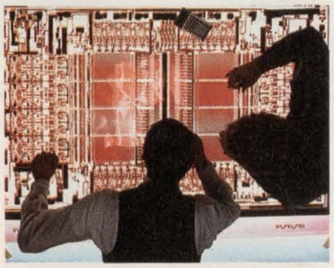

A PRODUCT OF

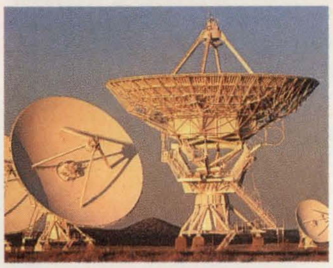
## ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

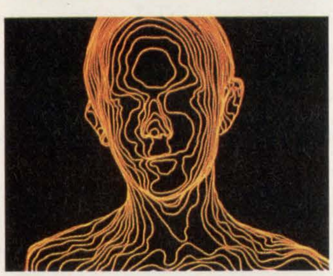
405 Essex Road, Neptune, NJ 07753 • **CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-4298** • Fax: 908-922-9334
(In NJ, Alaska, Hawaii & Canada Call: 908-922-9300)

CIRCLE NO. 153









# WHO NEEDS THE SIGNAL PROCESSING WORKSYSTEM?

Anyone involved in DSP and communications design can benefit from the Signal Processing WorkSystem® Because SPW™ is the only complete, integrated CAE software tool for signal processing design, simulation, analysis and implementation.

Satellite communications. Modems. Mobile radios. Cellular phones. Radar. Sonar. Speech encoding. Voice processing. Image processing. Digital audio. Multimedia. Automotive electronics. Robotics. Neural nets and pattern recognition. Data compression. HDTV. Biomedical instrumentation. All these and much more can be designed using SPW on industry-standard platforms from Sun, DEC and HP/Apollo.

That's why over 200 of the world's leading telecommunications, aerospace and electronics companies around the world now use SPW.

With SPW you first create a high-level, hierarchical design using its extensive libraries of DSP and communications function blocks, as well as your own custom blocks. SPW then automatically converts your design into an error-free simulation program that can accept real-world signals and parameters for accurate design analysis.

SPW also provides several optional paths to implementation, including bit-accurate fixed-point simulation, VHDL generation, logic synthesis and other ASIC/PCB support. A code generation system produces generic-C for fast prototyping on any DSP platform, links SPW to DSP chips from AT&T, Motorola and TI, and supports boards from leading vendors.

To preview the Signal Processing WorkSystem, call (415) 574-5800 for a free video demonstration tape. In fifteen minutes, you'll see how SPW can save hundreds of hours and thousands of dollars in DSP design.

COMDISCO®
SYSTEMS, INC

919 East Hillsdale Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 574-5800

CIRCLE NO. 155

## Integrated Tool Set For Layout And Analysis

- *Provides layout for high-speed, high-density modules*
- *Includes tools for thermal and transmission-line simulation*

The CAD Expert suite of tools, part of the supplier's Visula EDA Expert series, provides rules-driven physical-layout tools for high-speed, high-density modules (including pc boards, hybrids, multiple-chip modules, and high-density interconnects). The layout tools are integrated with physical-analysis tools for thermal and transmission-line simulation. The tools allow users to define engineering and manufacturing rules and parameters in the design process and later use those definitions in processes such as component placing and signal routing. By bringing manufacturing constraints into the design and layout phases, they ensure that designers adhere not only to engineering rules in the design process, but also to manufacturing rules. To guarantee design integrity, signal analysis is possible at any phase of the design cycle. Key features of the tool set are a grid-free system architecture that applies to a mixture of fine-line geometries, an object-oriented structure that represents components and data as objects, and an expandable relational database that holds the design and manufacturing rules. From $32,000.

**Racal-Redac,** 1000 Wyckoff Ave, Mahwah, NJ 07430. Phone (201) 848-8000. FAX (201) 848-8189.

**Circle No. 363**

## Reverse-Engineering Tool For Fortran Programs

- *Shows structure of existing programs written in Fortran*
- *Helps create documentation for previously undocumented code*

Teamwork/Fortran Rev graphically reveals the structure of existing Fortran programs, helping engineers understand undocumented code and create new documentation. It automatically generates structured-design charts from Fortran source files; Teamwork/SD, another tool in the supplier's line of CASE products, can display the charts. Users can use a mouse to browse or edit the source code underlying displayed modules, and they can suppress the display of individual modules or entire groups of modules. For example, a user can choose to suppress the display of specific subroutine calls or eliminate all common-block data modules. The product works with many dia-

*Text continued on pg 230*

# FUTABA

***Sets the Standards in Custom Vacuum Fluorescent Displays and Vacuum Fluorescent Modules***


## CUSTOM DESIGN

Futaba is the leading global supplier of vacuum fluorescent displays and modules. We have the capability, technology, and market knowledge to provide you with the most cost effective display system tailored to your specific application.

Futaba's high brightness fluorescent display products range from simple numeric and dot matrix displays to large multi-color graphic panels.

*Electronic Instrument Panel to J.I. CASE Tractors.*

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Futaba engineers have a broad range of application experience including automotive, point of sale, appliance, medical, and instrumentation products. They are ready to assist you in optimizing your display system design.


*NCR "S1" Supplier.*

## U.S. MANUFACTURING

Futaba's state-of-the-art SMD manufacturing facility in Schaumburg, Illinois provides local service, JIT delivery, and reinforces its commitment to supply the North American market.


*Appliance Control Display.*

## QUALITY

Futaba's number one commitment is supplying products having the highest level of quality. Quality begins with the initial design and is controlled throughout the manufacturing process by using SPC and having well trained and motivated employees.

Futaba is dedicated to the principal of continuous improvement and always strives to provide the highest level of customer satisfaction.

***Pick up the phone - take advantage of our superior technical background and design expertise. Call or write for more information on Futaba custom vacuum fluorescent display modules.***

FUTABA

**711 E. State Parkway**
**Schaumburg, IL 60173**
**708-884-1444**
**FAX 708-884-1635**

**CIRCLE NO. 158**

lects of Fortran, such as ANSI Fortran-77, MIL-STD 1753, and several language extensions. The language extensions that are covered include those used on workstations from Sun, DEC, HP Apollo, and IBM as well as for several IBM and Cray mainframes. The tool also features preprocessing to assist with uncommon dialects, plus an open interface between its Fortran parser and its structure-chart generator for customers who need to reverse-engineer custom or proprietary languages. The product is available on Sun systems now; versions for DEC VAX VMS, DEC Ultrix, HP-UX, Apollo Domain, and IBM AIX will be available in the future. $9700/seat.

**Cadre Technologies Inc,** 222 Richmond St, Providence, RI 02903. Phone (401) 351-2273. FAX (401) 351-7380. **Circle No. 364**

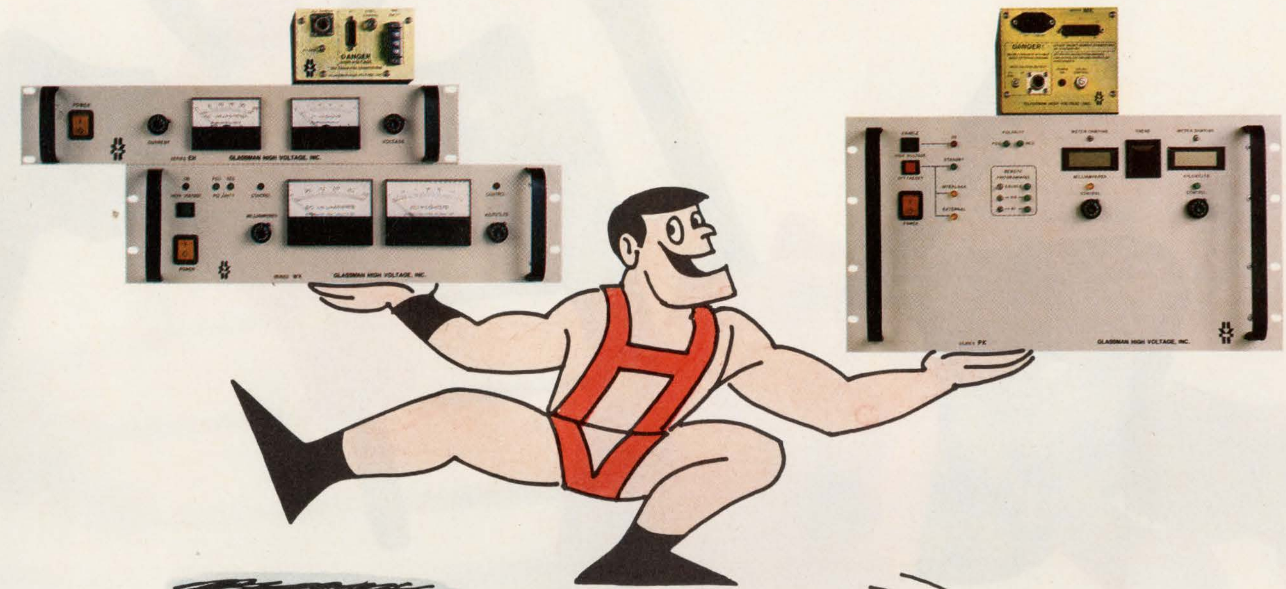
## DSP Software-Design Tools

- *Increase user productivity in programming and debugging*
- *For fixed- and floating-point DSP families*

Two software-design tool sets aid software development and debugging for the supplier's DSP processors. Tool set ADDS-210xx-SW is for floating-point chips, including the recently announced ADSP-21020; tool set ADDS-21xx-SW is for fixed-point devices, including the ADSP-2100A, ADSP-2101, ADSP-2105, ADSP-2111, and ADSP-21msp50. The floating-point set comprises an assembler, linker, assembly library, librarian, simulator, and PROM splitter. The assembler creates object files in industry-standard Common Object File Format (COFF). The simulator, which has context-sensitive help, windowing interface with mouse support, and reconfigurable windows, features full symbolic disassembly and multiple breakpoints. The fixed-point tool set includes an assembler, linker, simulators, and PROM splitter; an optional C compiler package (standard in tool set for VAX) includes a runtime library with more than 100 mathematical and DSP functions. (A C compiler and runtime library for the floating-point set are in beta test.) The floating-point set runs on PCs; the fixed-point set is available for PCs, Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations, and DEC VAX (VMS 5.3-1) systems. Floating-point set, $995; fixed-point set, $795 (PC version); $1295 (Sun version); and $5995 (VAX version); C compiler and runtime library, $1995 (PC); $2995 (Sun).

**Analog Devices Inc,** Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 461-3911. **Circle No. 365**

# We Support Your HV Power Supply... All The Way!



- From your **buy decision** with a wide choice of 13 different series and over 200 standard models, from 1 kV to 500 kV DC, 15 W to 15 kW, and anything in between. All with advanced pulse-width modulation...for high efficiency, fast response, and reliability... and air insulation for light weight and serviceability. Competitive pricing always. And the best on-time delivery in the industry.

- To **installation** with complete documentation, including acceptance test procedures, and responsive application assistance that is only a phone call away.


- Through trouble-free **operation** that results from a low parts count and carefully derated high voltage components...all backed by a no-nonsense 3-year warranty and factory service available on three continents!

We have a new 16-page short-form catalog crammed with useful information. Ask for a copy today and select Glassman for your next high voltage application. Mr. HV won't let you down!

*Innovations in high voltage power supply technology.*

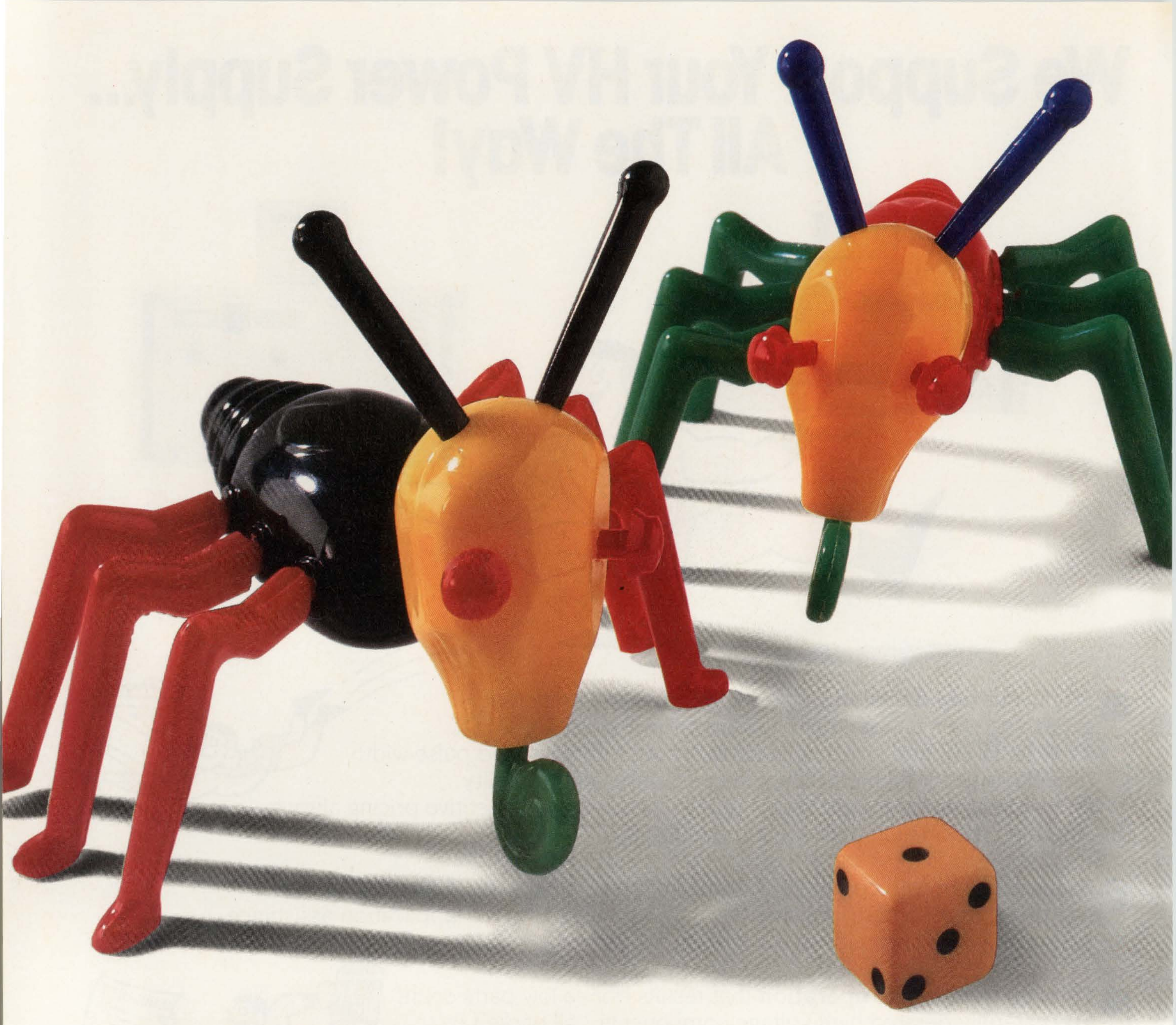
## GLASSMAN HIGH VOLTAGE INC.

**GLASSMAN U.S.A.**
Glassman High Voltage, Inc.
P.O. Box 551
Route 22 East
Salem Industrial Park
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
U.S.A.
Telephone: (908) 534-9007
TWX: 710 480-2839
FAX: (908) 534-5672

**GLASSMAN EUROPE**
Glassman Europe Limited
Studio 4
Intec 2
Wade Road
Basingstoke
Hampshire RG240NE
England
Telephone: (0256) 810808
FAX: (0256) 810815

**GLASSMAN JAPAN**
Glassman Japan High Voltage Limited
Taira Building
1-17, Taira 1-chome
Miyamae-ku, Kawasaki 216
Japan
Telephone: (044) 877-4546
FAX: (044) 877-3395

CIRCLE NO. 160



# You Don't Have To Take Chances With Bugs.

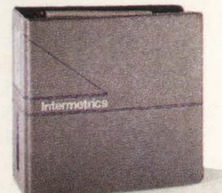
**THE LOWEST-COST XDB ROM MONITOR DEBUGGER FOR MOTOROLA 68000, 68020, 68030, 68302, 68332 AND 68340 MICROPROCESSORS.**

Every embedded microprocessor application starts off with a few bugs. But you can eliminate them without missing a beat — or a deadline. Because with InterTools XDB ROM Monitor Debuggers, you start and finish debugging sooner in actual prototype environments. XDB's powerful user-friendly interface and "smart" ROM Monitor make it the most productive debugger available. And, starting at just $2,495, it's also the lowest priced. Call now for more information, or to order.

With InterTools, you don't have to take chances with bugs. **1-800-356-3594 617-661-0072.**

CIRCLE NO. 161

**Intermetrics**
Microsystems Software, Inc.
**Make Every Bit Count**



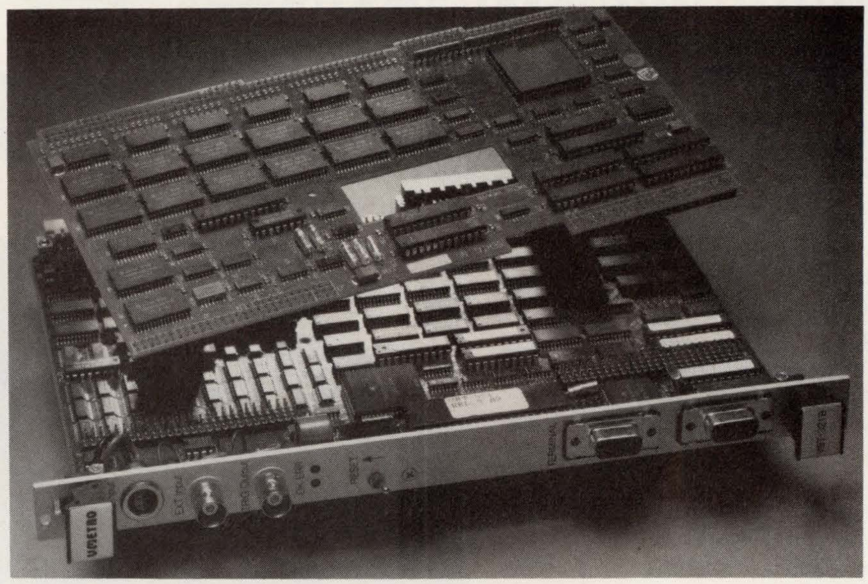

Price is for IBM PC and compatible version; call for pricing for other platforms.

733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138

## VMEbus Tracer With SCSI Port And Deep Memory

- *Records 64k or 256k frames of bus activity*
- *Sends records to mass-storage device via SCSI port*

The XMEM-PB/SCSI board plugs onto the vendor's VBT-321B VMEbus tracer, which is, itself, a VMEbus board. The daughter card stores a 64k-frame (optionally 256k-frame) trace and sends it through an onboard SCSI port to a mass-storage device as a Unix-compatible file. Firmware on the main board is compatible with Sun Microsystems' SunOS version of Unix. The vendor can also furnish a version of the board that incorporates a 2-bank interleaved trace memory. This arrangement allows you to capture SCSI traces continuously and to transfer them to mass storage without gaps. From $2850.



**Vmetro Inc,** 2500 Wilcrest Dr, Suite 550, Houston, TX 77042. Phone (713) 266-6430. FAX (713) 266-6919. **Circle No. 351**

**Vmetro A/S,** Box 213, Leirdal, 1101 Oslo 10, Norway. Phone (472) 322580. FAX (472) 322880. **Circle No. 352**

## IEEE-488 DACs

- *Can have two or four 16-bit DACs*
- *Each DAC is ohmically isolated from chassis to 500V*

The DAC488/HR2 and DAC488/HR4 D/A converters are 1¾-in.-high, ac-powered units that you can mount in an equipment rack. They connect to the IEEE-488 bus and contain either two or four plug-in boards, respectively, which hold a 16-bit DAC. Each DAC is optically isolated from the chassis and the bus, and can continuously transfer data from the bus to its output at 100 kwords/sec. Each DAC includes an 8-kword buffer. Two options are available: One option increases a buffer to 128 kwords; the other option increases a buffer to 480 kwords. Because the unit is μP controlled, you can increase the size of any buffer by looping—repeatedly routing a range of stored values to a DAC. Linking buffer segments lets you create still longer waveforms. To create a function generator, you can synchronize the unit to an external clock or use one of its several built-in clocks and trigger sources. DAC488/HR2, $2495; DAC488/HR4, $3495; 128-kword-buffer option, $195; 400-kword-buffer option, $395.

**IOtech Inc,** 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091. FAX (216) 431-4093. TWX 650-282-0864.

**Circle No. 353**

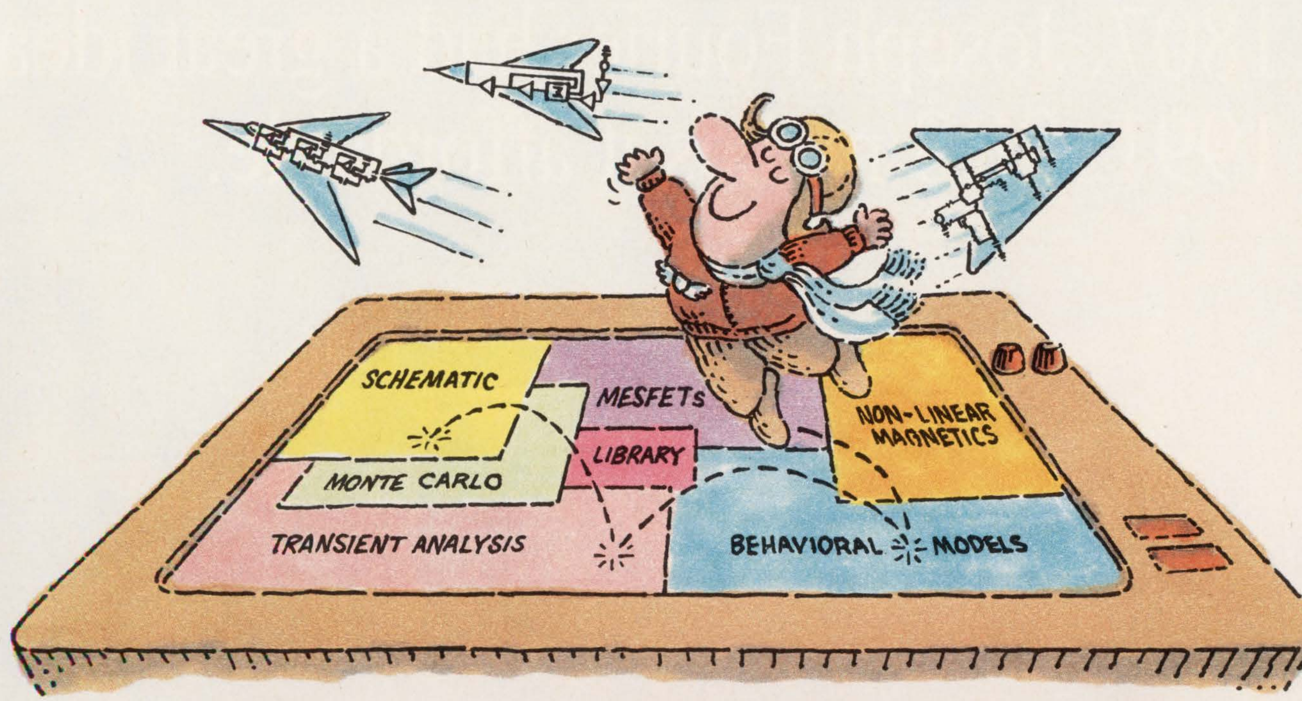
## 2- and 4-Channel, 150-MHz Digital Scopes

- *Take 400 Msamples/sec*
- *Have 16 nonvolatile waveform memories*

The 4060 family of DSOs includes the model 4062, a 2-channel unit and the 4064, a 4-channel unit. Both DSOs offer 150-MHz bandwidth and, in single-shot mode, take 400 Msamples/sec on each channel.

Each unit includes 16 nonvolatile waveform memories. You can position cursors to obtain an on-screen numeric display of voltage or time. In addition, the scopes display pulse parameters measured according to IEEE-194 (1977). Pretriggering to 100% of the sweep time and post-triggering to 999 sec let you acquire only the portion of a waveform you want to view. A limit-comparison function lets the scopes check every sample against a range of allowable values. If any sample falls outside the range, the scopes capture the

Text continued on pg 237




# THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

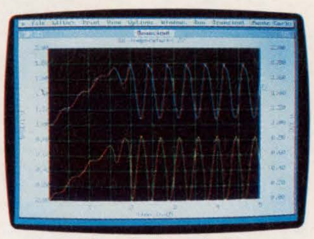
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

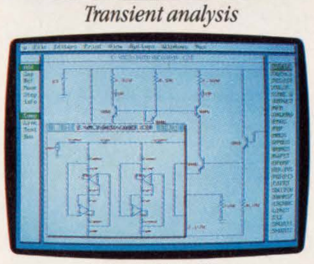
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

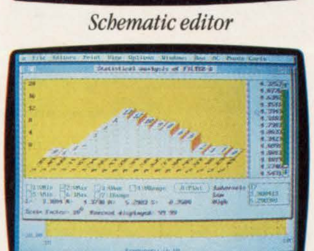
Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.



*Transient analysis*



*Schematic editor*



*Monte Carlo analysis*

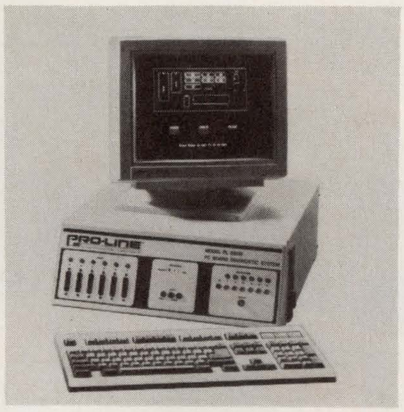
spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

signal or alert you. An optional, integral plotter can record anything the CRT displays. From $5200.

**Gould Inc,** 8333 Rockside Rd, Valley View, OH 44125. Phone (216) 328-7000. FAX (216) 328-7400.

**Circle No. 354**



## Benchtop PC-Board Diagnostic Tester

- *Tests analog and digital ICs in circuit*
- *Uses test history to optimize test routines*

The Pro-Line PL 5000 pc-board diagnostic system is an in-circuit tester for analog and digital ICs. It can test TTL, CMOS, and ECL devices. The basic unit has 48 channels including six guard lines. You can expand it to 64 channels. Menu-based software helps you create programs for specific boards. You tell the tester the component designations and IC types and indicate their X-Y locations on the board. You then move a test clip from IC to IC, and the unit "learns" the board. During testing, the tester prompts you to enter the board's serial number and fault symptoms. The tester uses this information to optimize the test routines and to help it determine probable causes of the symptoms. From $14,950.

**Maxtec International Corp,** 6470 W Cortland St, Chicago, IL 60635. Phone (312) 889-1448.

**Circle No. 355**

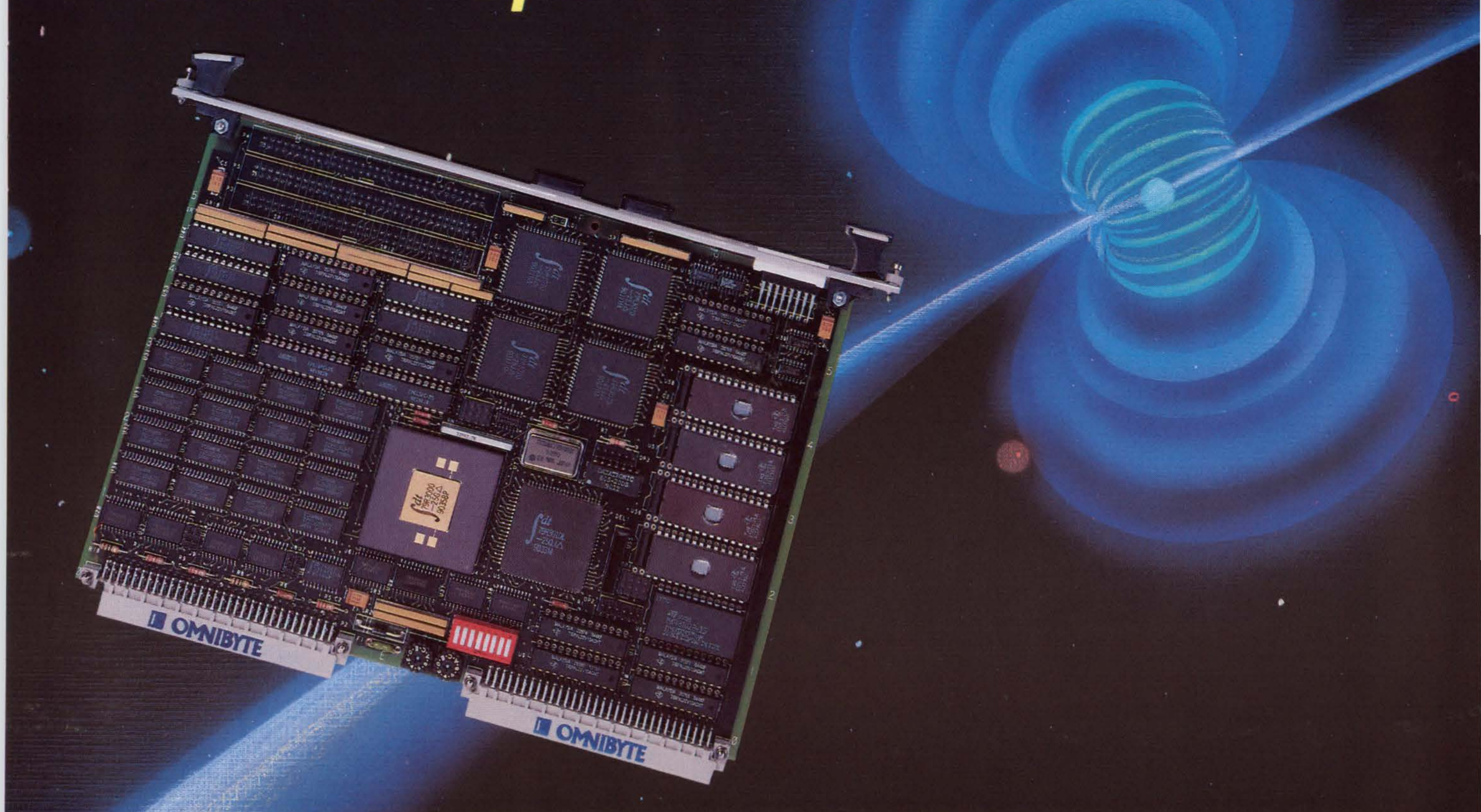
## Sbus and VMEbus-Based Timebase Generators

- *Synchronize computer systems to an external time code*
- *Maintain 1-µsec accuracy*

The AITG timebase generator boards use an externally supplied time code to synchronize the time kept by Sun Microsystems workstations. The boards also generate time codes for use elsewhere. A board that synchronizes other equipment need not receive a time code from a separate source. The boards accept codes in such formats as Interrange Instrumentation Group (IRIG) -A and -B and Na-

*Text continued on pg 241*

# Searching...For A R3000 VME Hardware/Software Solution?




Omnibyte has the most complete line of MIPS R3000 VME hardware, software and systems for your project. In fact you may select from 72 distinct VME configurations.

You can get the fast and powerful Pulsar 3000™, shown above, featuring:

- 25MHz R3000A RISC CPU
- 25MHz R3010A Floating-Point Coprocessor (opt.)
- (4) R3020 Write Buffers
- 128KB (or 32KB) I-cache
- 128KB (or 32KB) D-cache
- 32, 16, 8 or 4MB DRAM
- High speed SCSI port (opt.)
- Ethernet interface (opt.)
- (4) serial ports
- (4) ROM sockets (up to 4MB)
- Real time calendar clock w/battery
- 2KB NV RAM
- VIC068 VME Interface (slot 1) Controller

And the Pulsar is available with the following software:

| Title | Type |
|---|---|
| SPP/e[1] | PROM monitor degugger & I/O library |
| SPP[1] | SPP/e with architecture & cache simulator |
| IDT/c[2] | IBM/SUN X-compiler |
| C EXECUTIVE[3] | Real time monitor |
| ADA[4] | ADA compiler |
| VxWorks[5] | Real time o.s. |
| RISC/os[1] | UNIX[6] |

**CIRCLE NO. 120**

In addition to our boards and software, we can also provide you with a complete line of MIPS development systems.

For further information, give Larry Snow a call today at **800-638-5022**, (708-231-6880 in IL).

**OMNIBYTE CORPORATION**
245 W. Roosevelt Rd.
West Chicago Il 60185

Trademarks: 1-MIPS Computer Systems Inc. (available in binary or source), 2-Integrated Device Technology, Inc., 3-JMI Software Consultants Inc., 4-DOD, 5-Wind River Systems (available for MIPS and DEC workstations), 6-AT&T

*A Look at Today... A Vision of Tomorrow*


# 68040 VME
# 33 MHz 0-Wait-State

## Your Vision of High Performance at an Affordable Price is Now Real!

With the OB68K/VME40™ you no longer have to compromise on performance or price in your VME embedded control application. We start by giving you a very basic board which includes:

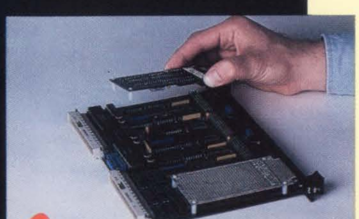
- 25-33MHz 68040.
- (8) 28-pin RAM sockets.
- Up to 2.256MB of dual access static RAM (32KB standard).
- (8) 32-pin sockets for up to 8MB of ROM.
- (2) asynch RS232C serial ports.
- (16) lines of parallel I/O.

You can combine it with just the right amount of RAM and ROM you need. And you do not have to sacrifice features. Our Omnimodule™ modular I/O connector allows you to implement a wide variety of serial, parallel, SCSI, GPIB, analog, digital and other I/O options - all fitting into one slot. Other features include:

- VTC's V1C068 VME interface chip with arbiter, interrupter, mailbox and more.
- Terminal monitor/ debugger/diagnostic firmware program included.
- 2 year limited warranty.
- Worldwide availability.

All of this gives you a high performance board at a price you can afford with the features you need.

To learn more about our OB68K/VME40 contact our Marketing Manager, Pete Czuchra at 1-800-638-5022 or (708) 231-6880 in Illinois.



*Omnimodules* T.M.

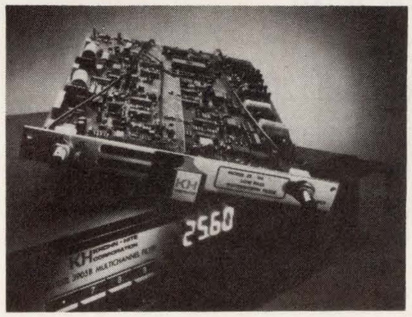
OMNIBYTE™

OMNIBYTE CORPORATION
245 W. Roosevelt Road
West Chicago, IL 60185-3790
Fax No. 708-231-7042
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5022
In IL 708-231-6880

CIRCLE NO. 119

tional Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) 36 and 2137. The boards keep time with an accuracy of 1 μsec. The AITG-VME-9U is for Sun workstations that use VMEbus I/O boards in the so-called 9U format. The AITG-S is a single-width Sbus card for Sun's SPARCstations. VME device, \$2250. Delivery, 30 to 45 days ARO. Sbus device, \$2350. Delivery, November 1991.

**Odetics Inc,** 1515 S Manchester Ave, Anaheim, CA 92802. Phone (714) 774-5000. **Circle No. 356**




## Programmable Lowpass Filter

- *Has 4-pole Butterworth response*
- *Corner frequency is settable from 170 Hz to 25.6 MHz*

The Model 35 is a plug-in board for the vendor's IEEE-488-programmable modular-instrument chassis. The board contains a 4-pole Butterworth active lowpass filter with cutoff frequencies that you can program from 170 Hz to 25.6 MHz with 2½-digit resolution. Below 2.56 MHz, the cutoff frequencies are accurate to ±2%; from 2.56 to 25.6 MHz, accuracy is ±5%. The board offers both dc and ac coupling and has an input amplifier with selectable gains of 1, 10, and 100 ±1%. You can bypass the filter and use the board as an amplifier with 50-MHz bandwidth. The maximum input is ±1.5V pk divided by the gain. \$1800. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

**Kron-Hite Corp,** 255 Bodwell St, Avon, MA 02322. Phone (508) 580-1660. **Circle No. 357**

## Network Analyzer For RF-Component Testing

- *Has 300-kHz to 1.3-GHz, 1-Hz resolution synthesized source*
- *Provides dynamic range of 90 dB*

The HP 8711A RF network analyzer helps you characterize circuit components at high frequencies. The instrument contains a 1-Hz resolution, 300-kHz to 1.3-GHz, swept, synthesized signal source that completes a full-band sweep in 50 msec. The analyzer has a 9-in. CRT display and a dynamic range of 90 dB. The unit has a 3½-in. floppy-disk drive. With an optional interpreter but without a host com-

*Text continued on pg 245*

# SOLID STATE RELAY

# Our FB Series military solid-state relay features high speed and low off-state leakage.

ACTUAL SIZE

Here's what you get:

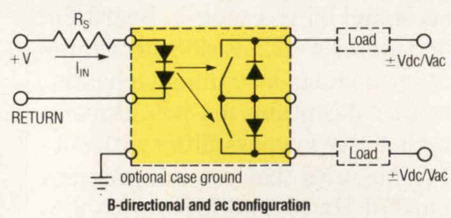
- Availability to pending DESC drawing 89116 with screening to "W" and "Y" levels of MIL-R-28750.
- High-voltage output
- Very-low leakage current (200 nA)
- DC or bi-directional power FET output (see wiring diagrams)
- Ideal for ATE applications
- Optical isolation
- Fast switching speed
- Adjustable turn-on times
- Low profile 6-pin mini-DIP
- Cost efficiency

**Review the electrical characteristics below and call us for immediate application assistance.***

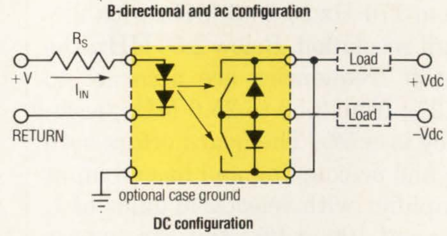
| INPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (–55° to +105° unless otherwise noted) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Units |
| Continuous Input Current ($I_{IN}$) | 10 | 50 | $mA_{DC}$ |
| Input Current (Guaranteed On) | 10 | | $mA_{DC}$ |
| Input Current (Guaranteed Off) | | 100 | $\mu A_{DC}$ |
| Input Voltage Drop at ($I_{IN}$) = 25mA | | 3.25 | $V_{DC}$ |

| OUTPUT ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (–55° to +105° unless otherwise noted) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Part Number** | **FB00CD** | **FB00FC** | **FB00KB** | **Units** |
| Bidirectional Load Current ($I_{LOAD}$) | ±1.0 | ±0.50 | ±0.25 | $A_{DC}/A_{PK}$ |
| DC Load Current ($I_{LOAD}$) | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | $A_{DC}$ |
| Bidirectional Load Voltage ($V_{LOAD}$) | ±80 | ±180 | ±350 | $V_{DC}/V_{PK}$ |
| DC Load Voltage ($V_{LOAD}$) | 80 | 180 | 350 | $V_{DC}$ |
| ON-Resistance ($R_{ON}$) at ($I_{LOAD}$) max. | 0.72 | 1.8 | 12.9 | Ohms |
| Turn-On Time ($T_{ON}$) | 800 | 800 | 500 | μs |
| Turn-Off Time ($T_{OFF}$) | 300 | 600 | 500 | μs |

Notes: 1. A series resistor is required to limit continuous input current to 50mA (peak current can be higher).
2. Rated input current is 25mA for all tests.
3. Loads may be connected to any output terminal.
4. ON resistance shown is for the bidirectional configuration. The DC ON resistance is ¼ of these values.



**B-directional and ac configuration**



**DC configuration**

"CREATING THE STANDARD OF THE FUTURE"

**TELEDYNE SOLID STATE**
A Division of Teledyne Relays

***For immediate application assistance call 1-800-284-7007.**

Teledyne Solid State, 12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250.
**CIRCLE NO. 168**

# Gourmet Capacitors at Fast-Food Prices

High-performance mini-capacitors from *TOKIN*


There's no question that TOKIN's new chip-type high-capacitance multilayer ceramic capacitors are earning a loyal following. Suddenly, one can find them in the fanciest equipment and devices in town, and with good reason. One explanation is their large permittivity (capacitance). Another is *size*—only 1/5 that of conventional products.

And to clinch the ideal, they can be had for a very competitive price.

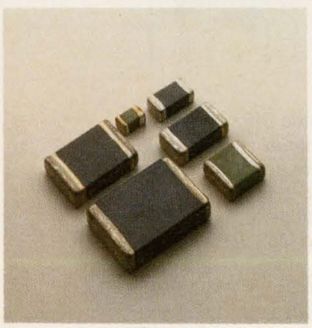
The story doesn't end there, though, because these gourmet capacitors are ideal for surface mounting and offer outstanding reliability.

TOKIN was able to accomplish all this by firing two special materials with different temperature characteristics at a low temperature (less than 1,000°C), thereby increasing capacitance while cutting costs. A dramatic breakthrough in capacitor technology.

What's more, you can put these devices to work in a wide range of application including EMI/EMC filters and bypass capacitors.

Compact and high performance at budget prices, who could refuse?

Call us today.



**New Multilayer Ceramic Capacitor**

| | | 25V10μF | | 25V22μF | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Dimensions (mm) | Case Code | Dimensions (mm) | Case Code |
| NEW | Y5U (Z5U) | 2.7×5.7×2.5 | C205M*1 C205F | 5.0×5.7×2.5 | C505F |
| CONVEN-TIONAL | Y5U | 6.3×10.0×3.0 | C610F | — | |
| | Y5V | 4.0×8.0×2.5 | C408F | 6.3×10×3.0 | C610F |

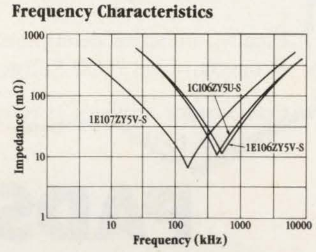
*New product C205M: Nickel/Tin Plate Termination

**Ceramic Capacitor End Termination**

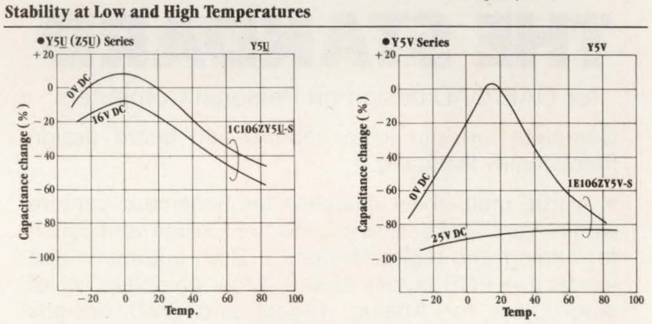
| | |
|---|---|
| Nickel/Tin Plate Termination*1 | IE106ZY5U-SD |
| Fired-on End Termination | All Case Code |

*1 The product is the experimental stage

**Frequency Characteristics**




**Stability at Low and High Temperatures**




**Characteristics**

| | Temp. Characteristics Y5U (Z5U) | | | Temp. Characteristics Y5V | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 25V | 50V | 75V | | 25V | 50V | 75V |
| 10μF | IE106ZY5U-C205M IE106ZY5U-C205F | IH106ZY5U-C505F | IN106ZY5U-C610F | 10μF | IE106ZY5V-C408F | IH106ZY5V-C610F | IN106ZY5V-C812F |
| 22μF | IE226ZY5U-C505F | IH226ZY5U-610F | — | 22μF | IE226ZY5V-C610F | IH226ZY5V-C812F | — |
| 33μF | IE336ZY5U-C610F | IH335ZY5U-C812F*1 | — | 33μF | IE336ZY5V-C610F | — | — |
| 47μF | IE476ZY5U-C812F*1 | — | — | 100μF | IE107ZY5V-C812F | — | — |

*1 C812F (8×12.5×3mm): The product is in the experimental stage.

TOKIN

**Tokin Corporation**
Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Phone: 03-3402-6166 Fax: 03-3497-9756

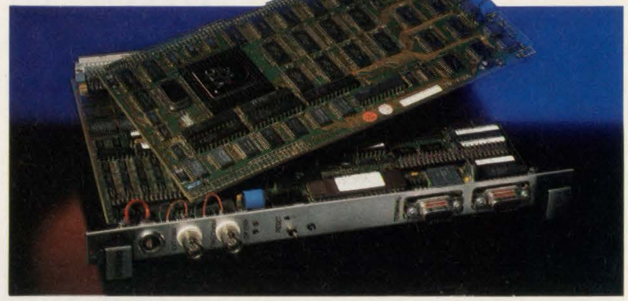
**Tokin America Inc.**
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
**Chicago Branch**
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804
**Boston Branch**
945 Concord Street, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, U.S.A.
Phone: 508-875-0389 Fax: 508-875-1479

**CIRCLE NO. 169**

# The Superior VMEbus Analyzer

**Only VMETRO's VBT-321B and the Modular VMEbus Analyzer System offers a complete system solution to your development needs.**

- **100 MHZ TIMING:** Waveforms and State listing shown on time correlated split screen.
- **Integrated VMEbus Anomaly Trigger (VBAT):** Provides on-screen explicit violation messages.
- **Separate analysis of P2-busses:** VSB, SCSI or user-defined P2-bus analyzed simultaneously with VMEbus.
- **256K deep Trace with dump to SCSI disk:** For archival or post-processing. Continuous SCSI download while sampling also possible.
- **VMEbus Master and Slave simultaneously with VMEbus analysis:** Implemented with VIC068 chip to provide real VME cycles. Powerful commands for test pattern generation.



The VBT-321B Advanced VMEbus Analyzer with a proper piggyback module solves any kind of VMEbus development task. The piggyback functions are also available as standalone products, independent of the VBT-321B.

***To develop the best products, you need the best tools!***

VMETRO A/S
Professor Birkelandsvei 24, P.O. Box 213
Leirdal, 1011 Oslo 10, Norway
Phone: +47 2 322580 Fax: +47 2 322880

**VMETRO**
***The Bus Analyzer Specialist***

VMETRO, INC.
2500 Wilcrest, Suite 550
Houston, Texas 77042
Tel.: (713) 266-6430 Fax: (713) 266-6919

**CIRCLE NO. 170**

---

**SPOTLIGHT: DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT**

Finally, attendees determined the most impressive product of the show was CAD Software's PADS.

Each vendor provides its results ... ach to th...

*PE&I News 6/90*
*on CAD Showdown Results*

# PADS SETS THE STANDARD

for CAE/CAD design on Personal Computers

Complete thru-put logic capture and board design functionality including:

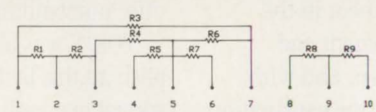
• A true multi-sheet database for Schematic capture with hierarchical design capability • Design verification for analog and digital designs • Both automatic and interactive PCB layout tools • Most complete set of autorouters for Analog, Digital and SMD designs • Cam outputs including database ASCII In and ASCII Out format • ***NEW!*** PADS-2000, board designs with no system limits. 1 micron database, copper pouring, T-routing. Workstation capability at PC prices! • Easy to learn, easy to use

Call today for a free demonstration package, and for your local Authorized PADS Reseller.

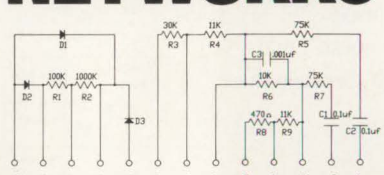
CAD Software, Inc.
*Call Today!*
Inside MA: **(508) 486-8929**
Outside MA: **(800) 255-7814**
119 Russell Street, Littleton, MA 01460

**CIRCLE NO. 171**

---




# CUSTOM THICK FILM NETWORKS




**Fast turnaround** on U.S. made DIPs and coated/molded SIPs. • Unlimited schematics combining resistors, inductors, capacitors and diodes. • Complete capabilities from design through production. • Lead lengths up to 0.290". • Special performance ranges, plus production and testing to M83401 levels.

Call or Fax your requirements to:
**DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.**
Techno Division
7803 Lemona Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1139

A COMPANY OF VISHAY
TECHNO

**Phone (818) 781-1642 • FAX (818) 781-8647**

**CIRCLE NO. 172**

puter, it can run programs written in the Instrument Basic language. This capability lets you use the analyzer by itself to automate procedures. You can write programs on an external computer, but you can do so without a computer by recording keystrokes or by using a plug-in keyboard. $13,500; Basic, $1350; keyboard, $210. Delivery, 16 weeks ARO.

**Hewlett-Packard Co,** 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

**Circle No. 358**


## Logic Analyzer

- *Captures data at 200 MHz*
- *Can have up to 384 channels*

The Clas 2000 logic-analysis system captures data at speeds to 200 MHz and can have 384 channels. The system includes a 40-Mbyte hard drive, a floppy-disk drive, a keyboard, and a mouse. The graphic operator interface uses a windowed, icon-based display. You can configure all channels as a single analyzer or split them into two independent, synchronized, cross-triggered logic analyzers that have 5-nsec timing resolution. Microprocessor analysis packages include disassembly software and interface hardware for popular processors including the 68020, 68030, 68040, and 88000; the 80286, i386, i486, and i960; the T800 family, and the TMS320C25 and TMS320C30. $15,950 to $45,950.

**Biomation Corp,** 19050 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 988-6800.

**Circle No. 359**

## COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

### 40-MHz 386 Computer

- *Uses AMD's Am386DX μP and a 64-kbyte cache*
- *Has 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM and a 220W power supply*

The ME 386-40 ISA bus computer uses AMD's 40-MHz Am386DX μP. The base configuration has a 64-kbyte cache, 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM, a 1.2-Mbyte, 5-¼-in. floppy-disk drive, a parallel port, two serial ports, a keyboard, and a 220W power supply. The cache is expandable to 256 kbytes, and you can expand the mother board's memory to 64 Mbytes. The mother board has a socket for either an Intel 80387 or a Weitek 3167 coprocessor. The computer delivers 9.71 MIPS. The mother board has six 16-bit and two 8-bit ISA bus expansion slots. You can opt for a hard-disk drive with capacities ranging as high as 750 Mbytes, and you have a choice of a 101-key keyboard or a keyboard with a trackball mouse. Base configuration, $1949; base configuration with an 80-Mbyte, hard-disk drive, 1.44-Mbyte, 3½-in. floppy-disk drive, super VGA color card and monitor, and either DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2899.

**Micro Express,** 1801 Carnegie Ave, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Phone (800) 642-7621; (714) 852-1400. FAX (714) 852-1225. **Circle No. 374**

### Facsimile Relay

- *Digitizes and compresses Group III fax data*
- *Connects a PBX trunk to a modem's data input port*

The FR-100/EM4W facsimile (fax) relay lets you transmit Group III fax data over a data network. The unit digitizes and compresses the analog output signal from a Group III fax machine and produces 9600- or 4800-bps digital data. The unit connects a fax machine or a PBX trunk to the data port of a modem or a multiplexer. To transfer fax data over a data network, you need a fax relay at each end of the link. The relay supports both DTMF and pulse dialing and handles PBX signals type I through V. The relay operates from 110 to 220V ac and consumes 15W max. The unit measures 5.5×9.0×8.5 in. and weighs 7 lbs. $3640.

**Entropic Speech Inc,** 10011 N Foothill Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 973-9800. FAX (408) 973-0336. TLX 1561464.

**Circle No. 375**

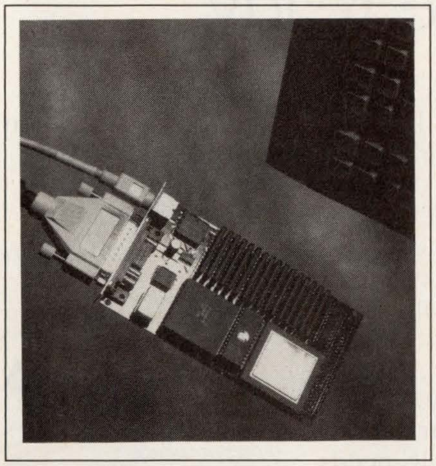
### Pen Recorders

- *Display 24 input signals in four colors*
- *Sequentially scan each channel for 0.1, 0.2, or 0.5 secs*

The HR Series of pen recorders measure and record as many as 24 input signals. The recorders display the data in three modes—analog trends, analog trend with digital printout, and data logger. The units scan each input channel for 0.1, 0.2, and 0.5 sec/channel. They display analog data in four different colors, permitting six channels/color. You can program the units to record the following parameters using LCD displays—year, month, day, minute, recording mode, chart speed, data size, print interval, type of input signal, and measuring range. The recorders can also print a message of as many as 79 characters/line at any location on the chart. A clock and a timer for starting and stopping measurements are also included. The recorders have IEEE-488 or RS-232C ports for computer communications. From $3495.

**Soltec Corp,** Sol Vista Park, 12977 Arroyo St, San Fernando, CA 91340. Phone (800) 423-2344; (818) 365-0800. FAX (818) 365-7839.

**Circle No. 376**



## Sbus Graphics Board

- *Drives 1280×1024-pixel displays*
- *Runs on Sun's Open Windows 2.0 software*

The GXTRA 1280 single-slot graphics card works with the Sbus in Sun SPARCstations. It drives 1280×1024-pixel displays and has a Sun-4 keyboard and mouse port. The board contains an 8-bit-color frame buffer, and it runs on Sun's Open Windows 2.0 software. Windows executes partially on the board and partially on the host CPU. You can install multiple Sbus boards to service additional users on a single SPARCstation. The board uses a proprietary gate array, which accelerates low-level graphics primitives such as drawing 2-D vectors, solid and stipple fills, and characters. $2250.

**Tech-Source Inc,** 442 S North Lake Blvd, Suite 1008, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701. Phone (407) 830-8301. FAX (407) 339-2554.

**Circle No. 377**

## 80286 Single-Board Computer

- *Contains 4 Mbytes of PROM disk emulation*
- *ISA bus board contains 4 Mbytes of DRAM and two RS-232C ports*

The IND-286 single-board-computer (SBC) works with a passive 8-bit ISA bus. The SBC contains a 16-MHz 80C286 μP and features ROM-DOS, an MS-DOS 3.3-compatible, ROM-based, disk-operating system. The board also includes a battery-backed, 4-Mbyte, PROM disk emulator and a watchdog timer. The emulator boots the system and lets you place application software in EPROM or battery-backed static RAM. The board's flash EPROM programmer permits field upgrades. The SBC features as much as 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM. It has five kinds of ports: two RS-232C; one parallel printer; one keyboard; one floppy disk; and one IDE hard disk. A clock/calendar and a socket for an optional 80C287 coprocessor also comes with the board. Using an embedded BIOS setup utility, you can configure a system and set the clock/calendar. The board consumes 4W. $795.

**Micro Computer Specialists Inc,** 2598-G Fortune Way, Vista, CA 92083. Phone (619) 598-2177. FAX (619) 598-2450. **Circle No. 378**

## Ethernet Board

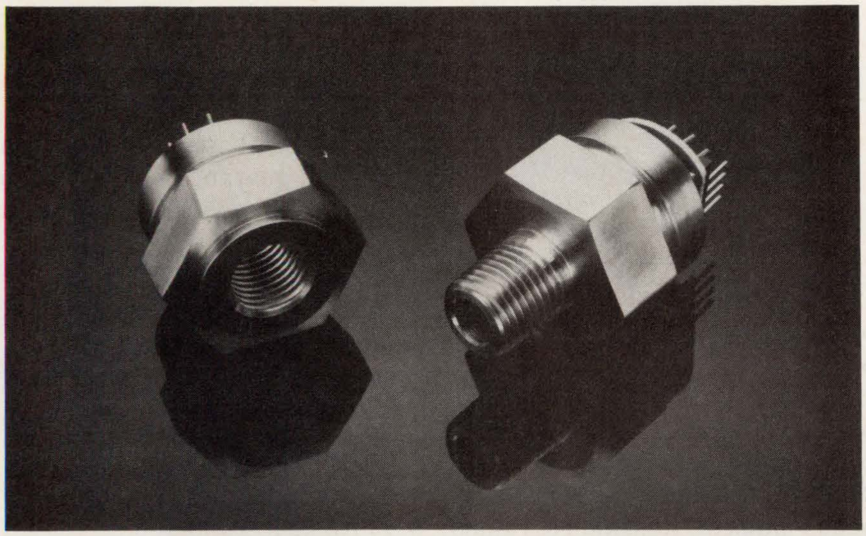
- *Installs in Macintosh IIsi and SE/30 computers*
- *Comes in coax or 10BaseT twisted-pair versions*

The Ether DS Ethernet adapter board installs in the direct slot of a Macintosh IIsi or SE/30 computer. A coax version supports thick or thin Ethernet and a twisted-pair version supports 10BaseT Ethernet networks. The board's drivers for Apple's Ethertalk Phase I and Phase II protocols free you from using high-level protocols. Macintosh computers can communicate via Appletalk, TCP/IP, DECnet, or other high-level protocols. Network management software, which comes with each board, provides statistics on Ethernet performance and lets you run loop-back diagnostic tests. $395.

**Compatible Systems Corp,** Box 17220, Boulder, CO 80308. Phone (800) 356-0283; (303) 444-9532. FAX (303) 444-9595. **Circle No. 379**

# NEW PRODUCTS

## COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



### Pressure Transducers

- *Designed to handle rugged environments*
- *Provide gauge or absolute-pressure measurements*

The Model 1230 and 1231 pressure transducers feature all 316L stainless construction and employ a proprietary technology that isolates the semiconductor sensor from harsh media and environments. Both are available in gauge and absolute-measurement versions in pressure ranges of 5 to 5000 psi. Static pressure-measurement accuracy for standard B grade units equals 0.25%; 0.125% accuracy is available in A grade units. Respective thermal errors from −28 to +82°C are ±2.5 and ±1.25%. Standard versions are available with a choice of constant current or voltage excitation. Output span is a normalized 100±2 mV dc, and long-term measurement repeatability equals ±0.02%. A 4-pin, in-line connector provides electrical connections. Model 1230, $75 to $80; Model 1231, $90 to $115.

**Foxboro/ICT Inc**, 199 Riveroaks Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 946-1010. **Circle No. 391**

### Current Source

- *Develops a 4- to 20-mA output*
- *Has a ±1% accuracy*

Model 930 in combination with the MK298 mounting kit can convert a 0 to 10V input into a 4- to 20-mA output. With a different mounting kit, the unit develops a constant output of 0.5 to 500 mA. Converter accuracy equals ±15 of full scale. The response time to a step change in the load of 10 to 100Ω in 100 msec is 10 μsec max. Typical frequency response with a 100Ω load equals 10 kHz. The converter operates with any supply voltage in the 12 to 32V range and draws 60 mA max at full load. $108. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

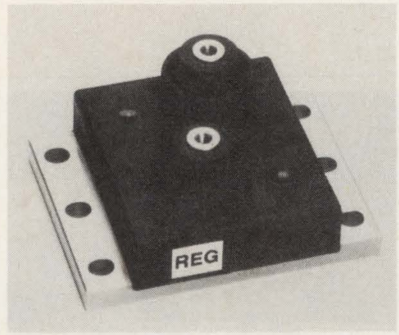
**Calex Mfg Co Inc**, 3355 Vincent Rd, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Phone (800) 542-3355; (415) 932-3911. FAX (415) 932-6017. **Circle No. 392**

### Crystal Oscillator

- *Features ±55-ppm/V sensitivity*
- *Has 25-ppm stability*

The Model VC-7025 voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) features a specified control sensitivity of ±55 ppm/V. Sensitivity values as high as ±70 ppm/V are attainable. Housed in a 14-pin DIP measuring only 0.31×0.52×0.82 in., the oscillator has a 25-ppm frequency stability over a 0 to 70°C range and features 5-nsec rise and fall times. Output frequency range for the oscillator spans 2 to 35 MHz. The unit can drive a 10-gate load (TTL or CMOS) and operates from a single 5V supply. Current drain equals 35 mA. Nominal control-voltage level equals 2.5V dc, and control-voltage range spans 0.5 to 4.5V dc. Deviation sensitivity measures ±50 ppm/V typ, and monotonic linearity equals 20% max. Aging characteristic for the oscillator is specified at ±1 ppm/year. $14.50 (1000). Delivery, 8 to 10 weeks ARO.

**Raltron Electronics Corp,** 2315 NW 107th Ave, Miami, FL 33182. Phone (305) 593-6033. FAX (305) 594-3973. **Circle No. 393**




## High-Power Resistors

- *Handle 250W*
- *Available in 0.1% tolerances*

Designed specifically for snubber protection circuits, REG resistors can handle continuous loads of 250W and withstand 2-kW instantaneous pulses. Resistance values range from 1 to 1500Ω, and resistance tolerances of 0.1 to 5% are available. Over a 20 to 60°C range, temperature coefficient of resistance equals 20 ppm/°C max. Isolation and inductance values equal 5000V ac min and 400 nH max, respectively. Resistor construction provides an efficient thermal interface. The Manganin resistive element mounts on a ceramic plate, which then mounts directly to a large copper baseplate. This construction guarantees an internal heat resistance of 0.1° K/W max. From $150.

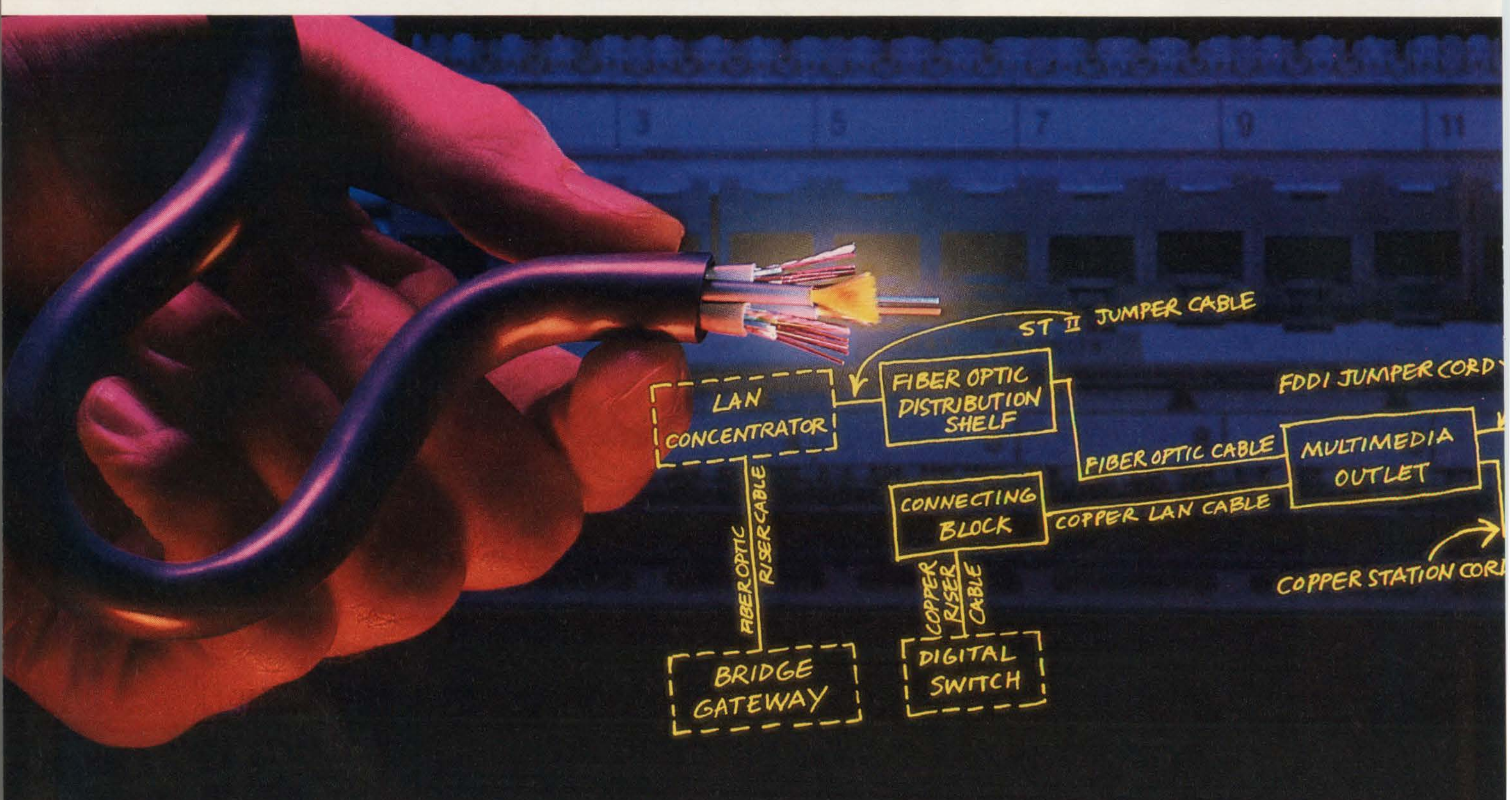
**Isotek Corp,** 566 Wilbur Ave, Swansea, MA 02777. Phone (508) 673-2900. FAX (508) 676-0885. **Circle No. 394**

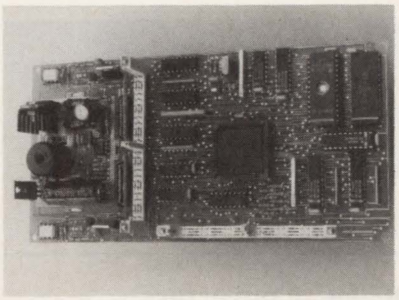
## Cooling Module

- *Controls fans or blowers*
- *Is RS-232C compatible*

The CMM cooling management module is a smart control system that accepts temperature, air flow, or other sensor data as inputs. The unit provides failure prediction and







overall system management such as speed control and on/off functions. The module features an embedded microcontroller with PID (peripheral-integral-differential) loops to control fans or blowers. The unit is RS-232C compatible and allows you to perform system upgrades using software. The modules are available with custom I/Os in 5 to 48V versions, and they can control from 6 to 20 fans or blowers. The module can synchronize all fans to avoid "beat" phenomenon, and it can compensate for filter blockages and other user-defined temperature variations. From $150 (100).

**Cambridge Aeroflo Inc,** 900 Mount Laurel Circle, Shirley, MA 01464. Phone (508) 425-2346. FAX (508) 425-2338. **Circle No. 395**

## Power MOSFETs

- *Feature on-chip current limiting*
- *Protected from shorted load conditions*

The MLP1N06CL and MLA1N06CL TMOS power MOSFETs have integrated on-chip current limiting, gate-to-source voltage clamping, and gate-voltage protection. The voltage-clamping capability protects the device against unclamped inductive switching transients and overvoltage stress conditions. This feature provides high immunity to ESD. The devices also self-protect against shorted load conditions by limiting current flow when the gate is fully enhanced. Both units can be driven directly with CMOS or TTL drivers. MLP1N06CL, in a standard TO-220 package, $1.48; MLA1N06CL, in a fully isolated TO-220 package, $1.73 (1000). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

**Motorola Inc,** 5005 E McDowell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85008. Phone (602) 244-3370. FAX (602) 244-4015. **Circle No. 396**

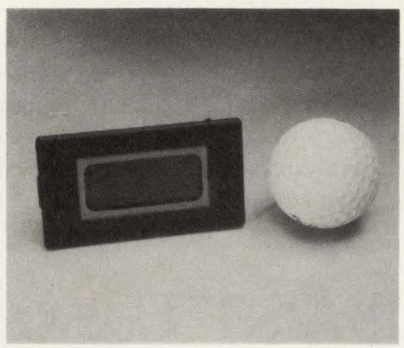
## Futurebus+ Backplane

- *Conforms to the hard metric specification*
- *Features 13 slot positions*

This 128-bit Futurebus+ backplane conforms fully to the P1301 hard metric specifications as well as the P896.2 specification from revision 5.4. The unit has 13 slots positioned on a 30-mm spacing and accepts

12SU daughter boards. Each slot has 80 pins available for user-specified I/O via a rear connector. Arbitration is implemented as an optional 48-pin connector located at the center of each slot of the backplane. Power distribution is implemented via press-fit connectors rated for 45A. Multiple power and ground planes are provided on the 5 and 2.1V lines to alleviate the problem of ground bounce. $1920. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

**Bicc-Vero Inc,** 1000 Sherman Ave, Hamden, CT 06514. Phone (203) 288-8001. FAX (203) 287-0062. **Circle No. 397**



## Digital Panel Meter

- *Has an LCD readout*
- *Features 0.1% accuracy*

The Model DPM5035L 3½-digit voltmeter features snap-in installation and a built-in bezel. It has a basic measurement range of ±199.9 mV dc with an accuracy of 0.1%±1 digit. Power consumption is 2 mW at 9V dc and 1 mW max at 5V dc. A 0.5-in.-high LCD provides the readout. The unit operates from a 5 to 15V power supply and has an input impedance of $10^{10}\Omega$ min. Decimal-point position is user selectable. The meter operates over a 0 to 50°C range, measures 3.1×1.7×0.95 in., and weighs approximately 1.6 oz. $22.55 (100). Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

**DI International Inc,** 95 E Main St, Huntington, NY 11743. Phone (516) 673-6866. **Circle No. 398**


## DC/DC Converters

- *Only 0.27 in. high*
- *Operate to 125°C*

MSA Series 5W dc/dc converters are only 0.27 in. high and are rated for full-power operation from −55 to +125°C. The units operate over the full MIL-STD-704 input range of 16 to 40V. Single- and dual-output models are available with 5, 12, 15, ±12, and ±15V options. Dual-output models support unbalanced loading with as much as 90% of the total rated load available from either output. The converters are fully isolated and offer typical line and load regulation as low as 15 mV. Typical output-ripple voltage is 50 mV, input-ripple current is 40 mA p-p, audio-rejection specifications are 50 dB. From $225 (100).

**Interpoint Corp,** Box 97005, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 882-3100. **Circle No. 399**

## Optical Switch

- *Has no contact mechanism*
- *Activates with a 15g force*

The EE-SA105 optical switch operates without a contact mechanism, using an infrared LED and phototransistor combination to indicate activation. It activates with a 15g operating force and has a 0.059-in. pretravel. The infrared LED accommodates 50-mA forward current levels and has an output of 0.5 mA min at $V_{CE}$ equals 5V. The switch has a high output when in the rest position; fully activated, the switch has a 200-mA-max dark-current output. LED output intensity degrades only 7.5% after 500 hours of continuous operating time. $0.99 (5000).

**Omron Electronics Inc,** 1 E Commerce Dr, Schaumburg, IL 60173. Phone (708) 843-7900. **Circle No. 400**


Samtec is the
Sudden Solutions
specialist.
Take the fast path
to interconnect solutions...
Samtec.
CUSTOM SYSTEMS
.025" SQUARE SYSTEMS
LOW PROFILE SYSTEMS
MICRO SYSTEMS
BOARD-TO-BOARD SYSTEMS
SURFACE MOUNT SYSTEMS
Samtec has interconnect solutions for thousands of applications.
Our new Solution Guide shows many of them, but if you don't see exactly the solution you need, we'll design one to satisfy your most demanding application.
Samtec Sudden Solution Interconnect Guide
Call 1-800-SAMTEC-9 for your free copy today!
samtec
IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS
SUDDEN SERVICE
New Albany, Indiana USA • Cumbernauld, Scotland UK • Singapore
SAMTEC, INC. P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA • Phone 812-944-6733 • Fax 812-948-5047 • TWX 810-540-4095 • Telex 333-918
CIRCLE NO. 184


# NEC chip tantalum capacitors make it easy.

NEC chip tantalum capacitors deliver big three-way savings. Our surface-mount packages save precious board real estate. Standard 8 or 12mm tape supply formats, designed for automatic placement, minimize assembly time. And NEC caps are 100% burned-in for optimum reliability and greater MTBF.

NEC has 149 different types available for immediate shipment. Capacitance values range from 0.047 to 100$\mu$F and working voltages from 2.5 to 50VDC.

Contact your local NEC representative today and discover 149 ways to save space, time and trouble with surface-mount tantalum capacitors.

| $\mu$F VDC | 2.5 | 4 | 6.3 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 35 | 50 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.047 | | | | | | | | A | |
| 0.068 | | | | | | | | A | |
| 0.10 | | | | | | $A_2$ | | A | A |
| 0.15 | | | | | | $A_2$ | | A | A |
| 0.22 | | | | | | $A_2$ | | A | $B_2$ |
| 0.33 | | | | | | $A_2$ | | A | $B_2$ |
| 0.47 | | | | | | $A_2$ | A | A·$B_2$·B | $B_2$ |
| 0.68 | | | | | $A_2$ | $A_2$·A | | A·$B_2$·B | C |
| 1.0 | | | | $A_2$ | $A_2$·A | | A | $B_2$·B | C |
| 1.5 | | | $A_2$ | $A_2$·A | A | A | $B_2$·B | $B_2$·B·C | |
| 2.2 | | $A_2$ | $A_2$·A | A | A | $B_2$·B | $B_2$ | $B_2$·B·C | D |
| 3.3 | | $A_2$·A | A | A | A·$B_2$·B | $B_2$ | $B_2$·B·C | C·D | |
| 4.7 | $A_2$ | A | A | A·$B_2$·B | $B_2$ | $B_2$·B·C | C | $D_2$·D | |
| 6.8 | | A | A·$B_2$·B | $B_2$ | $B_2$·B·C | C | $D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | |
| 10 | | A·$B_2$·B | $B_2$ | $B_2$·B·C | C | C·$D_2$ | $D_2$·D | | |
| 15 | A | $B_2$ | $B_2$·B·C | C | C·$D_2$ | $D_2$·D | | | |
| 22 | | $B_2$·B·C | C | C·$D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | | | |
| 33 | | C | C·$D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | | | | |
| 47 | | C·$D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | | | | | |
| 68 | | $D_2$·D | $D_2$·D | | | | | | |
| 100 | | $D_2$·D | | | | | | | |

| | W | L | H |
|---|---|---|---|
| $A_2$ case | 1.6 (.063) | 3.2 (.126) | 1.2 (.039) |
| A case | 1.6 (.063) | 3.2 (.126) | 1.6 (.063) |
| $B_2$ case | 2.8 (.110) | 3.5 (.138) | 1.9 (.075) |
| B case | 2.6 (.102) | 4.7 (.185) | 2.1 (.083) |
| C case | 3.2 (.126) | 6.0 (.236) | 2.5 (.098) |
| D case | 4.3 (.169) | 7.3 (.287) | 2.8 (.110) |
| $D_2$ case | 4.6 (.181) | 5.8 (.228) | 3.2 (.126) |

mm (inch)

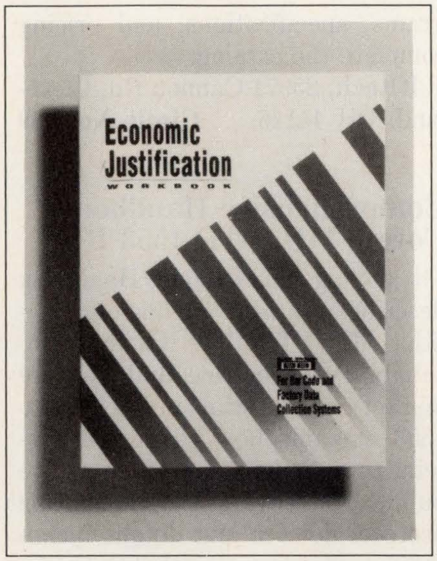
***For fast answers, call us at:***

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Telex:699499. Spain Tel:1-419-4150. Telex:41316. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355. UK Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008. Telex:54561. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Telex:22372. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343.

NEC



CIRCLE NO. 185




## Justifying Bar-Code Data-Collection Systems

This workbook, *Economic Justification*, details investing in a bar-code data-collection system, using one of three economic-analysis techniques: payback, present value, or rate of return. The 28-pg booklet also presents examples such as time and attendance, labor tracking, work-in-process tracking, shipping and receiving, and warehouse management. Worksheets and formulas round out the publication.

**Burr-Brown Corp,** Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 11400.

**Circle No. 366**

## Catalog Documents Add-On Products For CAD/CAM

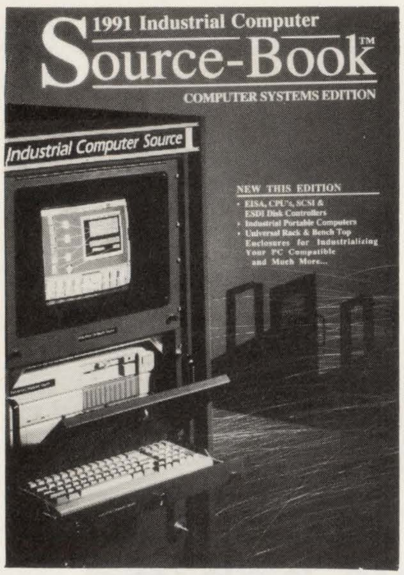
The 1991 Third Party Catalog features the vendor's software. It discusses approximately 200 hardware and software products that complement or extend the uses of the Personal Designer CAD package and the Personal Machinist CAM package. More than 80 third parties—including hardware and software vendors, CAD/CAM users, and CAD/CAM resellers—developed and now offer the products described in the catalog. Included are *Application Software* for augmenting the company's two software packages in areas such as solid design, parametrics, sheet-metal folding and unfolding, and kinematics; *Symbol Libraries* for applications ranging from mold design and steel detailing to tool design and welding; *Data Management Software* for tracking, revision control, and controlling access to engineering documents; *Translators* for exchanging the software packages' databases with Chrysler, Ford, GM, and other databases; *Networking Products*, which links more than one of the two software-package systems; *Macros and Utilities* for time saving and convenience in areas such as text editing, plot spooling, and redefining keyboard and menu lay-





outs; *Training Manuals and Teaching Aids* to augment the standard documentation and tutorials; and *PC Hardware*, which provides graphics boards, plotters, digitizers, and other peripherals.

**Computervision,** 100 Crosby Dr, Bedford, MA 01730. **Circle No. 367**




## Source Book Covers IBM PC-Related Products

*Computer Systems Edition II* features more than 800 IBM PC-related products. It describes applications in telecommunications, industrial and education laboratories, factory automation, and process measurement and control industries. The 96-pg publication notes the addition of 20-, 15-, and 10-slot rack and benchtop chassis, 8- and 15-slot chassis with electroluminescent displays, 6-, 10-, and 15-slot OEM card cages, industrial portable and transportable computers, and a universal rack-mount kit. Other additions include an 80486 25-MHz, EISA plug-in CPU card, 19-in. rack accessories, A/D and communications cards, and Labtech Notebook with Iconview.

**Industrial Computer Source,** 4837 Mercury St, San Diego, CA 92111. **Circle No. 368**

## Support Products For Peripherals And Computers

This catalog offers an array of support products for the company's peripherals and computers. Divided into seven sections, the publication covers serial HP-IB (IEEE-488) converters; IBM PC/AT, PS/2, and 386 interfaces; HP 900 file-transfer packages; HP-IB bus extenders; the Macintosh/HP-IB converter; the parallel/HP-IB converter; and cables and accessories. Block diagrams, specifications, and pricing complete the catalog.

**IOtech,** 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. **Circle No. 369**

## Comprehensive Handbook Covers MIL-STD-1553 ICs

The 608-pg 1553 Product Handbook describes the vendor's line of monolithic MIL-STD-1553 ICs for high-reliability aerospace and defense markets. A tutorial on MIL-STD-1553 explains how to design systems to meet its requirements. The publication covers the monolithic protocol devices and details monolithic transceivers with block diagrams, features, characteristics, and package pinouts for each product. Application notes, discussions of quality and reliability, ordering information, and the complete text of MIL-STD-1553B round out the handbook.

**United Technologies Microelectronics Center,** 1575 Garden of the Gods Rd, Colorado Springs, CO 80907. **Circle No. 370**

## DMA, Data-Acquisition Fundamentals, And Interrupts

Three application notes examine fundamentals of DMA and data acquisition, and programming interrupts. *Data Acquisition Fundamentals* (Part No. 340019-01) explains the use of PCs such as the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, or Macintosh for laboratory research, industrial control, and test and measurement. It illustrates such elements of data acquisition as transducers, signal conditioning, data acquisition, and analysis hardware and software. *Programming Interrupts for Data Acquisition on 80x86-Based Computers* (Part No. 340022-01) deals with interrupt programming on computers based on the 80x86 family of μPs that are used on IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and EISA computers. *DMA Fundamentals on Various PC Platforms* (Part No. 340023-01) shows how DMA is implemented in a typical PC architecture and compares several PC DMA applications.

**National Instruments,** 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. **Circle No. 371**


## Publication Lists New And Used Test Equipment

This catalog of new and used electronic test equipment provides listings of oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, DMMs, power supplies, signal sources, and environmental chambers from manufacturers such as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and Fluke. It also highlights factory-new test equipment, including Tektronix oscilloscopes and Fluke DMMs.

**RAG Electronics Inc,** 21418 Parthenia St, Canoga Park, CA 91304. **Circle No. 372**

## Listing Of Nanosecond Waveform Generators

This 113-pg catalog mentions more than 300 models of nanosecond waveform generators, including ultrahigh-speed pulse generators, impulse generators, monocycle generators, samplers, delay generators, and accessories. Approximately 40% of the models presented are new, and the book provides an enlarged applications-information section.

**Avtech Electrosystems Ltd,** Box 5120, Station F, Ottawa, ON K2C 3H4, Canada. **Circle No. 373**

# ATTENTION ENGINEERING EXECUTIVES, PROJECT MANAGERS AND DESIGN ENGINEERS:

This November there is only one place to evaluate the competitive advantages of programmable logic, ASICs, memories, DSPs, discrete devices, A to D convertors, analog and digital ICs and other semiconductor devices from a wide variety of vendors:

**The Semiconductor Show at WESCON.**

And only one place to evaluate the competitive advantages of PC-based EDA tools from leading manufacturers:

**The EDA Show at WESCON.**

**Don't miss this once-a-year opportunity to see the latest advances in semiconductors and EDA tools, as well as test and measurement instruments, passive components, production materials and supplies, and engineering services. At the largest event for senior executives, project leaders, and electronics engineers:**

**Wescon®**

November 19-21, 1991
Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, Calif. USA

**Those who know, go. For a preview program with a complete exhibitor list, technical conference schedule, short course synopsis, and special event itinerary, call 1-800-877-2668 or complete the coupon below and fax or mail today.**

☐ Send me more information about attending WESCON/91
☐ Send me more information about exhibiting at WESCON/91

Name ____________ Title ____________ Company ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Fax: 213-641-5117  Mail: WESCON Preview, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045-3194  EDN

# Your local schools want YOU

## Volunteers are needed to improve math and science education.

**Jay Fraser**, ***Associate Editor***

Remember when you were in high school and those people came in to talk about careers? You probably saw an airline pilot and a nurse and maybe even an engineer. The engineer spoke briefly about what he did, and you didn't understand very much of it. Then he left, and you never saw him again. Years ago, that was considered volunteering in the schools.

Today volunteer programs are much more sophisticated and much more important. The problems besetting the American educational system are well known—falling test scores, American students ranking far behind foreign students in science and math, and fewer American students going into engineering every year. American schools need to be revitalized, and engineers are being called upon to help.

On February 19th of this year, the two honorary cochairmen of the National Coalition of Engineering Societies for Precollege Mathematics and Science Education met with President George Bush in the Oval Office of the White House. They presented him with a nine-foot scroll that included the signatures of the presidents and executive directors of the 41 national engineering societies that make up the Coalition. At the meeting they announced their goal of recruiting 100,000 volunteer engineers to help in improving math and science education. The Coalition, better known as Engineers for Education, wants to make an engineer available to every elementary and secondary school in the United States.

**President Bush and Dr Lawrence P Grayson, chairman of Engineers for Education, hold up a scroll listing the 41 engineering societies pledged to improving math and science education.**

No one has attempted a volunteer program on this scale before, and it will require some real effort from the engineers who choose to join it.

"We're not interested in having someone come into a school one time and do a Mr. Wizard or a Mr. Math," says Lee DeLorme, the acting executive director of Engineers for Education. "We're asking our volunteers to make a long-term commitment. Commitment is the key to the program."

One of the nagging problems with volunteer programs in the past was that engineers and teachers sometimes didn't coordinate their efforts. The engineers would give demonstrations that had little to do with the course, or, worse yet, try to take on the role of teacher.

"I think the focus shouldn't be on teaching," says DeLorme. "Rather, the volunteer should be an added resource for the teacher and the school. The role that the volunteer assumes in the school—tutor or adviser or whatever—should be done, not in a vacuum, but in consultation and agreement with the individual teacher. Once they determine what the school needs and what the engineer can contribute, then they can develop an effective program."

DeLorme says the response to Engineers for Education has been surprisingly quick and very gratifying. During the first three months following the formal announcement of the program at the White House, more than 500 engineers have called the hot line and volunteered.

As Engineers for Education has expanded its working relationship with industry, it has found that many high-tech companies already support various volunteer programs, and many engineers already donate their time to local schools. Hewlett-Packard, for example, is involved in dozens of volunteer programs around the country.

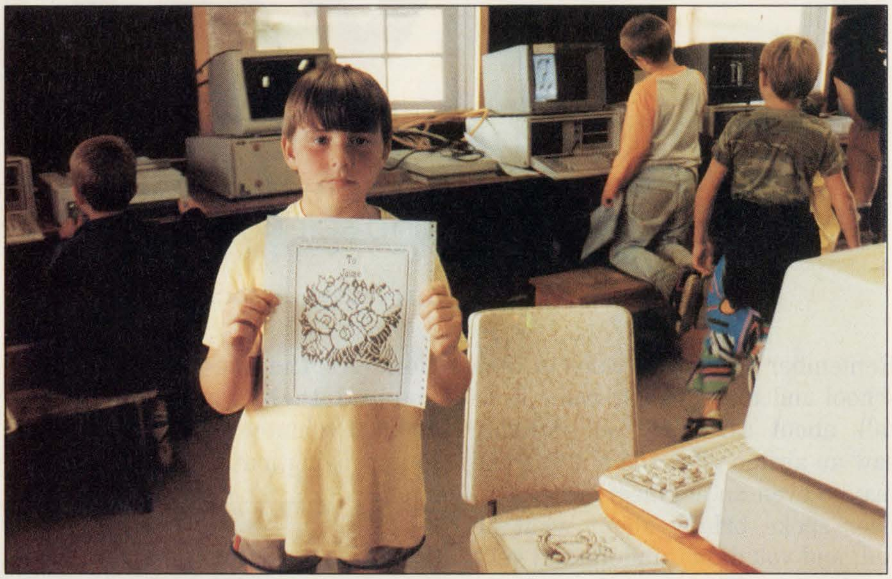
Russ Herrell is an electrical engineer who works in the research and development laboratory at Hewlett-Packard's facility in Fort Collins, CO. He's also the chairman of the steering committee of the Visiting Scientists program, which pairs up a company scientist or engineer with a teacher in one of the local schools. The program was founded in 1983 and has been very popular with both students and teachers.

Herrell says that the program benefits teachers because they see demonstrations that give insights into applications of some of the things they're teaching. "At the high-school level, teachers are aware they're teaching skills—computer skills or engineering skills—but they don't know how they're applied. A little hands-on demonstration of the fruit of the labor usually goes over very well with the students, too. Students are always awed by some of the fancier technologies that we can bring into the classroom to show them," he says.

Engineers who volunteer in schools have an important function that goes beyond giving demonstrations or even teaching. They are also role models for the students.

"When I was growing up, an engineer was someone like Steven Douglas on 'My Three Sons.' What did he do? I didn't know," says Herrell. "If you get to a certain age and you don't know anything about a topic, you begin to lose interest in it. You mentally close the door on it. We want to prevent that.

"We actually had one female engineer go into a second-grade class, and a little girl came up to her and said, 'Gee, I don't think I can be an engineer. I'm a girl.' Where did she get that idea? We do a lot of good just by being role models."



**A student displays a picture he created with a computer after only a few hours of instruction.**

### Volunteers face problems

There are problems involved in volunteering beyond making sure the engineer is working closely with the teacher and is contributing something meaningful to the class. First among the complaints is that there's never enough time. Business hours aren't the same as school hours, and it's sometimes difficult for engineers to get away in the middle of the day. The situation can be improved if a company has flex time or if it simply gives its engineers the time off they need.

Another problem is the lack of a comprehensive, national plan for improving the schools. Volunteering helps bring industry and education closer together, but the local, state, and federal government also have a role to play.

One of the most persistent problems is the difficulty in measuring results. Students' test scores don't give an accurate picture of the effectiveness of a volunteer program because so many other factors are involved. The people who run the programs usually don't attempt a strict quantitative analysis of the students' progress. They have other ways of measuring success.

"We get many letters from teachers expressing their appreciation, and we've had several incidents of students who have decided to go into engineering because of our activities," says Herrell. "One of the things we feel is a measure of success is the number of pairings (between an engineer and a teacher) that have continued the next year. We figure that if the teachers feel they're getting something out of it and the engineers feel they're getting something out of it, then they must be doing something successfully."

Like Hewlett-Packard, IBM supports many volunteer programs around the country. An unusual one took place at a summer camp in Fairlee, VT, and was funded by the state. Last year three IBM employees taught children eight to thirteen years old how to use a computer. Many of them were the sons and daughters of migrant farm workers and had never seen a computer before. Penny Swank, a systems analyst, was one of the volunteer instructors.

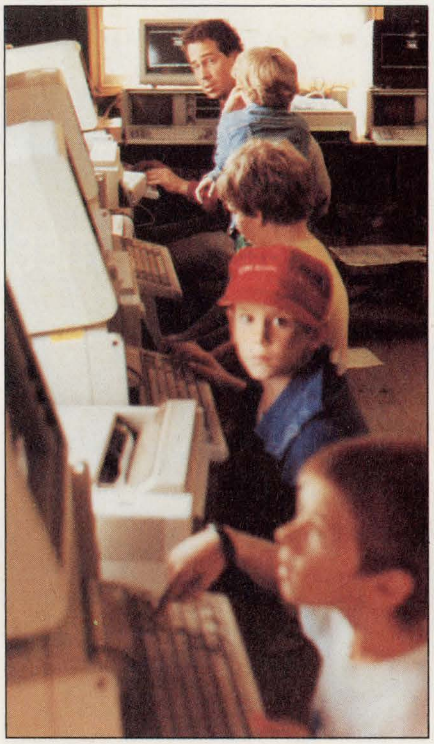
### A feeling of accomplishment

"We tried to give the students some confidence with computers," she says. "We provided programs so they could walk out of that room having produced something, whether it was a greeting card or a picture or a banner. The idea was to give them the feeling they could accomplish something using a computer."

The camp took in 80 to 90 children and had a network of 10 computers. Students were given at least one hour of instruction each week, and they could also work with the computers in their spare time. The computer room quickly became one of the most popular places in the camp.

"We had to schedule hours for it to be closed so we wouldn't be totally inundated with kids," says Swank. "There was a lot of work that had to be done to prepare the curriculum from day to day, and we just had to close the room to do that work. In fact, after we put the kids to bed at 10 o'clock, we worked until one or two in the morning getting ready for the next day.

"There's no way to give a child a computer-science education when you only have a few hours. Our goal was to give the children some sort of confidence level with the computer, particularly those who were afraid when they came in. The idea was to give them an opportunity to achieve some sort of success, and I think we did that. It was an excellent program."



**A volunteer instructor works with children in the computer room at a summer camp in Fairlee, VT.**

Not all stories about volunteer programs have happy endings. Last year the state of Vermont withdrew its funding for the camp. Unless the director can raise money from another source, it will close permanently.

Some professional organizations sponsor volunteer programs. The National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE), for example, runs MathCounts, a series of competitions between teams of seventh and eighth graders from around the country that culminates in a national championship each May in Washington, DC. The purpose of MathCounts is to build mathematics skills and promote strategic problem solving among students. More than 8000 volunteers from the NSPE donate their time to the program each year as organizers, coaches, and administrators.

The Junior Engineering Technical Society (JETS) sponsors academic competitions among high-school students, engineering design

## You can help

The organizations listed sponsor nationwide programs aimed at improving precollege science and math education. Write or phone them to find out about the activities near you and how you can help.

**Engineers for Education**
American Association of
Engineering Societies
1111 19th St NW, Suite 608
Washington, DC 20036
(800) 489-0348

**MathCounts**
National Society of
Professional Engineers
1420 King St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 684-2828

**Junior Engineering Technical Society**
1420 King St, Suite 405
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 684-5387

**Science Olympiad**
5955 Little Pine Ln
Rochester, MI 48064
(313) 651-4013

**Physics Olympics**
American Association of
Physics Teachers
5110 Roanoke Pl
College Park, MD 20740
(301) 345-4200

**Chemistry Olympiad**
American Chemical Society
155 16th St N W
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 872-4600

### VOTE...

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

**High Interest 488**
**Medium Interest 489**
**Low Interest 490**

contests, and a national engineering aptitude search. The aptitude search is a guidance test that helps students evaluate their chances of success if they choose to go to engineering school. JETS has been running these programs for 40 years. Other professional organizations also support precollege educational activities (see **box**, "You can help").

You don't have to work for a large high tech firm or belong to a professional organization to help improve our schools, however. You can make a contribution by doing something as simple as attending a meeting of your local school board. You understand what kind of preparation a student needs to succeed in engineering school or in a technical profession. Talk to your school administrators and teachers and make sure that your schools are providing sufficient instruction in science and math. You can help, but first you have to become involved. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

## ASK EDN

Have you been stumped by a design problem? Are you having trouble locating parts? Finding companies? Can't interpret a spec sheet? Ask EDN.

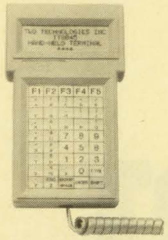
The Ask EDN column serves as a forum to solve nagging problems and answer difficult questions. EDN's editors will provide the solutions. If we can't solve a problem, we'll find an expert who can, or we'll print your letter and ask your peers for help.

Address your questions and answers to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS. Or, send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system. You can reach us at (617) 558-4241 and leave a letter in the /ask_edn Special Interest Group.

# EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



**OPERATOR INTERFACE $199.00**

INDUSTRY PROVEN RELIABILTY

* 30 or 45 key Tactile Keypad
* 80 Character (4 Line X 20 Character)
* 300 to 9600 BAUD
* 15 Programmable Function Keys
* RS-232 or RS-422 Interface
* Simple Menu Set-up
* Standard or Custom Keypad Graphics
* 5 VDC or Extended 8-24 VDC
* Less than 8 Ounces
* Full Two Year Warranty

Two Technologies, Inc.
419 Sargon Way
Horsham, PA 19044
PHONE (215) 441-5305
FAX (215) 441-0423

AMERICAN EXPRESS

**CIRCLE NO. 331**

# RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

## ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your system using the part stress procedure of MIL-HDBK-217E, and runs on the IBM PC and full compatibles. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods! RelCalc 2 is very easy to use, and features menu windows, library functions, global editing for what-if? trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for $25.

**T-CUBED SYSTEMS,** 31220 La Baya Drive #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 • FAX: (818) 991-1281

**CIRCLE NO. 332**

# Relex
## Reliability Software

Innovative Software Designs offers an unbeatable set of reliability analysis software tools with its Relex product line. The Relex line includes electronic reliability analysis according to MIL-HDBK-217, Bellcore, and CNET, mechanical reliability, and failure modes and effects analysis. Also available are packages for thermal and Weibull analysis.

Relex products are noted for their outstanding quality, ease-of-use, flexibility, and comprehensive array of features. A wide range of packages are available to meet your price and product requirements. And all products are fully guaranteed!

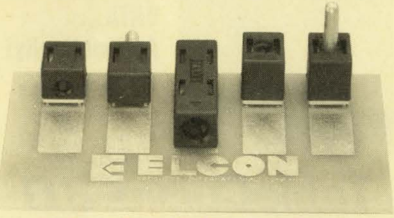
Call today for more information and join ISD's long list of satisfied customers!

217
CNET
Bellcore
FMECA
Mechanical
217 Parts Count
Calculs Simplifiés
BETAsoft Thermal
WeibullSMITH Analysis

Innovative Software Designs, Inc.
One Kimball Ridge Court • Baltimore, MD 21228
(301) 747-8543 • Fax (301) 747-8599

**CIRCLE NO. 333**

# ICCON™




## BOARD LEVEL, HIGH-CURRENT CONNECTORS

- High current, low voltage drop
- Power distribution applications
- Board-to-board configurations
- Blind mate capability
- Standard DIP footprint
- Parallel or perpendicular modules

ELCON PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL COMPANY P.O. Box 1885, Fremont, CA 94538 PH. (415) 490-4200 • FAX (415) 490-3740

**CIRCLE NO. 334**

# ROM-IT
**EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM**

**NEW 4-MEGABIT VERSION**

- Emulates up to 8 4-Megabit EPROMS with one control card.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds.
- Allows you to examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles and Macintosh systems.
- Base 27256 EPROM System **$395.00** Other configurations available.

**ORDER TODAY--IT'S EASY**
**CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Incredible Technologies, Inc.
(708) 437-2433
(708) 437-2473 Fax
VISA now accepted.

**CIRCLE NO. 335**

Now Networkable!

**Facts about**
# 500,000
## ICs and Semiconductors at Your Fingertips

Cahners CAPS is the newest component search and selection tool for electronic design engineers:

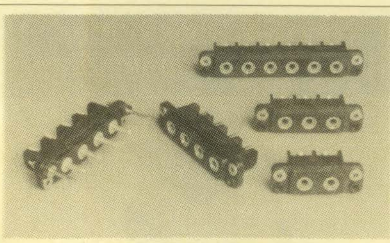
- PC-driven, CD-ROM-based
- Includes unabridged manufacturers' datasheets
- Represents more than 450 manufacturers worldwide

**Call toll-free: 1-800-245-6696**

CAHNERS CAPS Computer Aided Product Selection

275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630
Telephone: 617-558-4960
Facsimile: 617-630-2168
Telex: 940573

**CIRCLE NO. 336**



## 200 AMPERE MULTIPIN LIF RACK & PANEL CONNECTOR

LSH Series Connectors provide one to six 200 amp contacts in a rugged, Ryton® float mountable assembly. The 200 amp continuous per contact rating in a low weight compact assembly make it ideal for power disconnects on electric vehicles, aircraft and other mobile vehicles.

**HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION**
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
**800-225-9228**
(in Mass & Canada 508-568-0451)
FAX: 508-568-0680

**CIRCLE NO. 337**

# Total Auto-MMU

**Z280, Z180, & Z80 Full ANSI C Compilers**

- Completely automatic MMU support (no programming effort) for **UP TO ONE MEGABYTE** Z180 programs.
- DOS based cross-compilers for ANSI and K&R C code.
- Complete with high-speed assembler, linker, and librarian. Includes macros to interface C and assembly.
- **NOT A SMALL C!! Full ANSI C at a small C price.**
- All ANSI .H files and applicable functions provided.
- Optimized code generation for char and int data types and operators. Also supports long types. Char types are not promoted to int. Generates inline port I/O.
- Allows in-line assembly with access to C variables.
- All code is reentrant and ROMable.
- Fast ANSI/IEEE 754/INTEL floating point support.
- Supports C interrupt service routines and pseudo variables to access registers at the C level. Can compile to user defined segments.

**AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $699!**

**SOFTOOLS, INC.**
8770 Manahan Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 750-3733
FAX/BBS (301)750-2008

**CIRCLE NO. 338**

# Little Giant™
## New! Tiny Giant™
C Programmable Controllers

**$159**
(Tiny Giant Digital, qty. 1)

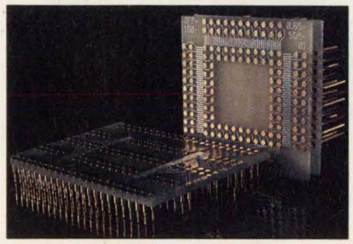
We have miniature controllers with parallel I/O, solenoid drivers, A/D and D/A converters, clock, watchdog, LCD interface, RS485 serial, built-in power supply and much more! Use them to control anything. Our $195 interactive Dynamic C™ development system makes software development easy. These units have high performance and serious software support. We also have design-your-own-board core modules as low as $59.

**Z-World Engineering**
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 USA
**(916) 753-3722**
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: **(916) 753-0618**
(Call from your fax, hear computer voice, use touchtone dial to request desired data sheets.)

**CIRCLE NO. 339**

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

## QUAD FLATPAK



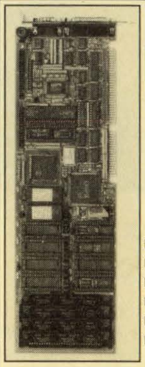
### *PROTOTYPING*

IRONWOOD offers a complete line of prototyping adaptors for QUAD FLATPAK devices for all sizes of EIAJ and JEDEC QFP's. The line includes surface mount adaptors for highest reliability or socketed adaptors for convenience. Parts sizes go from 60 to 208 pins and include all EIAJ pin spacings. Parts are constructed with gold plated soldertail or wirewrap pins and high quality sockets for highest reliability. Most wirewrap and PGA patterns available.

**IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS**
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
**(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616**

CIRCLE NO. 340

---



## IND-286 SBC

**AT Compatible DISKLESS SBC Includes DOS in ROM**

Complete 16MHz 80C286 Single Board Computer for embedded PC applications features a 4M-byte PROMDISK disk emulator with battery back-up and an MS-DOS 3.3 compatible disk operating system in ROM.

*Features Include:*

- 4M-byte DRAM
- Keyboard Port
- 2 COM, 1 LPT
- IDE Disk Port
- 4M PROMDISK
- 100% PC/AT Compatible
- XT Size Board
- 80287 Socket
- WatchDog Timer
- Floppy Port
- Optional Video Daughter Bd.

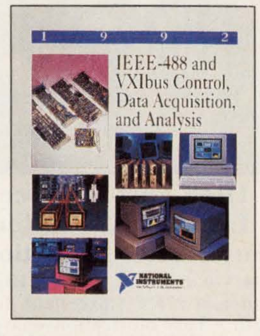
Other Products:
- IND-88 PC/XT Single Board Computers
- PROMDISK III & IV Disk Emulators
- FlexScan I & II Bar Code Decoders

mcsi micro computer specialists, inc.
2598-g fortune way vista, ca 92083
phone: 619/598-2177 fax: 619/598-2450

CIRCLE NO. 341

---

## Instrument Control and Data Acquisition

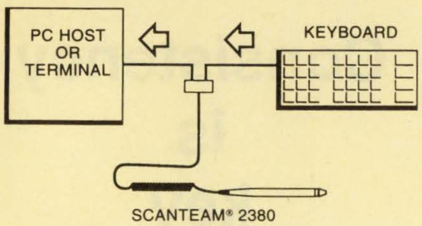



Free 1992 Catalog of instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boardds, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes are detailed. National Instruments. 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730 (512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada) Fax: (512) 794-8411

CIRCLE NO. 342

---

# Plug and Play!



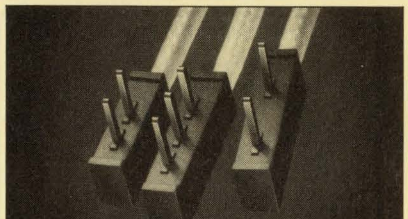

Welch Allyn's SCANTEAM family of Instant Interface products plugs your business directly into bar coding.
- For laptops, PCs or terminals
- Bar code scanning and decoding in a compact wand scanner
- No footprint; single cable connection

SCANTEAM 2380 keyboard wedge.
SCANTEAM 6180 for RS-232 compatible output.

**Welch Allyn**
4619 Jordan Road, P.O. Box 187
Skaneateles Falls, NY 13153-0187
Telephone: 315-685-8945

CIRCLE NO. 343

---



## Low Profile PCB Solderable Interconnects

Meritec's impedance matched PCB Solderable Interconnects solder directly to the PC Board for a permanent connection. Available in 1x2 and 1x3 configurations with connector heights as low as .150" from the PC Board. For more information, call 216-354-3148.

MERITEC™
A DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE NO. 344

---

## RAINBOW LED

*CREATE ANY COLOR OF THE RAINBOW*
(470-660nm)

- COMBINES RED, GREEN & BLUE CHIPS

- SPECTRUM ANALYSIS
- LARGE AREA DISPLAYS
- SCANNER LIGHT SOURCE
- PHOTIC SIMULATION • MOVING DISPLAYS
- .300" (8mm) DIFFUSED OR CLEAR PACKAGE
- ALL CHIPS ACCESSIBLE • T1¾ (5mm) PACKAGE

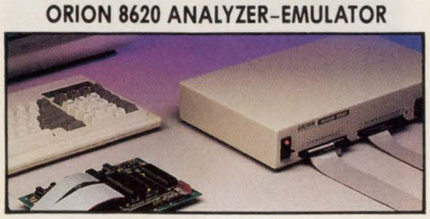
**LEDTRONICS, INC.**
4009 PACIFIC COAST HWY. • TORRANCE, CA 90505
TEL.: (213) 549-9995 • FAX: (213) 549-4820 • TLX: 4945454

CIRCLE NO. 345

---

## How To Get More Emulation for Less

**ORION 8620 ANALYZER-EMULATOR**



■ High-Level language/Symbolic debug support ■ Over 170 processors supported with the same base hardware and software environment ■ Easy-to-use, powerful triggering ■ Extensive MACRO capabilities ■ Program Performance Analyzer ■ Built-In EPROM programmer

Go ahead and compare. The 8620 Analyzer-Emulator gets your product to market faster and costs less. Base prices start at $5080. Send for more information and free demo disk.

**Toll Free 800/729/7700 or 415/327/8800**

ORION INSTRUMENTS

180 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025

CIRCLE NO. 346

---

## PRINTER PORT MOTION CONTROL

**Indexer LPT™ $249** VISA MC
**SOFTWARE**

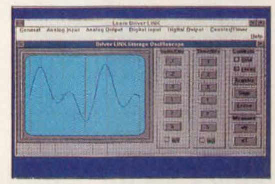
- Controls up to six simultaneous stepper motors
- Linear and Circular Interpolation
- Advanced features for machine control
- Easy to use DOS device driver
- CAD/CAM interface available

**Ability Systems Corp**
1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001
(215) 657-4338 FAX (215) 657-7815

CIRCLE NO. 347

---

## High Speed Data Acquisition for Windows 3.0



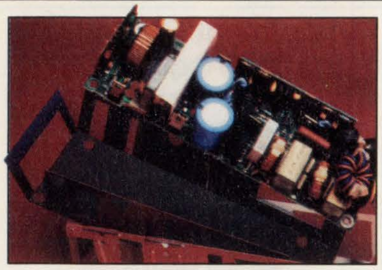
## *DriverLINX™*

- Real-time, multitasking, multiuser DLL device driver
- Language and hardware independent data-acq. interface to all OEM supported hardware
- Includes C source to a digital oscilloscope application

Scientific Software Tools, Inc.
30 E. Swedesford Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 889-1354 FAX (215) 889-1630

CIRCLE NO. 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



**High Performance Lexan® FR700 Film For Barrier Insulation**

• UL94 V-0 rated at .010" • High heat resistance of 275°F • Excellent dielectric strength • Easy fabrication–sharp folds, intricate die-cut shapes • Competitively priced • Call for free information: **(800) 451-3147**

*GE Plastics*
*Structured Products*

® Registered Trademark of GE.

CIRCLE NO. 349

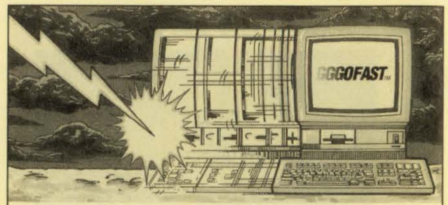
## MultiTask!™ Executives Accelerate Design

Get standard real-time services on 68xxx, 68HC11, Z80/180/64180, 8051, 80x86/V-Series, 8096/196, i960 and ProtoTask!™ PC design executive. Source code keeps you in control. Call: 503-641-8446; FAX 503-644-2413; or **800-356-7097** for free EasyTask!™ Info Diskette.

14215 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
U S SOFTWARE®

© 1991 US Software Corporation. MultiTask!, ProtoTask! and EasyTask! are trademarks of US Software Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 350




## GOFAST™
*Lightning-Fast Accelerators*

Fast floating point, reentrant, and ROMable. Link and go with C: Microsoft®, Borland®, Intel®, MetaWare®, and WATCOM®. Dynamically replaces **80x87 coprocessors.**

GOFAST IEEE accelerators are optimized for 8051, 8096, 80386, i960, 6801, 6301, 6809, 68HC11, 68xxx, 8085, Z80, R3000 and more.

Call for your free GOFAST information diskette: 503-641-8446; FAX 503-644-2413; **800-356-7097.**

14215 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
U S SOFTWARE®

© 1991 US Software Corporation. GOFAST is a trademark of US Software Corporation. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 751

**Finally! A High Quality, Low Cost Digital Panel Meter for Under $30! ****


Compudigital Model DPM-2 (Cutout 3.6" x 1.65")

- **High Accuracy - 3 or 3 1/2 Digit Models**
- **Fits standard Cutout - Slimline Design**
- **Easy Calibration from the Front**
- **Access to Decimal points via Header**
- **Large .55" High Brightness LED Digits**
- **2 for 1 exchange on any factory defective meter***
- **Direct Replacement for some other brands!**

Ask About Our Evaluation Kit • DPM-2 Meter, Cable Harness and Lense with Instructions for $24.95. (One per company please)

Compudigital Industries 8375 Oak Knoll Drive Granite Bay, CA 95661

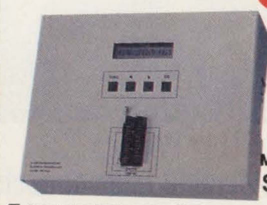
**Tel: (800) 354-2222 or Fax:(916) 791-5551**

*Some limitations may apply ** Quantity Pricing

CIRCLE NO. 752

**PERSONAL E/EEPROM PROGRAMMERS with BUILT-IN UV ERASER**

Stand-alone and PC remote operation.



**Model: 9850**
**$395.00**

- Simple function key operations
- Full LCD display message
- Programs 2716 to 27513 EPROMs and 2804 to 28256 EEPROMs
- Programming algorithms: STANDARD, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE and QUICK PULSE.
- Data file formats: INTEL HEX, BINARY, MOTOROLA S and TEKTRONIX HEX
- Programming functions: READ, PROGRAM, AUTO, BLANK CHECK, VERIFY
- Built-in UV Eraser (9850 UV)

*For more information please call:*
***AMERICAN RELIANCE INC.***
*(800) 654-9838 Fax: (818) 575-0801*

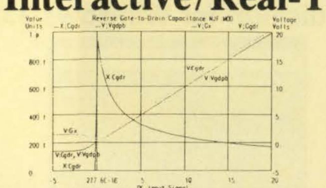
CIRCLE NO. 753

# Consistency is key

## to the power of EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO. 754

## Interactive/Real-Time



ECA-2

## Analog Circuit Simulation

**ECA-2** offers: • AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature, MonteCarlo and/or Worst-Case Analysis • Interactive or batch modes • Full nonlinear simulation • Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential generators • IBM PC/Mac • Multiple plots • On-line real time graphics – **2 to 50 times faster than SPICE** • Advanced component parameters • Component optimization sweeping • New detailed 424 page manual

**Call for FREE DEMO!**

**Tatum Labs, Inc.**
**3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108**
**313-663-8810**

CIRCLE NO. 755

## A STEP BEYOND.

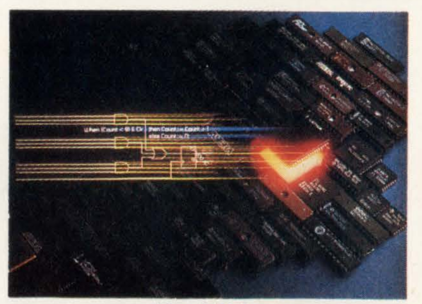

PROMICE takes ROM emulation a step beyond. It's an affordable, multi-operational development tool with:

- **on board intelligence**
- **modular design**
- **source level debugging**
- **future expandability**

*PROMICE. The Firmware Development System of Tomorrow...*

**Grammar Engine Inc**
3314 Morse Road
Columbus, Ohio 43231
614/471-1113
FAX: 614/476-6871

CIRCLE NO. 756



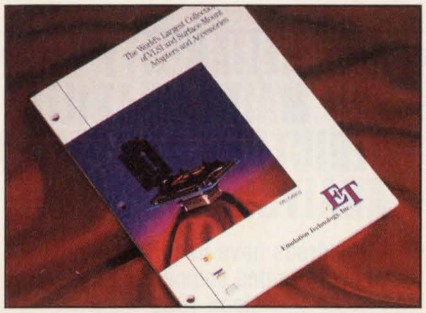
**MacABEL**
**PLD Design on the Apple Macintosh!**

Data I/O's industry-standard ABEL PLD design package is now available on the Macintosh, exclusively from Capilano Computing! • Use Boolean and integer equations, state machines and truth tables to describe your design • Communicates directly with any serial PLD programmer • Best device support in the industry, including ALTERA, AMD, ATMEL, CYPRESS, GOULD, HARRIS, ICT, INTEL, LATTICE, NATIONAL, RICOH, SAMSUNG, SGS, SIGNETICS, SSS, TI, VTI and others • Interactive "in-circuit" schematic entry and simulation when used with DesignWorks

Call (800) 444-9064 Today for your free Demonstration Kit!
**Capilano Computing**
FAX: (604) 522-3972
(604) 522-6200

CIRCLE NO. 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



# Free Catalog

**The World's Largest Collection of Adapters & Accessories for VLSI/Surface Mount Devices**

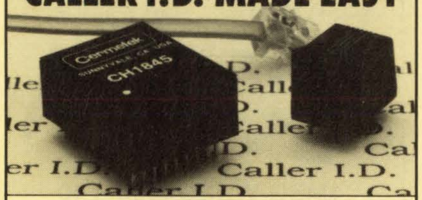
- Emulator Pods & Adapters
- Debug Tools
- Programming Adapters
- Socket Converters
- Debugging Accessories
- Prototyping Adapters
- Custom Engineering

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

ET

CIRCLE NO. 758

# CALLER I.D. MADE EASY



## CH1845 — DAA Line Interface

- FCC Part 68 Approved
- Off-Hook Detect
- Ring Detect
- +5 Volt Operation
- Compatible with Caller I.D. Chips

Your Source for Modem Components

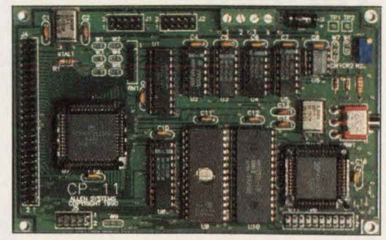
Cermetek microelectronics

Tel: 408-752-5000
Fax: 408-752-5004

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO. 759

# 8051, 8096, 68HC11, 68332 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS



We feature a series of single board computers for process control applications. Each is available as a bare printed circuit board, or fully assembled and tested. Optional development software is also available. Please contact us to discuss your requirements and receive a literature package covering technical specs and pricing.

**ALLEN SYSTEMS**
2346 Brandon Road, Columbus, OH 43221
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO. 760

## RUGGED & HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS WITH FOLD DOWN KEYBOARD & VGA MONITOR FOR RACK, BENCH OR PORTABLE APPLICATIONS

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:
- 12 SLOT PASSIVE BACK PLANE, 250W POWER SUPPLY
- 80386 CPU CARD AT 20/25/33 MHz, UP TO 8MB OF ZERO WAIT STATE RAM
- SONY TRINITRON TUBE, HIGH RESOLUTION VGA (640 x 480) MONITOR AND CARD
- ROOM TO MOUNT THREE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT, MS DOS/GW BASIC

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 80486 OR 80286 CPU CARDS IN VARIOUS CONFIGURATIONS, FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

**IBI SYSTEMS INC., 6842 NW 20 AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309. 305-978-9225 FAX: 305-978-9226**

CIRCLE NO. 761

# Half the time/ Half the cost

- *Affordable* 8, 16 & 32 bit emulators
- Download 250,000 bytes/second
- Built-in performance analysis
- Full speed, zero wait state operation
- C, C++ & PL/M source level support



80386
80286
80188/186
80188/186EB
8088/86
V20/30/40/50

68000
68302
64180/Z180
64180S
Z80
8085

SOFTAID, Inc.
1-800-433-8812
Columbia, Md.

CIRCLE NO. 762

## CMOS 186

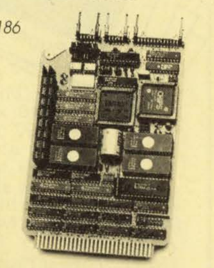
*Single Board Computer*

MULTI-TASKING

*Runs C or QuickBASIC™ Programs*

*Powerful 16-bit computer directly executes EPROM's containing any C or BASIC .EXE file. NO LOCATORS! Software includes multi-tasking, multi-drop comm, PID control, OPTOMUX.™*

- *10, 12, 16 MHz 80C186*
- *CMOS design*
- *512K RAM*
- *384K EPROM*
- *STD BUS Expansion*
- *COM1 RS232/485*
- *COM2, LPT1*
- *RTC Avail*
- *80C187 Avail*
- *OEM discounts*



MICRO/SYS

1011 Grand Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91201
**(818) 244-4600** FAX (818) 244-4246

CIRCLE NO. 763

## CROSS-32 V2.0 META ASSEMBLER

- Table based absolute **macro** cross-assembler using manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.
- Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for ALL of the following processors:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16C5X | 64180 | 6801 | 8048 | H8/300 | Z8 |
| 37700 | 6502 | 6805 | 8051 | H8/500 | Z80 |
| 50740 | 65816 | 6809 | 8085 | TMS320 | Z180 |
| 78C10 | COP400 | 6811 | 8086 | TMS340 | Z280 |
| SUPER8 | COP800 | 68000 | 8096 | TMS370 | MORE... |

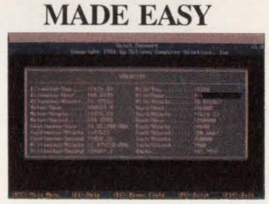
- Users can create tables for other processors or ask us, we have many more!
- Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, and Motorola hexcode.
- Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.
- Canadian residents please add 7% GST

**US $199.00 CN $239.00**

**UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS**
P.O. Box 6158, Saint John, N.B., E2L 4R6
Canada Voice/Fax: (506) 847-0681

CIRCLE NO. 764

# UNIT CONVERSIONS... MADE EASY



**ECS** HAS TAKEN THE TEDIOUS TASK OUT OF CONVERTING MEASUREMENT UNITS OF OVER 200 DIFFERENT TYPES. WITH OUR "QUICK CONVERT" SOFTWARE, YOU WILL SAVE VALUABLE TIME SEARCHING FOR COMPARISONS AND HAVE THE INFORMATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS! THIS MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO ENTER THE UNIT OF MEASURE AND WILL DISPLAY AUTOMATICALLY ALL POSSIBLE CONVERSIONS. WHATEVER THE QUESTION, "QUICK CONVERT" HAS THE ANSWER. WE OFFER THIS TIME SAVING PACKAGE FOR ONLY $49.

*Eclipse Computer Solutions, Inc.*
*2270 Lake Avenue, Suite 210*
*Fort Wayne, IN 46805*
*Telephone: (219) 424-2299*

CIRCLE NO. 765

## "Tango-Schematic. . .Corvette™ power at a Chevette™ price."

"I've tried other popular schematic entry packages but I find that Tango-Schematic puts its performance and powerful features right at my fingertips in an easy-to-use interface. I always recommend Tango-Schematic."

*Mark Ross*
*Design Engineer*

Tango-Schematic, feature-rich and easy to use, is a truly complete program for schematic capture. Its affordable price includes great documentation and tech support and a money-back guarantee.

*Tango*®

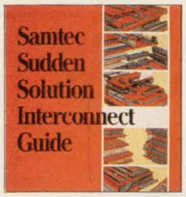
See for yourself. Call today to order your **free** schematic entry evaluation package.

**800 488-0680**
619 554-1000 • FAX: 619 554-1019

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
6825 Flanders Drive • San Diego, CA • 92121 • USA
Contact us for the representative nearest you.

CIRCLE NO. 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415




## New Samtec Interconnect Solutions Guide

Samtec's new 64 page Interconnect Solutions Guide features Board Stacking systems, .025″ Square Header and Socket systems, Micro and Low Profile Interconnects, Specialty Sockets and Adaptors, Surface Mount Interconnects and Custom Interconnects. The Guide introduces these systems with extensive applications drawings, and follows with complete specifications and ordering information.

**For information contact Samtec, Inc., P.O. Box 1147, New Albany, IN 47151-1147. Phone 1-800-SAMTEC9, Fax 812-948-5047.**

CIRCLE NO. 785

Now Doubled in Library Size

## DC/CAD

CAD Showdown Results!

## HIGH DENSITY EXPERTS!

**Integrates Schematic Capture, PCB Layouts & Autorouting**

This top-rated CAD out-routed the competition in the 1990 CAD Showdown. DC/CAD displayed its power and flexibility when routing a double-sided board while competing routers used four to six layers. This non-copy protected package with surface mount support includes:

- Multi-strategy 1-mil parts autoplacer
- "1-mil" autorouting w/ripup & retry
- Thorough annotating design rule checker
- Full 2-way GERBER and DXF support
- Optional autoground plane support with cross-hatching
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

*Call today DC/CAD $595 (priced from $395)*

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

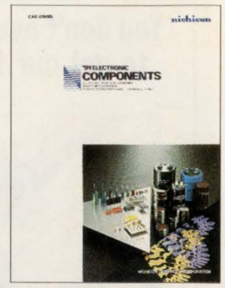
DESIGN COMPUTATION

*Rt. 33, Sherman Square Farmingdale, NJ 07727*
*(908) 938-6661 • (908) 938-6662 (FAX)*

*DC/CAD. . . Innovative, Intelligent & Integrated Software*

CIRCLE NO. 786

## Nichicon Electronic Components



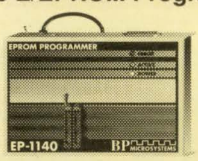

Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors, Plastic Film Capacitors, Positive Thermistors "Posi-R", and Hybrid I.C.s "Hi-Net", are all listed in Nichicon's latest full line catalog. Over 150 pages complete with operating and test specifications. Chip type, ultra miniature, standard type, high realiability, special type audio, and can type electrolytic capacitors. Also Positive Thermistors for color TV auto degaussing circuits, thermal protection and overcurrent protection. Hybrid I.C.s include diode arrays graphic equalizer, custom-made and switching regulator power series.

**Nichicon (America) Corporation**
**927 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173**
**Phone (708) 843-7500 FAX: (708) 843-2793**

CIRCLE NO. 787

*Lifetime* **FREE** software updates via BBS/US Mail
Unlimited toll-free technical support in USA

## EP-1140 E/EPROM Programmer




**$895.00**

- Supports over 1,000 devices
- Recommended by Intel, Signetics, Dallas Semi, Xicor
- Qualified by Intel, Signetics, Dallas Semiconductor
- 1, 2, & 4 megabyte including the 16-bit wide versions
- FLASH EPROMs • E/EPROMs • PSD301
- High-speed CMOS PROMs
- 8-pin serial E/EPROMs • I²C Microwire
- All variations of 87C51 from AMD, Intel, Signetics
- 87C58 and 87C54 • DSP microcontrollers
- Works under Windows • Parallel Interface • Single Executable file

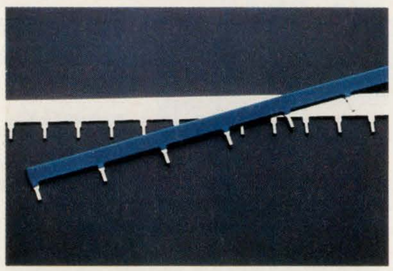
**Call 1-800-225-2102 for information.**

**BP MICROSYSTEMS**

BP Microsystems, Houston, TX 77043-3239
Phone: (713) 461-9430 Fax: (713) 461-7413

CIRCLE NO. 788

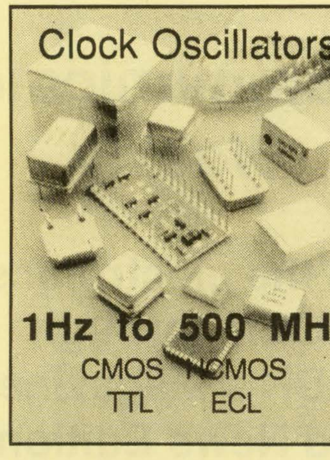
## END WARPAGE WITH BOARD STIFFENERS



- Rigidize board during, after assembly
- Prevent vibration and shock damage
- One-step installation requires no hardware
- Use as ground or carry up to 64 amps

**Send for Rogers Board Stiffeners Application Bulletin.**
**Rogers Corp.**, 2400 S. Roosevelt St.
Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO. 789




**HYBRIDS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.**
**PHONE: (913) 764-6400**
**FAX 913-764-6409**
**311 NORTH LINDENWOOD DRIVE / OLATHE, KANSAS 66062**

CIRCLE NO. 790

## PALs, PEELs, GALs, MICONs

**$495** and up

- Supports PDLs: PALs, GALs, PEELs, Bipolar PROMs, plus MICONs & E/EPROMS
- Accepts HEX, S-records, Binary, & JEDEC files
- High-speed bus interface
- 8, 16, & 32-bit word splits
- 40 pin ZIF socket
- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 compatible
- Expert technical support
- 1 year warranty
- 30 day money-back guarantee


Order today
Call **800-448-8500**

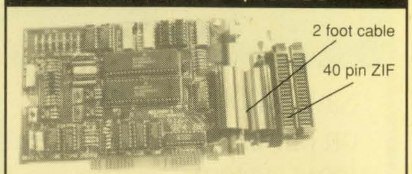
**AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.**

120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856
Outside US 207-236-9055 • FAX 207-236-6713
***The source for quality embedded-system tools***

CIRCLE NO. 791

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

**FOR THE PC $139.95**




- **2716 to 4 Meg**
- **Programs 2764A in 10 seconds**
  16/32 bit split programming
- Menu driven software
- No personality modules required
- Adapter for 8748, 49, 51, 52, 55, TMS 7742, 27210, 57C1024, and memory cards
- 1 year warranty • 10 day money back guarantee
- Made in the U.S.A.

MasterCard VISA

For more information, call (916) 924-8037
EMPDEMO.EXE available **BBS** (916) 972-8042

**NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS**
4539 Orange Grove Ave. • Sacramento, CA 95841
(Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. PST)

CIRCLE NO. 792

## 4 Color Product Mart Ads Are Now Available In EDN's Magazine and News Editions!

**Call Joanne Dorian for more information**

**(212) 463-6415**

CIRCLE NO. 793

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

# CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

See pages 140–142 for Software Career Opportunities

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition

## 1991 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Magazine Edition | Oct. 10 | Sept. 19 | Test & Measurement Special Issue, Oscilloscopes, VXI Board Directory • CAE/ASICs, Sensors & Transducers • |
| News Edition | Oct. 17 | Sept. 27 | ATE/Board & IC Testing, Artificial Intelligence**, Regional Profile: New Mexico & Arizona** |
| Magazine Edition | Oct. 24 | Oct. 3 | Telecommunications ICs, Graphics & Video Circuits, Computers & Peripherals, Software, Wescon Preview Issue |
| Magazine Edition | Nov. 7 | Oct. 17 | High Performance DSPs • CAE/ASICs, Computers & Peripherals/Communications, Software, Wescon Show Issue |
| News Edition | Nov. 14 | Oct. 25 | Telecommunications**, Wescon Show Issue |
| Magazine Edition | Nov. 21 | Oct. 31 | 18th Annual Microprocessor Directory • Test & Measurement, CAE/ASICs, ICs & Semiconductors |

Call today for information on Recruitment Advertising:
East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast: Nancy Olbers (603) 436-7565
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

# SINGAPORE

## DRAMatic MEGAbit Opportunities

TECH Semiconductor Singapore Pte. Ltd., a newly formed joint venture of Texas Instruments Incorporated, the Singapore Economic Development Board, Canon Inc., and Hewlett-Packard Company, is building a new state-of-the-art wafer fab in Singapore. Located in the Woodlands area in the northern part of the island, this fab will produce 16 Mb DRAMs using 0.5 micron, 8 inch wafer technology supplied by Texas Instruments.

We have exciting opportunities for Sr. Technologists/Managers, Process, Product, Equipment and Manufacturing Engineers who are currently authorized to work in Singapore. You will join our multi-national teams of professionals from around the world including the United States, Japan and Singapore. Opportunities exist for professionals with expertise in the following areas:

| | |
|---|---|
| Diffusion/Clean-up | Plasma Dry Etch |
| Thin Film/CVD | Photolithography |
| Facilities (wafer fab) | Product/Test (IC) |

**Responsibilities:** All positions require a technical degree (with strong preference for advanced degrees), a minimum of 3 years experience for individual contributors and 8 for Sr. Technologists/Managers, as well as strong background and accomplishments in device physics, semiconductor manufacturing and process engineering and current authorization to work in Singapore.

**To Apply:** Send resume to Roger G. Coker, c/o Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 655303 M.S. 8333, Dept. EDN/SING, Dallas, Texas 75265 or fax 214-997-5536.

Equal Opportunity Employer

## Scan the field. And you'll find few opportunities more intriguing.

INTERMEC, the world leader in automated data collection and pioneer of the bar code, has the technology–and a future–you can count on.

### Greater Seattle - One of America's most livable areas!

The greater Seattle area offers unique geography with many recreational and cultural entertainment opportunities. The water, mountains and forests provide a feast of activities for outdoor enthusiasts. If you want to join our team, we are looking for a:

### Sr. Electrical Engineer/DSP

You will design complex digital embedded systems incorporating DSP and microprocessor elements. Design covers all aspects from overall hardware architecture to detailed schematics. Requires an MSEE degree and a minimum of 7-10 years' related experience. Familiarity with high speed memory, gate array, PAL and programmable logic devices a plus. Xilinx design experience and familiarity with machine vision and pattern recognition would be useful.

You will find an outstanding salary and benefits package, including cash profit sharing and a 401K. Please send your resume to: **INTERMEC Corporation, Attn: Human Resources-CD, 6001 36th Avenue West, Everett, WA 98203-9280.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

INTERMEC®
World Leader in Automated Data Collection for Information Management

## Powerful People. Powerful Products.

Many choose to compromise their lifestyle to achieve success. Intel professionals in the greater Sacramento area don't make concessions. We work with the most advanced design tools and techniques to keep our technology at the leading edge, and leave the others trying to catch up.

# POWER MOVE

Successful products require a strong foundation and fresh ideas. Our foundation, your ideas. Make a Power Move and consider the following openings.

We currently have opportunities available within the following dynamic and growing product areas. Our Entry Level Products Group designs microprocessors for the portable, notebook and palm-top computer markets, communication components and Intel network cards. The Integrated Microcomputer Division/Microprocessor Products Group is responsible for high-end microprocessors, bus chip sets, peripherals, and programmable logic component products for desktop computers and workstations of the future.

### System Architects

Combine customer needs with emerging technologies to define future system requirements. Interact with Design and Marketing to determine cost/performance trade-offs, and create the optimized component-level partitioning. Define the components and follow-up through implementation. Keep up with market requirements to create derivative products. Specific development areas are high integration desktop, notebook, and palm-top computers, and multiprocessor servers. Requires a BS/MS in EE/CS, and at least 4 years of system design experience, knowledge of PC hardware, and familiarity with low-level programming in DOS and/or UNIX*.

### Component Design Engineers

Join a team designing peripheral devices for a wide range of single or multiprocessing applications on the PC, workstation and high-end system areas. Responsibilities include CMOS, VLSI component design on products such as mp chips, EISA bus chips, DMA controllers, or cache controllers. Requires a BSEE/CE, or equivalent, and a working knowledge of computer architecture and system design concepts preferred.

### System Validation Engineer

Support the verification of Intel's newest Notebook PC-based microprocessors. Requires a BSCS/BSEE and at least 3 years' experience with Intel385™ based PC hardware and software. Must have MASM and C programming experience.

Make a Power Move to Intel in the greater Sacramento area and experience all the personal perks of California's recreation capital. Our area happens to be ranked as one of *Newsweek's* top urban areas with a relatively lower cost of housing, a lower cost of living, and a rush hour that's not so rushed. For immediate consideration, please FAX or send your resume to: **Intel Staffing, P.O. Box 1141, Dept. F644, Folsom, CA 95630, FAX (916) 351-5522.**

Intel Corporation is an equal opportunity employer and fully supports affirmative action practices. Intel also supports a drug-free workplace and requires that all offers of employment be contingent on satisfactory pre-employment drug test results.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

*UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Systems Labs

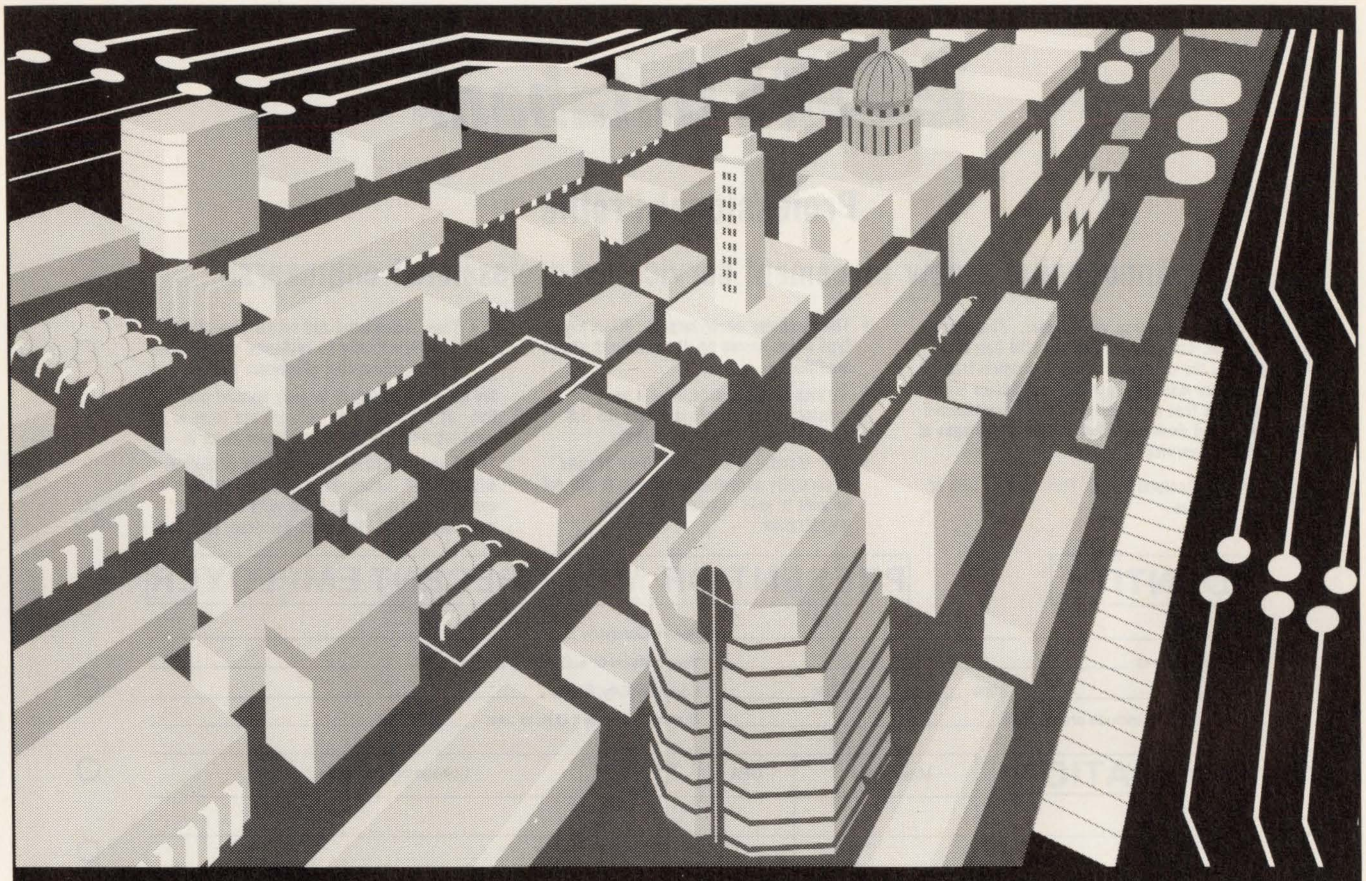
# Knock, Knock.

In EDN's Magazine and News Editions, opportunity knocks all the time.

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition

# If you're looking for work, just look here.

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition



*Engineers*

# DELL IS TO COMPUTER DESIGN AS AUSTIN, TEXAS, IS TO LIVING

At Dell, we believe in letting the imagination of our engineers shape the design of our award-winning products.

From the technically advanced Dell System 320N notebook, with state of the art power management, to Dell's newly announced i486 desktop system with upgradeable processor cards, through Dell's innovative UNIX V.4, Dell is a leading high technology company.

Dell engineers enjoy a technical environment virtually free from the bureaucratic hassles of most large corporations. So you get to focus on the things that really matter - designing better computers.

And beyond our unique work environment, we also offer a truly unique living environment in Austin, Texas. With scenic foothills, crystal lakes, a variety of cultural activities and beautiful neighborhoods, the lifestyle in Austin compliments the work style of Dell.

FAX YOUR
512-343-3330
•RESUME•

## ENGINEERING

- Personal Computer Motherboard Design
- UNIX Development
- Personal Computer Network Development
- EISA BUS Logic Design
- BIOS Firmware Design
- Systems Integration Expert
- Mechanical Engineer
- Power Supply Engineer
- ASIC Design Engineer
- Sr. Diagnostic Programmer
- Portable Systems Development Engineer
- Component Engineer
- Supplier Quality Engineer
- BIOS Engineer

The biggest challenges in the computer industry are taking shape at Dell in Austin, Texas, where you will find the opportunities are challenging, the cost of living is low, the quality of life is high and the compensation and benefits packages are excellent.

If you have a minimum of two years of computer industry experience and a related degree, please fax or mail your resume with a cover letter to: **512/343-3330, Dell Computer Corporation, Jerry Holt, Professional Employment, Department EDN-9/16/91, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759.**

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

Dell is proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

# Our New Attitude Is A Winner.

# So Is Our Location.

A fresh determination to improve upon our already premier position in the personal computer field. Bold new management. A substantial increase in R&D expenditures. Progressive new work options. Breakthrough award winning products. It's happening today in a location where you can reclaim a more pleasant way of life. Zenith Data Systems has all this and more. Maybe it's time you gave us a new look.

We're now involved in an unprecedented hiring effort for engineers with 3 or more years' related experience. It's your opportunity to join our $1+ billion organization at the R&D center for PCs and laptops with one of the world's top 10 information technology companies.

## HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS

We desire a BSEE and Intel Chip Technology 286/386/486 experience.

### ASIC Design:

- Gate Equivalent
- Gate Array
- Behavioral Modelling
- Gate Level Simulation
- Fault Coverage
- HDL/VHDL
- IEEE Standard #1076
- Logic Synthesis
- CMOS
- Gate Level Design
- "C" Programming

### Board Level Design:

- Logic Design to Gate Level
- Component Level PAL's/PLD
- FPGA
- State Machines
- RFI
- DOS-Windows-UNIX
- Performance Techniques
- Bus Design EISA - ISA
- System Design

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Requires BSCS or related degree and experience with "C" Assembler and Intel x86 protected mode architecture. Develop and maintain device drivers and system software for:

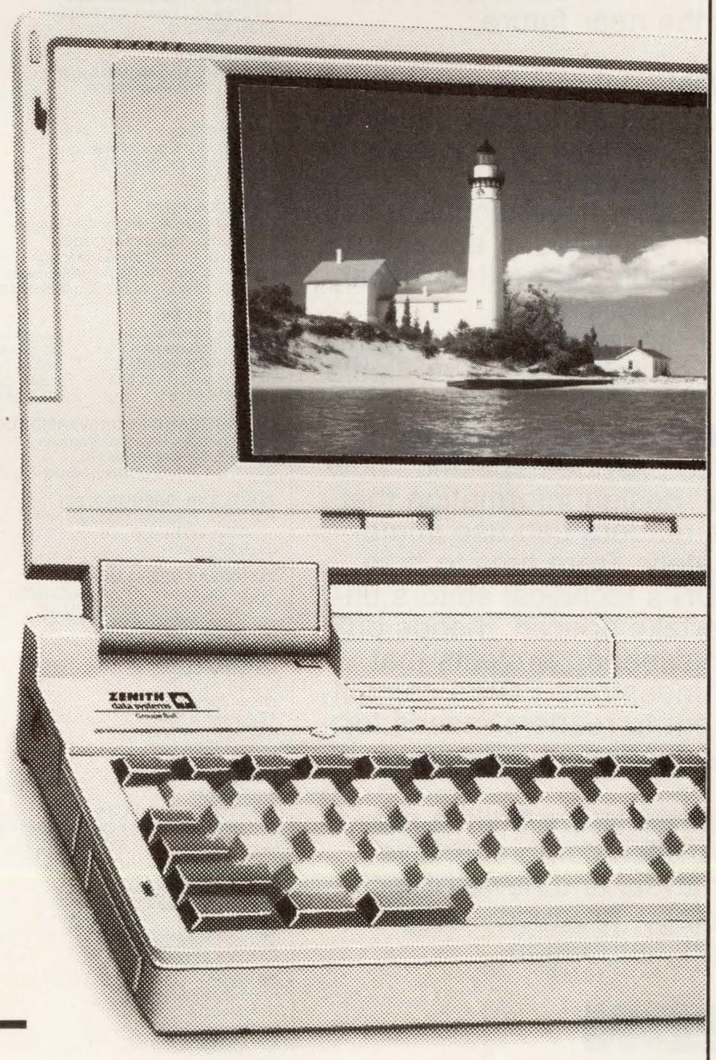
- Network server operating systems (Netware, LAN Manager, VINES, etc.)
- UNIX Operating System
- OS/2 Operating System
- Software Engineering on DOS Windows

## MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS

Requirements:

- Product design (CRTs, PCs, consumer electronics, etc.)
- Electronic packaging
- Plastic design (molding, blow molding, tooling, etc.)
- BSME

Our location in St. Joseph offers a relaxed lifestyle pace, affordable housing, traditional family values and the pleasures of living on the shores of Lake Michigan just minutes from work yet only 90 minutes from Chicago. Call or send/fax resume with salary history: **1-800-348-9348, Zenith Data Systems, Dept. EDN, Hilltop Rd., St. Joseph, MI 49085. Fax: 616/982-5796.** An affirmative action employer.



**ZENITH data systems**

**Groupe Bull**

Giving you a new view.

# EDN's CHARTER

**EDN** is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

**EDN** provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

**EDN** covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

**EDN** covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

**EDN's** Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

**EDN's** News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN

275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

# BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

**Peter D Coley,** VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158; (617) 558-4673
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

**Mark J Holdreith,** Associate Publisher
Newton, MA 02158; (617) 558-4454

**Deborah Virtue,** Business Director
Newton, MA 02158; (617) 558-4779

**BOSTON**
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
Clint Baker, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159; (617) 964-3730

**NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY**
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St; (212) 463-6419
New York, NY 10011

**PHILADELPHIA**
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087; (215) 293-1212

**CHICAGO**
Greg Anastos, Regional Manager
Jack Johnson, Regional Manager
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018; (708) 635-8800

**ARIZONA**
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St, Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

**COLORADO**
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
44 Cook St, Denver 80206
(303) 388-4511

**DALLAS 75251**
Al Schmidt, Regional Manager
12201 Merit Dr, Suite 730
(214) 419-1825

**SAN JOSE 95128**
Frank Granzeier, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100; (408) 243-8838

**LOS ANGELES**
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

Susan Green
Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

**ORANGE/SAN DIEGO/RIVERSIDE COUNTIES**
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 851-9422

**PORTLAND, OREGON 97221**
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
1750 Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-4305

**EUROPEAN OPERATIONS**
Tullly Giacomazzi, Managing Director
27 Paul St, London EC2A 4JU UK
Tel: 44-71-628-7030
Fax: 011-44-71-628-5984

**UK & BENELUX**
Colin Smith
Oliver Smith & Partners
18 Abbeville Mews
88 Clapham Park Road
London SW4 7BX

**SCANDINAVIA**
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St, London EC2A 4JU UK
Tel: 44-71-628-7030; Fax: 44-71-628-5984

**FRANCE**
Laura Whiteman
14 Rue des Parisiens
92600 Asnieres sur Seine
France
Tel: 331-47900507
Fax: 331-47900643

**BAVARIA**
Karin Steinbacher
New Media Munchen
Ismaniger Str 108
8000 Munchen 80
Germany
Tel: 49-89-98-51-35
Fax: 49-89-981-0117

**SWITZERLAND**
Peter Combag, Roswitha N Kunzle
Exportwerbung AG
Kirchgasse 50, 8024 Zurich 1
Tel: 41 1 261 4690; Fax: 41 1 251 45 42

**ISRAEL**
Asa Talbar, Talbar Media
Box 22917
Tel Aviv 61228, Israel
Tel: 972-3-223-621; Fax: 972-2-247-403

**HONG KONG**
Adonis Mak
Cahners Asia Limited
22nd fl, Lo Yong Court Commercial Bldg
212-220 Lockhart Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-572-2037; Fax: 852-838-5912

**JAPAN**
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: 81-3-366-8301; Fax: 81-3-366-8302

**KOREA**
Jeong-guon Seo
DooBee International Inc
Centre Bldg, 1-11 Jeong-dong
Choong-ku, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-776-2096; Fax: 82-2-755-9860

**SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA**
Hoo Siew Sai
Ad Media Private Ltd
95, South Bridge Rd
#09-13 Pidemco Centre
Singapore 0105
Tel: 65-532-4026; Fax: 65-532-4027

**AUSTRALIA**
Alexandra Harris-Pearson
World Media Network Pty Ltd
Level 2, 285 Clarence Street
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia
Tel: 61-2-283-2788; Fax: 61-2-283-2035

**TAIWAN**
Parson Lee
Acteam International Marketing Corp
Box 82153, Taipei, Taiwan ROC
Tel: 886-2-7114833; Fax: 886-2-7415110

**PRODUCT MART**
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415; Fax: (212) 463-6404

**INFO CARDS**
Heather McElkenny
Newton, MA 02158; (617) 558-4282

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS**
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant
103 Eisenhower Pkwy
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602, 228-8610, 228-8608
Fax: (201) 228-4622

Nancy Olbers, Western Sales Manager
238 Highland St
Portsmouth, NH 03801
(603) 436-7565; Fax: (603) 436-8647

Andrea Marwitz, Reprint Orders
(708) 390-2240

Direct Mail Service
(708) 390-2361

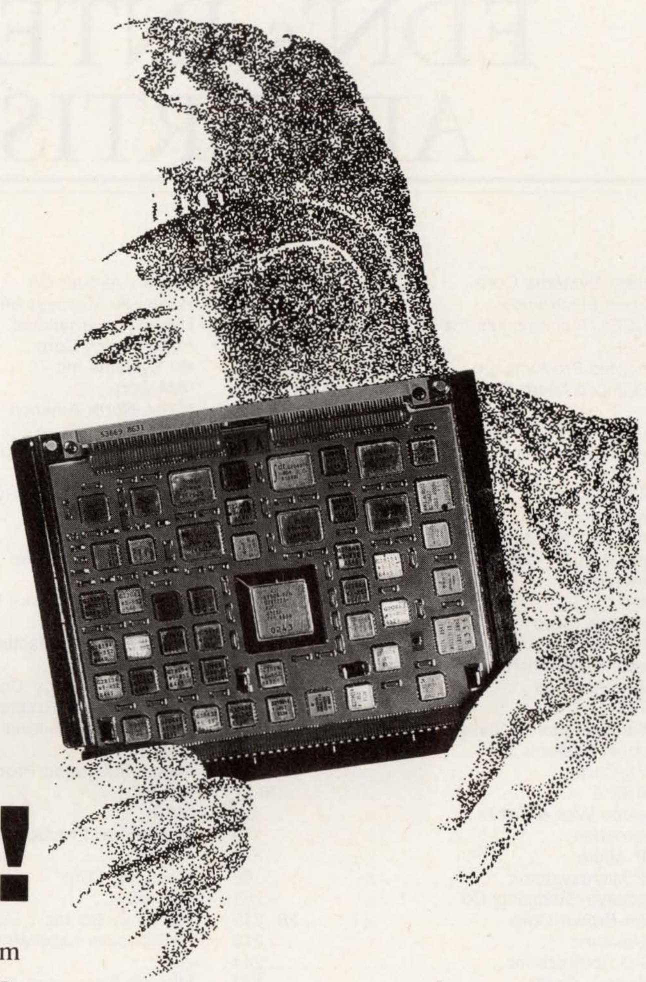
Wendy A Casella, Mary Beth Cassidy, Muriel Murphy
*Advertising/Contracts Coordinators;* (617) 964-3030

**William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA**

**Cahners Magazine Div**
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President/General Manager, Boston Div
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

**Circulation:** Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Eric Schmierer, Group Manager

**Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Andrea Marwitz, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60017. Phone (708) 390-2240.**



# Yes we do!

Provide complete services for electronic modules -- from design, to prototyping, through to production for a complete line of SEMs. From the MIB (bare board) to a completed, fully qualified module -- regardless of quantities.

We literally program our total capabilities to meet your specific needs. Provide design to specifications; partial and complete design services; build- to-print production; manufacturing, integration and testing operations.

A self-contained group is devoted exclusively to modules. It draws upon Raytheon's 20 years' experience in the design of more than 600 module types. Their imaginative engineering, combined with cost-cutting design concepts and manufacturing methods, assures you modules cost-effectively made to unsurpassed standards of quality and reliability. All work is done in facilities baseline-certified for MIB's to NWSC (Naval Weapons Support Center) requirements. We're also certified for Formats A, B, D & E.

A phone call will get things moving. **OEM's or system integrators should call or write: Marketing Manager, Production Components, Raytheon Company, Submarine Signal Division, 1847 West Main Road, Portsmouth, RI, USA 02871-1087. Phone 401 847-8000, Extension 2054.**

**Raytheon**



CIRCLE NO. 198

# EDN's INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX



## Recruitment Advertising



*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition